

CALENDAR
OF THE
BRIDGEWATER AND ELLESMERE
MANUSCRIPTS

By Mary Trice Martin
STUDENT OF PROF. HUBERT HALL

DAPPOLED BY CHAS. TRICE MARTIN, AUTHOR OF The Records of the

LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE
(1)

and earlier to 1617

PART I.

X = not in MS

BRIDGEWATER and ELLESMERE MANUSCRIPTS

Vol.	1
------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Vol.		Nos.	Shelf No.
111	.	7795	to 7829 30/C/2
"	112	7830	" 7877A 30/C/3
"	113	7878	" 7899 30/C/4
"	114	7900	" 7921 30/C/5
"	115	7922	" 7950 30/C/6
"	116	7951	" 7968 30/C/7
"	117	7969	" 8007a 30/C/8
"	118	8008	" 8093 30/C/9
"	119	8094	" 8132 30/C/10
"	120	8133	" 8189 30/C/11
"	121	8190	" 8341 30/C/12
"	122	8342	" 8395 30/C/13
"	123	8396	" 8446 30/C/14
"	124	8447	" 8507 30/C/15
"	125	8508	" 8537 30/C/16
"	126	8538	" 8596 30/C/17
"	127	8597	" 8630a 30/C/18
"	128	8631	" 8723 30/C/19
"	129	8724	" 8947 30/C/20
"	130	8948	" 9091 30/C/21
"	131	9092	" 9154 30/C/22
"	132	9155	" 9198 30/C/23
"	133	9199	" 9413 30/C/24
"	134	9414	" 9495 30/C/25
"	135	9496	" 9570 30/C/26
"	136	9571	" 9616 30/C/27
"	137	9617	" 9717 30/C/28
"	138	9718	" 9793 30/C/29
"	139	9794	" 9872 30/C/30
"	140	9873	" 9904 30/C/31
"	141	9905	" 9949 30/C/32
"	142	9950	" 9985d 30/C/33
"	143	9986	" 10052 30/C/34
"	144	10053	" 10080 30/C/35
"	145	10081	" 10120 30/C/36
"	146	10121	" 10259 30/C/37
"	147	10260	" 10316 30/C/38
"	148	10317	" 10349 30/C/39
"	149	10350	" 11669 30/C/40
"	150	11670	" 11729 30/C/41
"	151	11730	" 11741 30/C/42
"	152	11742	" 11765a 30/C/43
"	153	11766	" 12044 30/C/44

(For full Entries see Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts)

iv.

LIST of MSS. BOOKS in the LIBRARY at BRIDGEWATER HOUSE - Continued

(For full Entries see Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts)

X	Bridgewater (Cleveland) House, Memo. respecting MSS in	-	-	11/G/2	X
✓	Buckhurst, Lord v. The Executors of the Lady Ann Dacre	-	-	34/A/28	5815
✓	Bucks: Com., Alphabetical List of Towns	-	-	35/E/41	6578
✓	Do., Polling Book for	-	-	35/C/20	8629
✓	Do., Militia Book of Orders by Deputy Lieutenants	-	-	35/C/43	826
✓	Burdon, Geoffrey. A Proposition of a Bloodlesse Stratagem	-	-	35/B/11	6175
FAC	Burghope, George. A Consolatory Discourse	-	-	34/B/4	8614B
FAC	Do. Do. Sermons	-	-	35/B/38	8368
FAC				35/B/42	8619
FAC	Burghope, Marie - The Vision	-	-	35/B/62	FAC
✓	Burleigh's Commonwealth	-	-	34/C/23	1162
✓	Canutus, his lawes	-	-	34/B/24	1124
✓	Carbery, Richard Earl of - his Advice	-	-	34/B/2	
✓	Cardinal Bellarmine	-	-	35/B/11	6875
✓	Carolina Threnodia	-	-	41/D/22	
✓	Carter, John. Sermons	-	35/B/16, 35/B/18, 35/B/19, 35/B/20, 35/B/21, 35/B/23	6887	6887
X	Catalogue of lithograph views of Syrian Scenery	-	-	34/B/61	X
X	D ^o of the MSS in the Library of Gonville and Caius College	-	-	10/C/30	Not
✓	D ^o of the Larpent MSS.	-	-	26/B/11	MSS
X	D ^o of the Library at Trentham	-	-	3/I/2	X
X	D ^o of the Books at Dunrobin	-	-	3/I/1	X
X	Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium qui in Museo Britan-	-	-		
	-nico asservantur	-	-	11/I/16	X
X	D ^o D ^o D ^o D ^o	-	-	11/I/7	X
✓	Catalogus Nobilium siue magnatum Anglie &c. &c.	-	-	35/C/1	6206D
FAC	Catechism, translated out of Latin by J.B.	-	-	34/A/23	8379A
✓	Catt, A. may look at a King	-	-	35/B/70	8384
✓	Certain Observations or Maxims of State	-	-	35/B/69	8385
FAC	Chaplain's new yeare's guift, by Roger Fentoun	-	-	34/B/37	1152
✓	Character of a Trimmer, The	-	-	35/C/15	8387
✓	Charles I, Copies of letters from, to the Prince of Wales about the Treaty of Newport	-	-	35/C/11	7782
✓	Charterhouse, Statement of the expenses of	-	-	35/B/48	10287
✓	Charters & Statutes, Collection of	-	-	34/A/8	
✓	Chaucer, Elegance	-	-	34/B/17	
FAC	Chesse, A Game at	-	-	34/B/59	1159
✓	Christian Meditationes vpon foure Psalmes of David	-	-	34/B/33	1168
✓	Church. "Mr Tho. Jones of Commendums" &c.	-	-		
	D ^o "Th' Ecclesiasticall Discipline . . . of the Isles of Guerneze, Jerze, Serch and Alderny"	-	-	34/A/17	1197
✓	D ^o , Judges, Court Officials &c. &c.	-	-	34/C/16	1198
✓	D ^o Briefs, A Bill for the Abolition of, &c.	-	-	35/B/59	10316
X	Comus - "A Maske Represented before the Earle of Bridgewater" &c.	-	-	34/B/14	X
✓	Concio ad Clerum habita Oxoniae	-	-	34/B/21	1192
✓	Confessio Amantis	-	-	26/A/17	
✓	Coronation of James I and his Queen, The Order of	-	-	35/B/32	1222
✓	Coronationis Regum & Reginarum, Modus siue Forma	-	-	35/B/61	
✓	Crane, Ralph. Theological Discourse	-	-	35/B/5	6670
✓	Crown, On the rights of the, &c. &c.	-	-	34/C/18	1131
✓	Dacre, Lady, v. Lord Buckhurst	-	-	35/C/47, 35/C/48, 34/A/28	
✓	Declaration of ye decaye of her Mates revenue, &c.	-	-	35/C/37	11321
FAC	De disciplina Ecclesie Primitiuae	-	-	34/C/21	1169
✓	Defensiuncula Fidei Catholice	-	-	35/B/1	6854

LIST of MSS. BOOKS in the LIBRARY at BRIDGEWATER HOUSE - Continued

(For full Entries see Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts)

✓ De Gradibus Academicis Concio ad Clerum &c.	-	-	-	-	34/B/43 = 1173
✓ Derby; Ferdinand, Earl of, Documents relating to	-	-	-	-	34/C/10 = 784
✓ Devotion, Book of	-	-	-	-	34/B/16
✓ Dialls in White-Hall Garden, Description and Use of	-	-	-	-	34/B/63
✓ Digby, Sir Kenelm. A Journal or Log kept by him	-	-	-	-	35/C/3 = 6858
✓ Dissertation on a theological work by Mr Mountague	-	-	-	-	35/B/13 = 6677
✓ Documents; Copies of, various: Epigrams, Prescriptions &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	34/C/5 = 6162
Do Do - noted and partly written by Ld Chancellor	-	-	-	-	
Ellesmere	-	-	-	-	34/C/50 = 6129
✓ Donne MSS. Poems and Problems	-	-	-	-	34/B/35 = 6393
✓ E.J; A Treatise of the Court of Star Chamber	-	-	-	-	35/C/14 = 7921
✓ Eastwick, E.B. Vocabulary of the Sindi Language	-	-	-	-	10/H/12 X
✓ Egmont; John, Earl of, Memorial from	-	-	-	-	35/B/40 = 8573
✓ Elizabeth; Queen, Lincoln's Inn Association for the defence of	-	-	-	-	35/C/34 = 1193
✓ Embden; Earl of, An Epistle directed unto him, concerning Spain & Germany &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	34/C/25 = 1604
✓ England and Scotland; A Erieffe discourse touchynge the happy Union of	-	-	-	-	34/B/45 = 1227
Engravings by Bartolozzi & others	-	-	-	-	34/A/30 = 11756-57
✓ Equivocation; Latin Discourse on, by Roger Fentoun	-	-	-	-	34/B/29 = 1134
✓ Essex, Earl of. Copy of his letter from Cales to the honourable Counsell of England. Also Articles relating to Spanish Affairs, &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	35/C/35 = 1612
FAc Evans, David - steward of Lord Bridgewater - Journal of	-	-	-	-	35/C/31 = 6477
✓ Exchequer. Accounts by Charles Morgan, &c.	-	-	-	-	35/B/46 = 9895
✓ Flick; Nathaniel. Scholia super prophetiam Jonae &c.	-	-	-	-	35/B/4 = 4501
✓ Forces in Great Britain, Minorca and Gibraltar &c. &c. Schedules of	-	-	-	-	35/B/47 = 10100
✓ Fortunia - a Latin Play, 1516	-	-	-	-	35/B/67 = 1125
✓ Fowler; a Sermon by	-	-	-	-	34/B/1
✓ French Poetry, Book of	-	-	-	-	26/A/3
FAc Gainsforde; Th: Obseruations of State and millitary &c.	-	-	-	-	35/C/2 = 6857
✓ Game; The Mastyr off	-	-	-	-	35/B/63 = 1123
✓ Geometry. Four books and two treatises, by Jo. Goo or Goe	-	-	-	-	35/C/3 = 6894
✓ Giovanni Coprario. Lutes. How to compose	-	-	-	-	35/C/5 = 6863
FAc Godly Meditations upon the Sacrament	-	-	-	-	22/F/39
✓ Gorges; Sir Arthur. The Olympian Catastrophe	-	-	-	-	34/B/27 = 1130
✓ Gower; John. Confessio Amantis	-	-	-	-	26/A/19
✓ Guernsey; The Book of &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	34/C/29 = 1104
FAc Harris; Nathaniel. Poems in Latin & Greek	-	-	-	-	34/B/56. 34/B/57 = 1002, 1008
FAc Harvaeomnema Anniversarium Oratio Habita in Collegio Medico Lond-inensi Julij 22 ^o 1658	-	-	-	-	34/B/15
✓ Henry Prince of Wales, son of James I; A Relation of his Noble & vertuous disposition &c.	-	-	-	-	35/C/4 = 6862
✓ Heraldry. A Book of Arms	-	-	-	-	34/A/4
✓ " Armes of Gentlemen in the Countie Pallatine of Chester	-	-	-	-	34/B/22 = 1114
✓ " Book of Arms	-	-	-	-	20/E/14
✓ " Book of English nobility, with coloured coats of arms &c.	-	-	-	-	5/I/8
✓ Historical Chronicles &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	34/C/9 = 1121
✓ " MSS. in Dawson Turner's Library	-	-	-	-	10/E/23 X

LIST of MSS. BOOKS in the LIBRARY at BRIDGEWATER HOUSE - Continued

(For full Entries see Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts)

	History of England from the foundation of the world to the 8th February 1591	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/26	1122
✓	Hitchcock. Sermons	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/20, 35/B/29, 35/B/39	
✓	Hoffeman: Fra: Shewing the value of exchange of coins in different countries &c.	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/35	2229
✓	Horæ Passionis	-	-	-	-	-	9/H/17	V.
✓	House of Commons; A Collection of Proceedings in the. About Impeaching the Earl of Clarendon &c.	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/19	8105
✓	House of Lords. Remembrances for Order & Decency to be kept in the Upper House of Parliament	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/2	
✓	Do Do Do Do Do	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/41	5015
✓	Huntingdon; The Right Hon ^{ble} Elizabeth, late Countess of. Certain Collections of prayers &c. for her own use	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/8	6671
✓	Hudson's Bay; Transactions between England and France relating to	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/21	9610
✓	Hutchins, Randolph. Tractatus de Spectris.	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/7	
✓	Indice ou Table Alphabetique des Actions Recordes et Pleas mises avaut per Mons ^r Plowden &c.	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/22	1165
✓	Ireland; A Briefe Declaration of the Gouverment of.	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/48	1731
✓	Do Considerations touching the Plantations in.	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/15	1721
✓	Do Suruey of the present estate of. Anno 1615	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/16	1746
✓	Do A Vewe of the present state of. By E.S.	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/25	7001
✓	Irish Peers; A List of	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/5	
✓	James I; King. A Collection of offices and fees during the reign of	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/33	5017
✓	Jewes Auncient, their rites and customes	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/13	1136
✓	Johannes Hispanis. Flos Decretorum &c.	-	-	-	-	-	7/H/8	
✓	Judicature in Parliament. Three Copies	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/17/17a/17b	8392-8394
✓	Juris Canonici ac reportorium et uocatur, Summa Summarum, Speculum	-	-	-	-	-	9/H/3	
✓	Juvenalis et Persii, Satiræ &c.	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/6	
✓	Kinge; T. Tabulation of the duties of a Counsellor	-	-	-	-	-	3/I/6	
✓	Kynges Prerogative; An Exposicion of the. &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/53	1565
✓	Lamberte; W. Gervasii Tilberiensis de necessariis Scaccarii obseruantis Dialogus	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/54	2019
✓	Larpent MSS.	-	-	-	-	-	26/B/11. 26/A/16, 17, 18	
✓	Law; Index to the Canonical and Civil.	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/5	1616-16
✓	Do; A Digest of the.	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/10	496
✓	Lawes of England - a comparison of English with Hebrew institutions	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/17	1132
✓	Lectures of Ambrose Gilbird and Mr Deinshill &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/29	1531
✓	Legal matters	-	-	-	-	-	7/H/9	
✓	Do Do	-	-	-	-	-	8/H/13	
✓	Do Do. A Book of Records &c.	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/4	
✓	Do Notes in French &c.	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/11	144
✓	Do Do Do	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/12	142
✓	Lenton, Francis. A Sacred Poem	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/9	6872
✓	Letters, original	-	-	-	-	-	25/B/23-29	
✓	Do from Lisbon from B. Keene to the Duke of Newcastle &c.	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/27	1638
✓	Do from Venice from Sir James Gray to the Duke of Bedford	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/28	1638
✓	Do Patents granted to Prince Henry	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/13	1609
✓	Leycester's Commonwealthe	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/24	1611

LIST of MSS. BOOKS in the LIBRARY at BRIDGEWATER HOUSE - Continued

(For full Entries see Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts)

✓	Libell; a, Certaine obseruations vppon.	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/64
✓	Liber Sanctorum, 1380	-	-	-	-	-	9/H/15
✓	Lydgate; John. Translations of La Danse Macabre	-	-	-	-	-	26/A/13
×	Manuscripts in Cleveland (Bridgewater) House; Memo. respecting	-	-	-	-	-	11/G/2
✓	Marston, John. The Noble Lorde & Lady of Huntingdon's Entertainement of theire right Noble Mother, &c.	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/9
✓	Mathematics. Int ^t & Valuation Tables &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/65
✓	Merchadine, Romano. Closet for Ferrers (on the Diseases of Horses)	-	-	-	-	-	25/A/65
PB	Middleton, Thos: A Faire Quarrel	-	-	-	-	-	21/91 PB
PB	Do Do Do Do	-	-	-	-	-	" " PB
✓	Milford Haven; A Pamphlett conteyning the description of &c.	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/32 MUS
PB	Milles, Thomas. The Customers Apology	-	-	-	-	-	31/C/39 PB
✓	Milton See Comus.	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/2
✓	Miscellanea (Quodlibetical Questions)	-	-	-	-	-	26/A/4
✓	Missal with musical notes	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/53
✓	Do Dame Margery Birkenhead's	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/7
✓	Moore. Sermon	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/62
PB	Morton; Th. The Encovnter against M. Parsons	-	-	-	-	-	41/I/32 PB
✓	Muster Book of the County of Buckingham, for May 1673	-	-	-	-	-	20/F/5
×	Navigation. A brief Abstract of all the parts of a Ship, &c.	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/1
✓	Navy; Royal, Report on the	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/10 7002
✓	Do Drafts of Warrants, instructions for different officials, accounts &c.	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/24 9256-9413
✓	Do A Survey of the	-	-	-	-	-	3/I/5
✓	Notes of inquisitions, extracts from Patent and Close Rolls &c.	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/57 120
✓	Oath of Allegiance; A discourse prouinge the Lawfulness of	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/52 2187
✓	Observations gathered out of Authors De iure maiestatis	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/40 1166
✓	Oceanus Brittanicus, or Narrowe Seas"	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/7 6870
✓	Orders; Lords' Standing	-	-	-	-	-	45/E/14
✓	Orrery, Earl of. Mustapha, a tragedy	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/45 11641
✓	Do Do Henry the Fifth	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/46 11642
×	Parliamentary Journals & Acts. (Some MS)	-	-	-	-	-	30/D/1-15
×	Parliament; Proceedings of	-	-	-	-	-	27/B/16
✓	Parliamenta Adivdicata &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/36
✓	Parliament; Votes, Journals, Proceedings, Manner of Keeping &c.	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/13 7970
✓	Parliamentum; Modus Tenendi	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/42 8106
✓	Pedigrees: promotions under the Earl of Essex and ranks of the English nobility and gentry	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/65 1045
✓	Do & coloured coats of arms	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/25 1046
FAC	Do of Egertons and families connected with them	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/54 1024
FAC	Do Do Do	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/55 1025
FAC	Do Do Do	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/56 1026
✓	Priscianus. Praecepta Grammatica &c.	-	-	-	-	-	9/H/11
✓	Puritans. A dutiful aduisement to beware of the Puritanes by the Papistes &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/56 11636

LIST of MSS. BOOKS in the LIBRARY at BRIDGEWATER HOUSE - Continued

(For full Entries see Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts)

✓	Raleigh; Cheualier Gualtier, Les Instructions du, a son fils & a la Posterite	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/6
✓	Reasons shewing that the Companye of Marchaunts Adventurers of England are necessarye members for the Prince and State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/34 = 2373
✓	Records in the Tower; A Collection of Notes out of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/53 = 1169
✓	Recusants. Nomina et cognomina Recusantium indicatoru ab anno 20 Regis Jacobi ad annu 10 ^u inclusive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/51 = 2178
✓	D ^o . Examinations of	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/30 = 2694
✓	D ^o . A Theological Book treating of Protestant heresies &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/31 = 2170
✓	D ^o . The Case of Praemunire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/32 = 2181
✓	Religion; An Account of the state of	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/27 = 1147
✓	Reynoldes; John, Allegations of	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/24 = 6966
✓	Rhetoric; Treatise on Logic or	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/10
✓	D ^o Notes on	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/25 = 1127
✓	Rime di diversi in burla e in sul grave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27/B/2 X
✓	Selden; John. The Priuiledges belonging to the Baronage of Eng-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/36 = 2624
✓	-land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Numerous
✓	Sermons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/29 = 11750-11
✓	Shakespearian Forgeries by J. Payne Collier, &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/6 = 6978
✓	Ship Money; Speeches about, in Hampden's Case	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/38 = 25774
✓	D ^o . D ^o . The Case of	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/59 = 6977
✓	D ^o . D ^o . Arguments of the Judges concerning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/49 = 2624
✓	Simony and sacrilege in the Church, &c. &c. Maurice Gruffyn's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/12 = 2574
✓	Petition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/26
✓	Skyunner, Dr. Sermons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/21 = 81386
✓	Songs. Vol: II	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/46 = 1605
✓	Soules Banquet, The. Made up of Divine Rarities, &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/47 = 1622
✓	Spain. Address by W.G. 1564 and A Rewarninge 1572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/6 = 2805
✓	D ^o . The Suddaine and ill digested opinions of G.L. &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/7
✓	D ^o . Copies of letters and speeches in the Star Chamber rela-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1161 = 34/C/20 = 19 + 20/5 = 3
✓	-ting to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/49 = 10258
✓	Spectres; A Dissertation on, by Ralph Hutchins, in Latin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/26 = 10291A
✓	Speidell; Jo. "The Vse of the Mathematicall Scale"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/37 = 2768
✓	Stafford; Marquis of. Albemarle Street Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/C/30 = 2664
✓	D ^o . D ^o . Trentham Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/8
✓	Star Chamber; Proceedings in the Court of. &c. &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/9
✓	D ^o D ^o Copy of Proceedings in. 1 Hen.VII - 11 Hen.VIII	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/C/33 = 2531-40
✓	Statutes. Collection of Charters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/23 = 1122
✓	D ^o . Copies of. &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30/E/1-6 X
✓	D ^o . A Declaracion of the Statute De Charta de foresta, &c.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/30 = 1135
✓	D ^o . Copies of	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/50 = 2669
✓	D ^o . Votes & MSS. 1689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/A/3
✓	Successio et Gesta Judicum Israeliticorum, by Georgius Casus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/39 = 1152
✓	Supplication, An humble; to her Matie in aunswere of a late Pro-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26/A/6
✓	-clamation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25/A/67 = 1137
✓	Table or Index of Lessons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/11
✓	Thesis comitijs ipsis Cantabrigiae publice proposita et propugnata	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34/B/12
✓	Thynne, Francis. Treatise on the office of Chancellor of England	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/71 = 1138
✓	D ^o D ^o Commentaries of Great Britain	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35/B/55 = 11639
✓	D ^o D ^o Animadversions uppon the Annotacions & Correctons of some imperfections of impressones of Chaucers workes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
✓	D ^o D ^o Emblemes and Epigrames	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
✓	D ^o D ^o The Plea betwene the Aduocate and the Ant'advocate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
✓	Tithes. "To the reader of Doctor Tillesleyes Animadversions one the historye of tithes"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIST of MSS. BOOKS in the LIBRARY at BRIDGEWATER HOUSE - Continued

(For full Entries see Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts)

✓	FAC	Tranquillitas Vera, a Latin discourse by Tobias Shaw -	-	-	-	34/B/28 = 1133
✓	FAC	Treatise; Latin, by W ^m Wood on quodlibetical questions -	-	-	-	34/B/44 = 1182
✓		D ^o . A Law; in Norman French -	-	-	-	34/B/60 = 1160
✓		D ^o . about Impositions -	-	-	-	35/C/9 = 1198
		Turner's Library (Dawson Turner); Descriptive Index of Historical MSS. in	-	-	-	10/E/23) Not MSS.
✓		Usurer Reformed; The: or a Treatise tendinge to the restreinte of immoderate Interesse &c. -	-	-	-	34/C/34 2468
✓	FAC	Verses, Latin; on the death of Sir Thomas Egerton -	-	-	-	34/B/19 = 1007
✓	FAC	D ^o . D ^o . by George Goodwin -	-	-	-	34/B/31 = 1139
✓	FAC	D ^o . in Latin & English by Robert Codrington -	-	-	-	35/B/7 = 1150
✓		D ^o . Miscellaneous - fair copied here and there in the book -	-	-	-	35/B/26
✓		D ^o . Political, Satirical -	-	-	-	35/B/45 8727-69
✓		D ^o . d ^o . d ^o . Songs, Anagrams &c. &c. -	-	-	-	35/C/22 8714-5153
✓		D ^o . d ^o . d ^o . Songs, Epitaphs &c. &c. -	-	-	-	35/C/23 8754-8726
✓	FAC	W;S. "The Everlasting Covenant", a Sermon -	-	-	-	35/B/6 = 11435
✓		Wales. Speech on a motion by Mr Robert Price, concerning the Grant to the Earle of Portland of the Lordships of Denbigh, Bromfield and Yale &c. -	-	-	-	35/C/44 = 8725
✓		D ^o . Instructions given by the Queenes Maiestie to Edward Lord Zouch, Lord President of the Marches -	-	-	-	34/C/27 = 1758
✓		D ^o . d ^o . d ^o . d ^o . -	-	-	-	34/C/28 = 1757
✓		D ^o . Books of Hearings from 1632 to 1642 -	-	-	-	34/C/38 7544-
✓			-	-	-	34/C/48 7607
✓		Wentworth. The Office of Executors. -	-	-	-	35/B/27 7926
✓		Willis, Browne. "Account of Brackley" -	-	-	-	8/G/15 X
✓	FAC	Wilson; Samuel. The morality of the fourth Commandement -	-	-	-	35/B/31 = 8375
✓		Wotton; Sir Henry. The State of Christendon -	-	-	-	35/B/37 = 8378
✓		Writs; forms of, A Collection of -	-	-	-	35/B/54 = 6107

BRIDGEWATER AND ELLESMERE MSS

P A R T I.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE (and earlier to 1617).

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c.

No.

1. Removed to No. 401a. H
2. 1578,
13 Nov. Letter from Thomas Bingus saying that he is about to send
his work on Aphthorpa D Codo.
Cantabrigiensis. 1 leaf.
3. 1583,
7 April Letter from R. Glover, Somerset Herald, to Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere, about the arms of the latter. Refers to the "bordure"
as cleared out in case of subsequent marriage, or after the third
descent.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index.)* fac
4. 1584,
15 Oct. Letter to her especiall good cosin Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
at Islington, from yo^r assured loving aunte, Marie Egerton of Rid-
-ley, with "my verie hartie comends to yo^r self my good cosin
Elizabeth with my little cosins". The letter relates to chief
rents demanded by Lady Salisburie and another.
Holograph. (See page 1 of Index.)* fac
5. 1585/6, c
1 Jan. Letter from Thomas Leycester to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere,
at Islington. Contrary to his promise given to Sir Hugh Cholmeley,
Mr. Chetwood has received rents and committed trespasses. (The
land is not named). Names of those tenants who have paid rent
to Chetwood and those who have not.
From Poole. Holograph. 2 leaves. Endorsed as relating to Worleston. H
6. 1587, c
14 Oct. Letter from Francis Kynaston to Rowland Barker, Esq., with
an enclosure. It relates to a great "inquest" at "Elismere", and
a refusal of "the Deputie" to swear some bailiffes. It refers to
the "next little Court" to be held.
Addressed "Brother from Otteleie". (See page 1 of Index)*
Rowland Barker was the Earl of Derby's Steward of 'Elsemeyre'.
7. 1587/8, c
23 March Letter from Elyzabeth (Countess of) Lyncoln to Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere, in favour of the grant of the goods of an outlawed man
to a friend of his poor widow for her benefit.
Endorsement by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere shewing grant made in September
following. From Horsley. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)* H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued

No.

8. 1588,
10 Dec. *for* Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to my very loving brother in law Richard Brereton, Esq., of Worsley. Taken up mainly with proposals about the marriage of "my poor gyrlle", Mary. The negotiations are with a Mr. Maynwaring.
At St. John's. 2 leaves. (See Nos. 10 & 15.) (See page 1 of Index)*
& 417.
9. 1588 ✓ "A Prayer of the Right Honourable Ferdinando Lo. Strange".
Evidently for associated worship, and in the year of the Spanish Armada.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
10. 1589,
3 April *for* Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to my loving brother in law, Richard Brereton, "with most hartye commendacons to you and my sister". Refers to "yor neighbors bragges" (probably Sherington), and to proposals for the proposed marriage of Mary Egerton with Mr Mainwaring, concerning which the Lord Chancellor says he has written "to my Ladye and to my cosin John Egerton".
At St. John's. 2 leaves. (See No. 8 &c.) (See page 1 of Index)*
11. 1589, *C*
25 April Letter from the Earl of Derby to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to ask that Edward Warren of Poynton, esq., being by inheritance Baron and chief lord of Stopforde (Stockport), may have permission to alter the dates of the two fairs there.
From Battersley. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
12. 1589, ✓
30 May Statement signed by ten inhabitants of Stockport to certify that during "the tyme of or memerie", two fairs yearly have been "yearlie kept within the towne of Stockporte upon the feasts of the Ascension and St. Wilfrid."
Addressed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
From Stockport. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
13. 1589, *C*
31 May Letter from Thomas Leighe to "his verie approued good cosen" Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, at St. John's. Requesting that his cousin Warren may not be allowed to have a confirmation of his liberties of Stockport which will infringe his and his mother's liberty of view of frank pledge of their tenants, but that it may be reserved to them - the grant whereof was from Edward IV to Robert Leigh of Adlington.
From Adlington. 2 leaves.
14. 1589, *C*
8 June Letter from the Earl of Derby to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Thanks him for his friendly usage of Mr. Warren of Poynton, touching the market and fairs at Stopporte, (who is sending him information on the points whereon he doubted) and prays that he will cause the book to be engrossed.
From Lathom. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
15. 1588/9,
11 March *for* Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his very loving brother in lawe, Mr. Richard Brereton, Esq., at Worsleye, saying that he had had so lytle leasure partlye for parlement attendance and partlye through some other extraordynarye servyces that he had neither

15a. 1588
8 Jan.

Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Richard Brereton, reporting progress - "for Mary I can neuer cease to gyve thanks to yow and my sister and doe hartylie thanke God that in this my comfourteles state yt hath pleased hym to vouchsaue me such a frende for her educacon and gouernment for whome now is my chefeeste wordelye care It is very late and I am ouerweryed and therefore must make an ende . . . At St. Johns this viiith of January 1588".

2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued

No.

perused Brereton's Book nor looked into any business of his own, but expressing a hope for more leisure shortly. He evinces a desire to see his daughter Mary bestowed in his lyfetyne.

From St. John's. 2 leaves. (See No. 8 &c.) (See page 1 of Index)*

16. 1591, 23 Dec. C

Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his especyall good lorde, the Lorde Threasurer (Lord Burghley), concerning a suit between Mr. Carewe and Mr. Verneye, touching the extent of the manor of Torrington.

Signed.

Assentions of the Conventicles lately apprehended
Greenwood. Barrowe

17. 1592/3, 7 Jan. C

Letter from Henry, Earl of Derby, to his welbeloued Rowlande Barker, esq., his steward of Elsemeyre, concerning the agreement of differences in which George Leigh and Edward Kynaston of Otley were concerned. Wishes to know why George Leigh dislikes the release tendered to him by Kynaston.

From Lathom. 2 leaves.

18. 1593, 1 May C

Letter from Thomas Wylbram to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, about a house at Chester which the latter proposed to buy from Mr Parnall.

Note by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of a Lease from Richard Dutton to William Knight of the Greyfriars, Blackfriars, Whitefriars, and lands &c. and other documents.

2 leaves.

19. 1593, 1 June C

Letter from T. Phyton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere asking for a loan of £50.

At the foot a note as to the rent of Becheton.

From Lincolns Inn. Endorsed "Rentale de Becheton".

A Rental of Becheton is enclosed endorsed "A noat of Sr Edward Phyton's land in becheton in the paryshe of Sandbache". 4 leaves.

20. 1593, 7 July C

Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley. Has perused certain deeds of entail by which Sir William Hatton claims part of the lands that were the late Lord Chancellor's, and sends an abstract thereof.

(See page 1 of Index)*

21. 1593, 17 Sept. C

Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley. Says that owing to the increase of sickness in and round London, and the uncertainty of the time and place of the term, he intends to remain longer in the country, if not required upon her Majesty's service.

From Doddestone. Holograph. (See page 1 of Index)*

22. 1593, 31 Dec. C

Copy letter from the Lords of the Council to (Ralph Assheton) Sheriff of Lancaster, concerning an Inquisition to be held of the

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers.

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. (Continued)

sons of gentlemen at present beyond seas and whether they are the sons of recusants and being educated in popery, and authorizing him to examine any gentlemen in his county who maintain sons or other kinsmen or dependents out of the realm.
Certified as an examined copy by Ralph Assheton.

2 leaves.

23. 1593
24 Jan. fac

Notification from Ralph Asheton (sheriff of Lancaster) of a meeting to be held at Wigan on the 28th instant to consider the certificates of the clergy concerning sons of gentlemen who are being educated out of the realm, and the report thereon to be sent to the Lords. Addressed to Richard Brereton, Esq.
Signed.

24. 1594
23 Sept. fac

Letter from Thomas Venables to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, addressed as "Knight Master of the Rowles and Chamberlaine of the Countie Palatine of Chester at the Rowles", concerning a proposal by Venables for an alliance with the Lord Chancellor's daughter, Mary.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

25. 1594
30 Oct. fac

Letter from Thomas Venables to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere concerning the same matter.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

26. 1594
30 Oct. fac

Letter from Thomas Venables to Mistress Mary Egerton concerning the same matter.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

27. fac

Draft letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Thomas Venables, concerning the same proposal finally declined.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

(28.) 1595-6 A

List of the beasts put into the Heath Park at Tatton, with the sums paid.

2 leaves.

(29.) 1595-6 A

Account of money spent in repairs at Tatton, in the 38th Elizabeth, and of money received for rents.

The moneys paid include amounts for tabell, diet & meals (miells).

2 leaves.

(30.) 1595
15 Jan. c

Letter from Alexander Cotes (Attorney) at Chester to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere about the Palatine Court, with complaints of Mr Tatton and others, and expressing a desire to maintain "your Son's office" in credytte and profette. He hartelic wishes that Mr Seriant for his owne good and th'encease of the good wyll of the contreye to you and hymself wold vse mylder speches in hear-ynge of causes not to the disgrace of anye in Courte or elsewhere absent or presente.

2 leaves.

Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers.

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. (Continued)

31. 1596 C Another letter with an enclosure to the Lord Chancellor's
15 March 30 Sonne about the profits of the Baron's Office on the Exchequer
at Chester. - ENCLOSURE IS NOT WITH THIS ITEM. [See Nos. 44 and 49] ENDORSED BY LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE. 2 leaves. H
32. 1596 C Letter from Rbdolphus Ravens - endorsed as a letter of thanks
17 April 16 [See Nos. 44 and 49] ENDORSED BY LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE. 2 leaves. H
for intended favours from Ravens, a fellow of St. John's, Oxford.
It bears no superscription, and mentions no names, &c. IN LATIN.
33. 1596 Inventory of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's "stuffe" at the Courte
19 May (Grenewich) in his Chamber there. Delivered to my fellow, Wright,
Chamber Keeper to my Lord at the Court. H
34. Undated "The trew Inventorye of such thinges as were delivered me by
Gilbert Write belonginge to my Lord Keeper".
About the same date, apparently, as the preceding, from the
name Wright.
Includes bedding, clothes and furniture, with some of my ladys
and her gentlewomen's.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index) H
35. 1596 C Letter from Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York, to Lord
14 June Chancellor Ellesmere, thanking him for being willing to prefer
the writer's chaplain, Walter Carrer, to the parsonage of Linton
when it shall be void. Understands that Lord Ellesmere is desir-
ous of taking York House, and will not deal with any other until
he has decided. Recommends his wife's eldest son, Richard Bowes,
to his Lordship's favour.
From York. Signed. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 221) H
36. 1596 X Letter in Latin from Thomas Playfer, noted thus:- Mr Playfer's
15 June Congratulation and dedication of two sermons to the Lord Keeper. P
37. 1596 C Another letter from the Archbishop saying his son-in-law,
20 June Thomas Parmenter, is most earnest he should let York House to the
Lord Chancellor, and signifies how much he is himself bound to
his Lordship, and that the latter had taken Richard Bowes into
his service, for which the Archbishop thanks him. As to his house
it standeth that Lady Puckering (widow of a former Lord Chancellor
hath a state in it until April next, but he does not mean that
any man shall prevent the Lord Chancellor in his desire.
From York. Signed. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 222) H
38. 1596 C Copy letter from the Archbishop (unaddressed) saying he is
27 June unable to let him York House according to his desire by letters
and the earnest motion of Mr Marmaduke Wilson, as he has been so
earnestly sued unto by the Lord Keeper, and so pressed by others in
his behalf, that he can let it to none but unto him. It hath pleased H

45^a.

(1596)

X

"The State of your L. Howse with the Charge dyscharged".
2 leaves.

H.

now 8173

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

No.

hir Maiestie (and that very worthely) to make him a publique person to serue hir Highness and the Comon Wealth in moste Honorable place and therefore he is moued in conscience to have more care that the Lord Keeper may be fitly placed for that service than of his own private gaine or comoditie.

From York. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 223.

39. 1596, 6 Aug. C Letter from William Lambarde to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, concerning the execution of the trusts of the Will of Rokeby Master of Requests.

Lambarde was the author of Eirenarchia, the 2nd Edition of which was dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

From Lincolns Inn. Holograph. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 228. (See No. 668)

40. 1596, 5 Sept. fac Letter from Anthony Cope to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Is unknown to his Lordship, but his son is a suitor for his Lordship's daughter. Is desirous of knowing what his Lordship thinks of it.

From Hanwell. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Sir An. Cope touchinge Marye". Holograph. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

41. 1596, 17 Nov. fac Another letter from Anthony Cope on the same subject. "From my brother's lodging in the Strand". Holograph. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

42. 1596, 17 Jan. C A letter in Latin from Ranulphus Hutchins to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, noted thus :- "A letter comemoratory from one Hutchins to ye Lord Keeper Egerton". It is addressed to "myne especiall good patron".

It appears to ask for preferment, and leaves the what, the kind, the value, the where and the when (quid and quale and quantum and ubi and quando, &c.) to the Lord Keeper.

2 leaves.

43. 1596, 15 March C A letter in Latin from Thomas Holland to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, noted thus :- "Mr. Holland's letter of thanks to ye Lord Keeper Egerton for his favour in a suit for some living!"

44. 1597, 15 May C [17 APRIL] Another letter from Ravens (See Nos. 32 &c.) to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, noted as thanking him for his kindnesse to learning with an intimation of his own want and desires of preferment. From Oxford. 2 leaves.

45. 1597, 28 June fac Three holograph letters from Elizabeth Russell, Dowager, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - very whimsical and quaint. Asks him to be an Overseer of her Will, and offers him the loan of Bisham House.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued

No.

46. Undated

Has been told there is a writ out against her for a rescue for detaining a bailiff in her house six years ago who arrested a man of hers on a false warrant. "Be great Ladies persons no more pretious in Law then to be attached by a Base undershrive or Hyghshreve?" Has heard that Lord Chancellor Ellesmere is "an arrant ipocritt and depe dissembler", feigning sickness when dis-posed to be melancholy, drawing a revenue of £3000 yearly from land bought in other men's names, the Derby's and the Shrewsbury's and feigning poverty that he may hold both his offices "whereby the coorts be unfurnished of judges", nevertheless her daughter will take him with all his faults. - Begs him to return this letter that she may burn it "for telling such tales and speaking such buggs woords".

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

47. Undated

Thanks him for his good opinion of her daughter, and asks to be informed when his Lordship hath sowned whether his affection be free. Would rather he had her than any. From his kindness to his last wife, believes that he means to win another.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

47a. 1600,
May

~~Draft of a~~ letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to the Lady Russell. Says that his answer to her letter is silence.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

THE H.M.S. XEROX COPY SHOWS NO INDICATION OF BEING A DRAFT. IT IS DATED, SIGNED & HAS NO CORRECTIONS. NOTE 10/11/72.

47b. 1600,
14 May

A variant of the foregoing letter.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

48. 1597,
15 Aug.

Letter from John Tyndall to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, recommending his brother-in-law to his favour.

From Much Maxtested.

Holograph.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

49. 1597, ^{and}
12 Sept.
[21 August]

Another letter from Ravens (See Nos. 32 &c.) noted thus :- Ravens having got some preferment of the Lord Keeper sends this letter of thanks in which he shews the necessity of gratitude from severall examples and authoritys.

50. 1598,
13 May

Letter from Roger Puleston as to Gresford, and recommending his wife's sister's husband, Francis Wolrich of Dudmaston, in Salop, to be put on the Commission of the Peace.

Written to some superior Official to submit to "my Lord".

From Wrexham. 1 leaf.

51. 1598,
21 June

Letter in Latin from Richard Kylbens to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, noted thus :- Mr. Kylbens of Lincolne College to ye Lord Keeper. A letter congratulatory for his favours to the Church and learned men.

From Lincoln College, Oxford.

2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

No.

52. 1598, 26 Sept. C Letter from John Done to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Wrote last year to ask the latter to command such warrants for bucks as he gave to be served within the forest of Delameyre. Since that time he has only received from him one warrant, for Lady Egerton, and fears the request may have displeased him.
From Utkinton. Endorsed "Mr. Done touching my warrants in the forest of Delamere". 2 leaves.
53. 1596, 27 May C Letter from Davyd Lloyd to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, sending his account for sack received at Chester during the past twelvemonth. Endorsed by the Lord Chancellor "Mr David Lloyd for the impost of swete wynes. Receipt 3 Junii 1596".
From Chester. 2 leaves.
54. 1598, 27 Jan. Letter from Thomas Egerton to Cosen Brerton. Regrets to hear of his weak state of health; if too ill to stir it will do if he can send the money to Chester on Wednesday.
"Your assured honest friend and kinsman, Tho. Egerton".
From Brerton. Endorsed "Whitchurch. Mr. Brereton's acquitances".
In Sir Thomas Egerton's handwriting. Holograph. 1 leaf.
(See page 1 of Index) *
55. (1599) The Petition of Frauncis Allen to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for payment of £200, a debt of Sir Thomas Egerton, late son of the Lord Chancellor, for which Mr. Ravenscroft of Lincoln's Inn stands bound.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere :- "There was neither nede nor cause why my sonne shoulde falle into his dette, and therefore untill I be informed how yt dyd growe and for what cause I can not believe it. And if Mr. R. have entred into any suche bonde, yt was his folye which I am not to answere for. Tho.E.C.S. Kepe this".
(See page 1 of Index) * See No. 414
56. Another petition from Frauncis Allen.
He hath formerly exhibited a petition to this effect, but hath hadd no answere thereof from your Lordship.
Endorsed "the debt for wares": by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - "There is an answere gyven long agoe, which yf he had called for yt he might have seene - Tho. E. C. S." See No. 414
(See page 1 of Index) *
57. 1600, 4 May Letter from Frauncis Allen to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Wishes to be allowed to use the ordinary means for recovery of his debt against Mr. Ravenscroft.
Enclosing No. 58.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index) *
58. 1599, 17 May Copy letter from W. Ravenscroft to Mr. Allen. Concerning Sir Thomas Egerton's debt.
(See page 1 of Index) *

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

59. 1600,
6 Aug. *fac.* Statement on oath by Beavis Thelwall, citizen clothworker of London as to the delivery of the said bond into Mr. Ravenscroft's hands about June now last was a yere.
(See page 1 of Index)*
60. 1602,
26 Aug. *fac.* Letter from Sir Richard Lewkenor to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Thanks him for favours. His "divident oute of the groates for oathes is now rayased to 2d which was before but 1d; his attendance as Justice of Chester is for the ancient fee without any increase. The Lord President since his coming has offered him some disgrace dyvers ways. Thanks the Lord Chancellor for the advertisement of the complaint made of the bailing of Fowlke Lloyd who since his Lordship's advice is now in gaol. Is assured that the complaint is due to "the indirect and unjoste courses of Sir John Salisburie who cannott be pleased except he rule the Cuntrye and Judges and Justices also". Thanks the Lord Chancellor for the offer of his parsonage house at Gresford, Co. Denbigh. Gives an account of an interview between Sir Edward Kynaston and the Lord President concerning Kynaston's suits with the Lord Chancellor.
From Ludlow Castle. Endorsed "Parsonage of Gresford offered by my Lord to Sir Richard Lewkenor". 2 leaves.
61. 1617,
26 May *fac.* Letter from R. Meyricke to Viscount Brackley. Asks for payment of a debt due from the late Sir Thomas Egerton to the writer's father Sir Gilley Meyricke, which he had forborne to press upon the Lord Chancellor's attention because of the Viscount's promise to pay it when the estate fell to him. The amount of the debt claimed was £217. 13. 4.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
62. ✓ Beginning of a draft conveyance by Sir Thomas Egerton to John Panton and Richard Cartwright of his interest in the parsonage of Gresford.
Alterations in the Lord Chancellor's hand.
Endorsed as having been shewn to certain persons on their examination taken ex parte John, Earl of Bridgewater, defendant, against Sir Thomas Leigh and Mary his wife. March 1617. (See also Nos. 8013/4).
63. ✓ Some rough notes relating to Sir Thomas Egerton's affairs, and to Gresford, &c.
2 leaves.
64. 1598/9 *C*
28 Jan. Letter from William Foorth to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, concerning one Anthonie Cowlay, a schoolmaster, whom the writer has bound over to his good behaviour, for speaking against Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Cowlay was bound over for sundry other misbehaviours, but he had been abasing the Lord Keeper's "Byrth-ryghte".
From Hadleigh. Signed. 2 leaves.
65. 1598
6 March *fac.* Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his brother-in-law, Mr. Raffe Ravenscroft, about his various properties and debts, and

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

asking Ravenscroft's advice and help. Also refers to Sir Thomas Egerton's going to the Wars.

Noted as produced to certain people in 1617, the year of the Lord Chancellor's death upon their examinations, ex parte, John, Earl of Bridgewater and others, defendants, ats Sir Thomas Leighe and uxer, plaintiffs. 2 leaves.

66. 1599, 10 May C Letter from Sir Andrew Noell to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere about a lease of the tithes of Wartnaby, in Leicestershire. Noell complains that a lease for lives paid for by him remained unsealed because of the Treasurer's death, and that meantime an official of the Pipe Office was endeavouring to obtain a grant of the fee simple. 2 leaves.

67. 1599, 25 July C Letter from Lord Chief Justice Popham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Writes on behalf of Mr. Wingate ("with whose son my grandchild hath matched") in the matter of the parsonage of Luton. Mr. Wingate has a lease of the whole parsonage consisting of several hamlets. The writer has lately had to pass "the quylletes which are in truth but members of the entire rectory", which will be a great loss to Mr. Wingate, and asks the Lord Keeper to do Mr. Wingate what favour he may to stay it". 2 leaves.

68. 1599, 31 Aug. fac. Letter from the Earl of Essex to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, on the death of his eldest son, Sir Thomas Egerton, in Ireland. From Arbrachan. Holograph. 2 leaves and a copy of it on a small slip. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 304. (See page 1 of Index)*

69. 1599, 4 Sept. fac. Letter from Richard, Bishop of Chester to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, condoling with him on the death of his son, Sir Thomas Egerton. In Latin. 2 leaves.

70. fac. A duplicate of No. 69.

71. Undated fac. A similar letter from Robert Cecil. Holograph. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 305. (See page 1 of Index)*

72. Undated fac. A letter signed apparently 'L. Howard' and dated from Howard House this Friday morning, bidding the Lord Chancellor take care of his health, and seeming to relate to the death of his wife. (See page 1 of Index)* This letter is in the hand of Henry Howard, later Earl of Northampton and Lord Privy Seal under James I. - L.L.P.

73. 1599, 8 Sept. fac. Letter from Lord Lumley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on the death of his son, Sir Thomas Egerton. Holograph. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

74. 1599,
16 Sept.

Letter from George ^{Moxe} Row to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on the same subject. ^{from Loxley, [?]}
Holograph. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index) *

75. 1599,
12 Nov.

Letter from the Bishop of Lincoln to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere concerning the lease of the manor and parsonage of Hogginton granted by Queens College, Cambridge, for the use of his wife and her children.

The matter is to be referred to the order of two of Her Majesty's Counsel. Lord Chancellor Ellesmere has been named for one, and he will make choice of no other, has relied on his advice for the last twenty years. Mr. Davenport and Mr. Tyndall are his opponents.

His son-in-law, Sir Richard Brooke, since his return from Ireland, has been asking for money, wishes he would conform to a better way of life and love his wife and use her well. He says "I did halfe imagine that I was set downe by your Lordship at your lytle table in your Galerie at Dodleston where you have bene more merie and pleasant with your frends In paupere Tigurio than you are or can be In Reginae Palatio".

From Buckden. 2 leaves.

76. 1599 ✓

Some verses accompanying a book, signed "Jo. Dauys".
(See page 1 of Index) *

77. 1599

Letter from Thomas Egerton to his father, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Signed "from your deade son, Tho. Egerton".
(The Lord Chancellor's eldest son who died in 1599).

Feels death approaching, and wishes to prepare for it. Has broken his father's command never to run into debt, and leaves a note of his debts, has spent much on buying lands. Commends his wife and daughters to his father's care, also his only sister, whose fortune he begs his father to uphold and to "repayre Sir William Leigh and assure the landes oppon her son".

(The Lord Keeper's daughter, Mary, married Sir Leigh of Newnham Regis, co. Warwick).

Endorsed with names of witnesses to whom the letter was shown in the case of Sir Thomas Leigh and Mary, his wife, plaintiffs, v. John, Earl of Bridgewater and others, defendants. 1617/18. (The Lord Keeper died in 1617). 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index) *

78.

A list of sums of money paid to various persons. Total £1798.
Noted as shown to witnesses as above. 1 leaf.
(See page 1 of Index) *

79. Undated

A copy of No. 77, in the handwriting of the first Earl of Bridgewater.

2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

80. 1600,
15 March ✓ Letter from Nottingham and Robert Cecyll (with a privy seal) to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to make out a Wrytte for an execution on Monday next by IXth of the clocke in the morning for so it is her Mats pleasure that it should bee.
From the Corte. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 313).
(See page 1 of Index)*
81. 1600,
3 April
for Letter from Sir Anthony Ashley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere expressing his willingness that a marriage shall take place between his young kinswoman, Viscount Vindon's daughter, a widow, and his Lordship.
From his house in Holborn. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
82. for Removed to No. 47a.
83. for Removed to 47b.
84. 1600, C
26 June A letter addressed "To my beest freend Sir Edward Fyton". Says her Uncle has fallen sick and wants him.
Subscribed "Yor poore trew wyff A. Fyton". Mentions the possibility of help from the Lord Keeper (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere) in some case.
From Erbury. 1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
85. 1600,
29 June
for Memorandum under the hand of Mary Radcliffe (one of Queen Elizabeth's Most Honorable Privy Chamber) acknowledging the receipt from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of "one jewell of gould enameled, havinge sett in yt fyve greate and riche diamoundes, with a great pendant perle," late in the custody of the Lady Elizabeth Egerton, deceased, late wife of the said Lord Chancellor. Sealed and delivered in the presence of Tho. Marburye.
2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 313.
(See page 1 of Index)*
86. 1600, C
8 Aug. Letter from P. Warburton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. About proceedings "against such souldiers as runne away without license whereof ther are many euery day". Asks that Mr. Hardware may be put into the Commission of the shire. About an action brought by William Holland against Sir Edmund Fitten, Mr. Francis Fitten, his Uncle, and others, concerning a tenement in Bosley which the plaintiff alleges was demised to him for life by Earl Ferdinand, (the Earl of Derby).
The Lords have written to such Justices of the Peace as have detained the "country money", &c.
The matter of the Hospital in Chester against (word illegible) will be heard at the next Assizes.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued

87. 1601, 25 Aug. C Letter from Thomas Lawton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning a payment of £2000 to be made by the tenants of Beighton for a deed of feoffment of certain land from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere which it appears was formerly held by Sir Edward Fitton, and passed from him to the Lord Chancellor.
2 leaves.
88. A note of documents to be signed, &c. in connection with No. 87.
1 leaf.
89. 1600 "Com. palatin. Cestr'. Officium baronis Scaccarii Cestr'." The state and righte of the saide barons offyce as the same is to be proved by recordes and Auncyente evidence and testymonye".
Endorsed "For Mr. Egerton his ho. sonne and heire apperante, Maie 1600".
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
90. A note of plate apoynted by your lordship to be sold.
91. Undated A short list of plate, in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting, with names and values mostly £5, £10 or £20 - one "Washington £6".
Fac These are probably notes of gifts, and the Washington may be of the family referred to at No. 862.
(See page 1 of Index)*
92. 1600, 9 July A note of plate in the lower chest.
fac
93. 1600, 29 July "A list of plate to be sould".
fac 2 leaves.
94. 1600, 31 July A list of plate sold - over 2000 oz. - mostly gilt.
fac
95. 1601, 2 July List of plate made up by Gosson the Goldsmith.
fac
96. 1602 20 July Note of plate received by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere from Sir Edward Carye, Knight, Master and Treasurer of Her Majesty's Jewells and platte.
25 fac
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - Note of plate which I borrowed of the Master of the Jewell House when Her Majesty came to Harefield.
(See page 1 of Index)*
97. 1602, 13 Aug. (a) A note of plate in the greater black chest.
fac In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.
(b) In the cypres chest.
(c) A note of plate in the litle chest.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 3 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

98. 1602, 14 Aug. "A note of the plate in my charge" with names of donors.
"Gilt plate taken out of my charge and now in your lo^{ps} chests",
- with names of donors - including the Queen.
"Gilt plate in my charge geven away at her Maties beinge at Hare-
-field - 3 August 1602". With names of six recipients.
All in Arthur Maynwaring's handwriting. (See page 1 of Index)*
99. 1602, 23 Aug. List of parcells of gilt plate sould to Alexander Prefecte.
100. 1603, 18 April Plate taken out of the Leather Chest which was lent to the Earl of Pembroke.
101. 1603, 28 April Note of plate taken out. Received from my lady's chamber.
2 leaves.
102. A briefe accompt of all such plate as came to my hands at New Years tyde 1602, and sythence vnto this last of June 1603, - signed by Arthur Maynwaringe.
(See page 1 of Index)*
103. 1603, 28 July "A note of plate delivered vnto me by Thomas Cowlay".
2 leaves.
104. 1604 List of plate, endorsed "Mr. Banister for plate exchanged".
105. 1604 Particulars of plate sold to Mr. Wasse, Goldsmith.
106. 1604 1 April Plate taken out of the uppermoste closet in the Gyntell womens chamber for my younge Ladyes Chamber against the Christeninge.
107. 1604, 26 July "Platte taken out of the Whitte chestes and delivered into the charge of Mr. Arthur Maynwaringe".
108. 1605, 8 Julye Plate in my custodye Receyvid at New yere tyde and sythence.
(See page 1 of Index)* In the handwriting of Arthur Maynwaringe. FILE 10-22-73
109. 1605, 9 Julye Plate remayninge in my custodye in the little Inner roome within ye bedchamber. In the handwriting of Arthur Maynwaringe. FILE 10-22-73
110. 1605, 9 July The waighte of the platte.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

111. 1607,
29 Aug. *fac* A list of plate remayning in the 3 chests, viz:- ye cypres chest, ye vppermost chest and ye middle chest.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - "Nota this is a perfect note 1607". "Altered as appears within 1608". 2 leaves.
IN THE HANDWRITING OF ARTHUR MAYNWARINGE. 10472-73, 10474.
112. 1607,
17 Dec. *fac* List of plate sold and accounted for to Arthur Maynwaringe -
1504 oz, 3 dwts. for £470. 4. 8.
2 leaves.
113. 1612,
9 July *fac* A list of plate remayninge in his custodye signed by Arthur Maynwaringe, with names of donors.
(See page 1 of Index)*
114. 1613,
21 May *fac* A noate of plate to be sold remayning and receyvid at Christmas 1612 - signed by Arth: Maynwaringe.
- 1612/3
22 March A noate of plate remayninge in my charge for my lord vse and not to be sold - signed by Arthur Maynwaringe.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
115. 1613/4
12 Jan. *fac* "A breefe of ye plate presented to your loP at New years tyde 1613 to this 12th of Jan." Signed by Arthur Maynwaringe.
(See page 1 of Index)*
116. 1613/4
2 March *fac* "Plate reserved and remayning in my custodye", signed by Arthur Maynwaringe. With names of donors, including the King.
(See page 1 of Index)*
117. 1614,
4 Oct. *fac* "A noate of such plate as is reserved and remayneth in ye little room within my lords bedchamber". With names of donors, including the King. *Signed by Arthur Maynwaringe.*
118. 1616/7
9 Jan. *fac* "Plate remayninge in my custodye besydes ye plate presented this last Newyears tyde". Signed by Arthur Maynwaringe. With names of donors, including the King.
(See page 1 of Index)*
119. *fac* A list of plate marked "Presents" and signed Arthur Maynwaringe, 1641 oz. 1 dwt at 6/2 per oz. - £506. 4. 0.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
120. *fac* A short list of plate.
121. 1601-2 *fac* "An appointment of ministers to serve in everye office, with a note of such things as they are to have in charge at the Right Honble the Lord Keepers".
Endorsed "Remembrance for the Right Honble the Lo. Keeper".
This is a note of domestic departments - Backhouse, Larder, &c - and of the kinds of provisions and wine, &c. required.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts. &c. Continued.

122. 1602
Jan 21 -
Aug. 2. A 31 Julij et 1^o et 2^o Augusti, 1602, the Queen's Matie being at Harefield iij nightes "A breefe of those things that were bought at Harefield by myselfe and Mr Cowper, and other layinge out, as per bill appeareth." 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 340. (See page 1 of Index)*
123. 1602
Jan 3 - Aug. 20. A Collier's forged Account as to the playing of Othello at Harefield, &c., on the Queen's visit, purporting to be Arthur Maynwar-
-ing's. IN AN ACCOUNT OF GENERAL DISTURBANCES RE EARL'S VISIT. MAR 16-25-73. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 342. (See page 1 of Index)*
124. 1602
Aug. 25. A Sle's account on the same occasion. Forged by J.P. Collier. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 347. (See page 1 of Index)*
125. 1602
thurs. A Cowley's account on the same occasion. Forged by J.P. Collier. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 344. (See page 1 of Index)*
126. 1602,
July
Aug. A "A note of all the presents that were given to your lo: at Hare-
-field from the 20th of July until the 2 of August 1602". Forged by J. P. Collier. 1 leaf. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 350. (See page 1 of Index)*
127. 1602,
Feb. A Household account for Harefield. Forged by J. P. Collier. 2 leaves.
128. 1603,
2 April. C Letter from Sir Francis Bacon to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, suggesting that a history of England and Scotland should be written. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - "Sir Francis Bacon touching the History of Englande". From Grays Inn. Holograph. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
Printed in Strachey, J., ed. The Works of Francis Bacon, 3 (Letters & Life, III), pp. 249-52.
129. 1603,
12 April. C "The draught of my letter to Sr Tho. Chaloner". A letter of thanks for some favour done to him with His Majesty, and reported to him by his friend, Mr. John Davyes and his kinsman, Captain Thomas Dutton. The Lord Chancellor proceeds to defend his reputa-
-tion. See also No. 1207. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
130. 1603,
13 April. C "The draught of my letter to the Ld Henry Howarde." It has relation to the accession of James 1st, and to the sickness that had overtaken Sir John Egerton on his journey to greet James 1st. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
131. 1603,
27 April. X Letter from Sir Robert Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Asks for the loan of some silver dishes and gilt plate towards fur-
-nishing his house at Theobalds for His Majesty's reception. From Whitehall. Signed. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

132. 1603, 5 May C Letter from Roger Puleston to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere about the holding of Courts in the manors of Bromfield and Yale. The principal point is that after search in the Exchequer at Houlst and among ancient notes "kept in the contrey", it had been ascertained that "no courte had been houlden at any time after the death of any L(ord) before the Courte of attendance kept" - enclosing an "ab-breviatt" and asking for instructions.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
133. 1603, 18 May C Letter from Thomas Lake to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to staying a Patent to John Norton for printing certain books.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
134. 1603, 30 May C Letter from Robert Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere about a grant of a lease of Frodsham, co. Chester, to Sir Thomas Savage.
From Greenwich. Signed. (See page 1 of Index)*
135. 1603, 7 June C Letter from Tobie, Bishop of Durham, that he cannot attend the Lord Keeper and Commissioners about the possession of his house in the Strand, as he is bidden to attend on the Queen. He complains of the tenants unwillingness to go out, and of Sir Walter Rawleigh among them.
136. 1603, 27 June Summary of accounts kept by the clerk of the Kitchen (at York House and Harefield) for two quarters.
2 leaves. *Presented by Robert Whitey. Entry 27 June 1603. Household matters. Whitey. M.L. 10-23-73*
137. 1603 "A checrolle of your lops houshold this presente xxth of February at Yorke House".
The writing on the back the writing of Henry John Todd. 1 leaf.
138. Undated Letter from Samuel Danyell (The Water Poet) to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Thanking him for procuring him the office of Master of Her Majesty's Revels. It is but a short time since he had to thank him for his brother's advancement. Sends some verses to express his gratitude. *According to H.E.A. Hamilton (see note with document) this letter is a copy of J.P. Collier.*
2 leaves. (See also No: 11,751 in Part VII.) (See page 1 of Index)*
139. Undated Another letter from Samuel Danyell to the Lord Chancellor. If he can live to bring it to the Union of Henry VII, he will have the end of his ambition.
2 leaves. *Autograph* (See page 1 of Index)*
140. 1603, 23 Jan. A general pardon granted to Sir John Egerton. (It pardons all treasons, rebellions, insurrections, homicides, felonies, &c. all rasures and interlineations in the records, and remits all causes in Ecclesiastical courts, &c.)

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

141. 1603/4, *fac* x
28 Jan. Royal pardon to Lady Egerton, wife of the first Earl of Bridge-
-water, remitting all suits in Ecclesiastical Courts.
142. 1603/4, *fac* ✓
7 March 3. Order by Lord Chandos for payment of moneys to Sir Henrie Blower
and John Allen and receipt by the latter.
2 leaves.
143. Undated ✓
Another Order by Lord Chandos for payment of money to Sir
Henrie Blower.
2 leaves.
144. Undated ✓
Similar order to No. 142.
2 leaves.
145. 1603/4, *fac* ✓
5 March Receipt by Lord Chandos for ^{£590} £500 received from Thomas Bonde
to the use of Sir John Egerton.
2 leaves.
146. Undated *fac*
Another letter from Lord Chandos to Mr. Chamberline (layne), as
to a proposed sale of Halse to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
147. 1604, *fac* ✓
MAR 11 Item - Memorandum as to £900 part of the portion his loP should pay
for Halse, and its payment to Sir Thomas Leigh.
Signed and witnessed.
(Lord Chandos married one of the coheiresses of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby,
and was consequently brother-in-law to the first Earl of Bridgewater,
who is addressed as Brother in the letters).
148. 1604, *fac*
6 April Household accounts of the Lord Chancellor for one quarter.
2 leaves. Signed by [Robert] White.
149. 1604, *fac*
24 April Account for crimson velvet bed and other furniture for the Lady
Francis Egerton, repairs to the house and other expenses.
Presented by Arthur Maynwaring, MAR 10-20-73.
150. 1604, *fac*
July Household Accounts. (Similar to No. 148). *Presented by Robert White, MAR 10-20-73.*
151. 1604, *fac*
12 July Account of money received and spent for Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere by Arthur Maynwaringe since May 8th.
Shews Lord Ellesmere in possession of Ashridge.

152. 1604,
7 Aug.

Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton. Concerning a conference he has had with the Earl of D(erby), Lord Cecil, Lord Chandos and Ireland, the lawyer, at which it was decided that about Michaelmas, Ireland for the Earl, and Mr Chamberlayne for the co-heirs, should open the cause before Lord Cecil and himself and an amicable arrangement be made. So you see what worke you have in hande, you are but a yong marchant in this trade, But your adventure is good and honest to gett something, or lose nothing.

Addressed to my Loving Sonne Sir John Egerton.

The Constable of Castile arrived on Sunday last. He travels with very great state.

Postscript, August 8th. Is travelling towards Ashridge to see the ruins there.

From York House. Endorsed "Businesse of Isle of Man". Holograph.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

153. 1604,
18 Aug.

Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere at Court "To my Lovinge Sonne Sr John Egerton Knight". Says that the Countess has had the small pockes, but is recovered. Refers to royal countenance in Sir John's Suit, and to the favourable expressions used by him and Sir John, and the visit of the Constable of Castile, and the sealing of the Treaty.

2 leaves. Endorsed "g. 1e petition wthin mentioned".

Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 393. (See page 1 of Index)*

154. 1604,
6 Sept.

Letter from Lord Barwycke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. The King has by accident read the latter's letters, and sends word that he is in good health, and shall ever be better in mind and body while he has such honest and honourable magistrates as his Lordship.

From the Court at Woodstock. Signed. 2 leaves. *Lord Barwycke, George Horne, CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER, LATER EARL OF DONCASTER, DIED 1612-73*
(See page 1 of Index)*

155. 1604,
31 Dec.

Letter from Alexander Cotes to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, asking him to procure his being excused from the loan of £20 to the King. (Cotes was an official of the Cheshire Palatine Court).

2 leaves.

156. 1604/5
Feb. 25

Letter from L. Erskyne (~~Shresbyrie~~) of Portton or Pirlton. The King is mendit of his could, last night in his conference he continued a long tyme to commend that your worthines for that place your loP caryeth. *THOMAS ERSKINE, BARRISTER AT LAW, LATER EARL OF KELLIE*
From Royston.

(See page 1 of Index)*

157. 1604/5
28 Feb.

Draft letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Erskine. Charged with very warm praises of King James I, and expressions of fidelity.

2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 401. (See page 1 of Index)*

157a. 1605
19 June

Receipt to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the second payment of the fourth entyre subsedye granted 43rd Elizabeth.

(See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

158. 1605, 27 June C Letter from George More to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to a proposed purchase of an estate at Chobham. He excuses himself from attending on the Lord Chancellor, as Sir John Trend on his way to Portsmouth left word that the Lord Admirall (whose coming was dailie expected) would, he thought, desire to lodge at More's house.
From ~~Easeley~~ *Roseley* 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
159. 1605-6 "Disbursements of Arthur Maynwaringe for York House and Ashridge, January 1605 to the 27 March 1606".
2 leaves.
160. 1605, 8 March Letter from Lord Erskyne of Portton (? to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere). Acknowledges receipt of a letter through Sir Thomas Goldcrofte, and says that he showed it on the first convenient occasion to the King, who had expressed high regard for the Chancellor and protested that he could not see or think upone anye fitting for the plaice. *De Witt [Kear?]*
? From Oetfoort. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
161. 1606, 18 June Disbursements of Arthur Maynwaring for York House and Ashridge, from 27th March preceding.
2 leaves.
162. 1606, 16 July Copy letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to the King, asking for reward for his services.
Endorsed "16 July 1606. The copy of my letter to the King's Matie."
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
163. [c. 1603] "Reasons and motives of my Suites to the Kings most excellent Matie".
This is no doubt "the rude scrowle inclosed", referred to in the preceding letter. The Lord Chancellor says he has been seven years Lord Keeper, and twenty four years in the late Queen's service.
(See page 1 of Index)*
- 163a. [c. 1603] A rough draft in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting, similar to but not identical with No. 163. It may be later, as he says he has been Lord Keeper for eight years, and that in that "great plas he spends 1000 marks yearly more than the annuall profetts of the office doe discharge".
(See page 1 of Index)*
164. Two fair copy Petitions to King James for remembrance, in Lord
165. Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. Similar to No. 163a.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

166. [c. 1604] fac. A copy of the foregoing petition, with notes of grants to predecessors, in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand.
Endorsed "A remembrance for my L. of Barwycke - a cotype". 2 leaves.
167. 1606/7 fac. Memorandum in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand, of grants made to Lord Keeper Puckering - who served not fully four years, while the writer had served eleven, and as Master of the Rolls, &c., also.
This is evidently a later paper as the Lord Chancellor now speaks of having served eleven years. 1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
168. 1606, 16 July fac. "The Cotype of my lett^r to the Erle of Salisburie". Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Touching his Suit to the King.
1 leaf. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 408. (See page 1 of Index)*
169. 1606, Aug. 25 fac. Account of disbursements at Ashridge by Arthur Maynwaring.
1 leaf.
170. 1606, 22 Sept. C Letter from Sir Roger Owen, with four annexed papers (now missing) apparently relating to Welsh Council business. He sends some "readde deere".
On the back of the letter are notes in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting as to the manner of appointment to certain great offices, viz:- The Lord Chancellor, the Lord Treasurer, the Lord Steward, of the Household, the Lord Chamberlayne, Treasurer and Comptroller, the Lord Steward of England, and the Chief Justice - and as to the presentation of the Lord Mayor of London on appointment.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
171. 1606/7 Jan. to March fac. Disbursements of Mr. Arthur Maynwaringe at Ashridge - seeds, locks, timber, blanckettes, New Yeres gifts.
172. 1606/7 Jan. to March fac. Disbursements of Mr. Arthur Maynwaringe at Yorke House, chiefly repairs and furniture, some after ye great wynde, 12 Jan. 1606; some for the paling, bridge and water gate at Yorke House.
1 leaf.
173. 1607, ? Oct. fac. Draft letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Sir W. Townsende. Declines to burn a letter Sir W. has sent him in the cause of Bydson. Says that he makes known all letters he receives, that he neither knows nor wishes nor cares to know what Sir W. may have heard, but wishing well to the country generally, so justice be done he cares not who is the doer of yt. (Signed) Your very assured loving friend.
1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

174. 1606-8 Arthur Maynwaring's Account of money spent for Sir John Egerton and the Lady Frances, for clothes, &c.
For a seale ringe with a cramp bone xx^s
" twyce wrytinge my la: entertaynmt li s d
in leycestershyre 5. 13. 6
" garters, flowers, rose leaves, oyle of roses, &c.
" Thos. Cocker to bring cocks from Ashridge.
2 leaves and 4 small slips pasted between.
175. 1607, 1 July C Letter from George, Bishop of Derry to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere Asking for the latter's help and favour with the King to preserve the bishoprics of Derry, Rapho and Clogher, part of the possessions of which the Earl of Tyrone labors to swallow almost the whole bishopric of Derry. [In the Diocese of Clogher Church land is commonly known as Termon land, and those seeking to plunder it desired to have it treated as concealed lands, becoming such on the dissolution of the Monasteries. Some in Queen Elizabeth's reign had got such grants, but through failure to build fortified houses on the estates had lost their title, such as it was.] - CATHEDRAL NOTE.
From Dublin. 2 leaves. THE LETTER DISCUSSES THE TERMS OF "EUCARISTICAL LAND GRANTS" - SUBSEQUENT TRAILING OF DOWNTON TO POLITICAL CONVICTIONS. 10.11.1975
176. 1607, 29 July Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton. Speaks of the plague, of its increasing weekly, and of my Lord of Worcestershire being seized by it.
At Yorke House. Endorsed "Recd at Ridley by my cosen William Ravenscroft 2 Augusti, 1607". 2 leaves. Seal. (See page 1 of Index)*
177. 1607, 4 Aug. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton. Speaks of the plague as increasing neere the Innes of Court, and that he means to give oute that the Readings shall not contynue. Yf the Infection draws neare, he means to remove ye Lady and her little ones to Cheshyre, the Erle of Lincoln's house, wch his LP hath very kyndely offered me in his absence.
At Yorke House. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
178. 1607, 8 Aug. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton. Speaks of sickness in London, and many dying of the plague. Refers his son to Mr Chamberlayne at his coming for further news.
At Yorke House. 2 leaves. Seal. (See page 1 of Index)*
179. 1607, 16 Aug. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton. Largely concerned with the health of the latter: "this oulde malignant heavyie humor contynued with you style."
"At Yorke House scribled in haste this Sondag night". 2 leaves. Seal. (See page 1 of Index)*
180. 1607, 17 Aug. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton. Solicitous about son's health, and asks him to return speedily.
At Yorke House. 1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

181. 1607,
21 Aug. *See* Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton. Regrets that his sister the Lady Leigh will not move in some matter deemed important, and says I see the ende will be Wylle I, nylle I, I shall be enforced to displease her. For the marriage you wryte of I wish the Gent: as good contentement in the ende, as he hath spede in the begynnyng, he hath had a great soul-
-yours forma, veni, vidi, vici.
At Yorke House. 2 leaves. Seal. (See page 1 of Index)*
182. 1607, *C*
7 Sept. Letter from Sir Henry Townsend to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning a case between Mr. Cotton and his Lordship as to heriots at Whitechurch. Also some proceedings at Chester in Kelly's cause as to a lease, &c. Dispute therein between the Earl of Derby and Chief Justice Popham.
From Ludlow Castle. Holograph. 2 leaves.
183. 1607,
12 Sept. *See* Disbursements of Mr. Arthur Maynwaring at Yorke House.
1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
184. 1607,
15 Sept. *See* Do. Do. for clothes, &c. including "for Sir Thomas Egerton his daughters for half a yeare - 1607, xviii 3s 4d".
25 Dec. 1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
185. 1607
Oct. 10 *See* "Dysbursed at Yorke howse . . . about ye new Nurcerie and ye passage to yt".
1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
186. 1607,
14 Nov. *See* "Disbursed for furniture for ye new Nurcerye" - "and for ye Ladye Francis Chamber".
1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
187. 1607,
24 Dec. *See* Disbursements of Mr. Arthur Maynwaring in and about York House.
1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
188. 1607/8
20 Feb. *See* Do. Do. some for clothes.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
189. 1607/8
25 Feb. *See* Note of the expenses of furnishing Ashridge House. Signed & attested by Robert Waring
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
190. 1607/8
26 Feb. *See* Summary of expenses at York House and the Court to 26 February 1607, and at Ashridge to 15 September 1607. Disbursed and to be disbursed for ye furniture of Ashridge - 975^{li} 6^s 3^d.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

191. 1608,
6 July 18
Summary of Mr. Arthur Maynwaring's disbursements at Ashridge and York House For ye hangings of ye Great Chamber at Ashridge, - 135li 2s Od.
1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
192. 1608,
18 July
Disbursements of Mr. Arthur Maynwaring for household linen, and some silver at Ashridge.
1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
193. 1608,
23 July
An argumentative paper tending to establish "the precinct of the Blackfryers to be within the Cyttye of London and that the Maior of London hath jurisdiction there".
Endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand "Sir Henry Montague for the Blackfriars". 2 leaves. (See also No. 11,753 in Part VII).
(See page 1 of Index)*
194. [1608]
"A collection oute of diuers auncient Recordes prouinge that the Blackfriers was euer exempte from the Jurisdiction of London".
"This Religious howse came afterwarde by Surrender to K. H. 8 Anno 31 wch K. Ed. 6 anno quarto graunted to Sr Thomas Cawarden, Knight, who deuised it to Sr William Moore and his heires".
The records extend from 3 Ed. I to 15 Ed. III, and are interesting.
They probably constitute the Certificate of the two Lord Chief Justices Wray and Dyer referred to in the last preceding paper, No. 193.
4 leaves. (See also No. 11,753 in Part VII). (See page 1 of Index)*
195. 1608,
26 July
Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son Sir John Egerton. Begs him to take care of his health. "What harme you have taken by immoderate paynes in idle and vnnecessary exercises and pastymes you know and feele with grieffe. Repentance can not cure you. But yet let it warne you to beware hereafter."
At York House. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
196. 1608,
29 July
Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton. Mentions that 233 persons had died in London, 50 of them of the plague, and 24 parishes were yet infected.
At York House. Note at foot - "Here is also a paper wherby Sr John Egerton maye perceyue who they were that robbed hym by Stanes". 2 leaves. Seal.
(See page 1 of Index)*
197. 1608,
31 July
Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton. As to the date of Mr. Chamberlayne's and Mr. Barker's coming into Shropshire.
At Ashridge. 1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
198. 1608,
14 Aug.
Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton. Interesting as referring to training in domesticall management and for advice in comporting himself when being entertained.
At Yorke House. 2 leaves. Seal. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

199. 1608, ✓
16 Aug. Letter from Edward Morgan to Edward Egerton, his cosen. A very abusive letter. If Edward Egerton or Sir John desire his blood, he will answer them when and where they dare. They dare not tread out a yard of his father's corn when he is in place himself. With a note of the reply.
From Goldgreave. 1 leaf. (See Nos. 200, 206, 207, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222). (See page 1 of Index)*
200. 1608 ✓ Letter from Edward Morgan to "Edd" Egerton. A very fierce challenge. "I challenge thee and defye thee for a Runnegate Rouge and for a damnde author and instrument of al detestable wickednes and this I will maintaine like a gentelman where when and with what weapons thou darest."
From Goldgreave. 1 leaf. (See No. 199 &c). (See page 1 of Index)*
201. 1608
202. 18 Sept. ✓
& 2 Oct. Two papers in Italian respectively endorsed by the first Earl :-
"A Testimonye for a guirdle from Prato, and a Testimonye of the vertues in the Virgin Mary her guirdle which is at Prato neere Florence and of the Miracles it hath wrought". Both written by Thomas
2 leaves each. *Both written by Thomas*
203. 1608,
20 Dec. Summary of Arthur Maynwaring's Accounts from May 1, 1607, with note of audit by Mr. Whitbe.
2 leaves.
204. 1609,
1 April C Letter from Richard Barker to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. About a suit with Mr. Ireland, and about his Lordship's warreners, Tobie and Corbett.
From Shrewesburie. 2 leaves.
205. 1609, ✓
Sept. A copy of correspondence endorsed "The Challenge and answer between Sir G. Haywarde and Sir Thomas Bromley - Sent up by Sir Roger Owen". A Challenge from Sir Thomas Bromlowe to Sir George Heyward, an acceptance from the latter not satisfactory to Sir Thomas, and a final letter from Sir George. Sir Thomas was of Bridgenorth, and Sir George gives addresses also in Shropshire.
2 leaves.
206. 1610, 1611.
24 April Docket for a pardon to Edward Morgan, late of London, Genth, for the death and killing of John Egerton, gent. *Copy*
1 leaf. (See Nos. 199 &c.). (See page 1 of Index)*
E Sir John Egerton of Dilton, a distant cousin of Ellesmere's wife (died 1610)
207. [c. 1611] Memorandum of statutes relating to the granting of pardons. Notes inside and on the back by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Relates to the preceding No. 206. 1 leaf.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

208. 1610, ✓
19 May Letter from John Panton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Endorsed by the latter "Mr. Bouth's speech with J. Panton touching the sute in the Court of Requests for entres on Whitchurch". Panton's Mission was to pay a rent to the Earl of Shrewsbury for the Manor, and in doing so he heard some news of the 'sute' which he reports.
2 leaves.
209. 1610, C
25 July Draft letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Mr. Hope, about his sale of Brewers Haugh to young Mr. Gamulle.
At Yorke House. Notes, endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, of other unimportant matters. Holograph. (See page 1 of Index)*
210. ¹⁶⁰⁹
(1610)
23 Oct. Letter from Nowel Sparke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Gives an account of the ancestry of the Sparke family, with which Lord Chancellor Ellesmere is connected by his mother. Has the prospect of making an advantageous marriage, and begs that his Lordship will have an account of the family drawn up by a herald Clarentieuls and write acknowledging his relationship.
From Madrid. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Nowell Sparke from Madrid". (See also Nos. 229, 230, 231) 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
235, 247, 248, 411, 412, 1020-1, 1023
211. 1611,
5 April Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John. Contains items of purely domestic interest, intimate and kind: - "My Lady" is to meet the Lady Chandoyes at Ditton tomorrow. The children are well, &c."
At Yorke House. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
212. 1611, C
15 April Letter from R. Lewkenor to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Finds that the writs in Flint are made returnable "coram Justic' Cestr'", and not "Coram Justic' nostri Cestr'". Is told that it must be so since the Prince's creation as Earl of Chester. Discusses the matter and asks for advice on this point, and also as to what course he shall take to obtain his fees, as he has heard that "His Majesty's revenewe of these contreyes being putt over to the Prince his highnes, he hath no meanes to pay the fees of me and my associatt".
From Flint. 2 leaves.
213. ¹⁶⁰⁰1611,
27 July A paper in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting, headed "An vnpleasant declaracion of thinges passed betwene the Contesse of Derby and me since our mariage, and some direcions for my Sonne to be obserued betwene the said Countesse and hym after my de- cease yf he be inforced therevnto, as I feare he is lyke to be". An account of the Countess of Derby's extravagance, greed and ill-temper, "cursed railing and bytter tongue", and her ill feeling towards her daughter Frances (who married Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's son), though the marriage was with her consent and good-liking and without his knowledge. "I thanke God I neuer desired longe lyfe nor neuer had lesse cause to desire it then synce this my last mariage for before I was neuer acquaynted with such tempests and stormes". All this he has borne in silence because

he would not be "fabula vulgi". Fears that after his death she will try to defraud his son of his property. A few days before her marriage she made a fraudulent deed of gift of all her goods and chattels to Sir Thomas Legh, her brother-in-law, and others. Explains how his lands are disposed and the steps he has taken or wishes taken to prevent her claiming any beyond her jointure.

The first part is dated 25 August 1610. 6 leaves.
(See No. 214) (See page 1 of Index)*

214. 1610,
25 Aug.

"Some Notes and Remembrances for preseruinge and continuyng of quietnes betwene my wyffe and my sonne after my death".
Belongs to the last preceding No. 213, which it encloses.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

215. 1611,
23 July ✓

Letter from ^{Sir} John Egerton ^{of Oulton} to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Complains of the persecution and injustice he has to suffer. Goes in danger of his life. Mr. Edward Morgan's followers have attacked his servants. Young Edward Morgan has come home and boasts of what he has done against him, and says that the lands in question between the writer and Mr. Edward Moston are already promised, and the case shall go against him, also that they are already sure of the Lordships of Halywell. Begs that such courses may be prevented. Some give out that the Earl of Derby drove him out of Chester, and now Mr. Robert Davyes and Mr. Morgan will drive him out of Flintshire.

2 leaves. (See Nos. 199, &c.) (See page 1 of Index)*

216. [1611]

Draft of a letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to (John Egerton). ^{Sir} An answer to the foregoing letter.

As to the manor of H., the contention will be troublesome, the loss or gain little either way, the end loss with offence and disgrace which it is wisdom to avoid. The breach of the peace is a matter for Justices of Peace, Judges on Circuit or the Council of the Marches. Will do what he can to help him. Advises him to endure offence with patience, and speaks of his own treatment of abuse, and says that his credite or reputacon stands not upon the waste wynde of the mouths of the multitude; and that the consideration of Egerton's letter, which is full of passion has led him to write these few lines, and begs him to accept them as he meant them for his good.

2 leaves. (See No. 199 &c.) (See page 1 of Index)*

217. 1611 ✓

Note of some evidence concerning Edward Morgan, and the suit in which he was concerned.

1 leaf. (See Nos. 199 &c.) (See page 1 of Index)*

218. (1611) ✓

List of Jurors. (2 names among the 24 given, are marked "JUR" in the margin)
The addresses of the Jurors are all in the neighbourhood of London.
Endorsed "Jurat. pro. Morgan".

2 leaves. (See Nos. 199 &c.) (See page 1 of Index)*

219. (1611)✓

Certificate signed by Sir Thomas Challenor, Sir Ralph Gray, Sir John Mallery and Sir Basil Brooke that they have seen the body of John Egerton, gent., at Highgate, who was reported to be slain by one Edward Morgan. He had three wounds under his right arm and shoulder. Have never heard that he was quarrelous or contentious but of a very quiett cyvell and honest carriage and behaviour.

2 leaves. (See Nos. 199, &c.). (See page 1 of Index)*

220. (1611)✓

AN ACCOUNT OF CHARGES AGAINST, AND CONVICTION OF, EDWARD MORGAN.
An Account of the steps taken by the friends of Edward Morgan to prevent him being tried for the murder of John Egerton. An account of the quarrel and duel between Morgan and Mr. Egerton. Mr. Morgan previously sent a challenge to Mr. Edward Egerton, a kinsman of John Egerton's, in which he spoke disrespectfully of Sir John Egerton, Mr. John Egerton's father, and on this account Mr. John Egerton challenged Morgan.

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to murder and pardons for it.
2 leaves and a slip. (See Nos. 199, &c.). (See page 1 of Index)*

221. (1611)✓

Extract from a Plea Roll of the trial of Edward Morgan for the murder of John Egerton. The jurors say that he did not kill the said John Egerton with three mortal wounds, as alleged, but that he gave him two wounds of one of which the said Egerton died.

2 leaves. (See Nos. 199, &c.). (See page 1 of Index)*

222. 1611✓

COVERING LETTER FROM CT. OF KING'S BENCH TO JAMES I.

Paper accompanying a pardon for Morgan for the information of the King. The provocation came from Egerton, who a year previously had sent Morgan a challenge which he refused, but accepted the second one. They met by appointment in the field where Egerton gave Morgan foure great wounds, and Morgan thrust Egerton into the breast, of wch wound immediately after he died.

THE LETTER IS SIGNED BY THE FOLLOWING: FOLLOWING WHICH, IN THE SIGNED — Tho. Fleming HAND OF THOS EGERTON 1st VISCOUNT FLEMING. THE NAMES OF THE CHIEF JUSTICE — Ed. Penner TWO OTHER JUDGES OF CT. OF KING'S BENCH: Tho. Fleming, Edward Penner — Tho. Yelverton. CHA [ISTON] YELVERTON.

2 leaves. (See Nos. 199, &c.). (See page 1 of Index)*

223. 1611, 30 July✓

"A Declaracion made by me 30 July 1611 of myne Intent concernynge the leases for yeares of the Landes and tenemts wch were parcell of the possessions of Edward Talbott, esq., and of the late Erle of Derby wherof I purchased the Inheritance.

T. Ellesmere Canc".

The lands after his death to be converted to the use of such persons as he shall convey them to, nothing being done to the prejudice of his wife, the Countess of Derby.

Special mention is made of a Lease of Black Park in Whitchurch, in co. Salop, leased to Raffe Egerton.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

224. 1611 [1611/30]

A duplicate of the preceding, No. 223.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

225. 1611, ✓
1 Aug. Wrytinges contayned in this boxe.
A list including Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's will and various
other documents.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. 2 leaves.
226. Undated "A shorte abstracte of the wrytings and assurances for my
wyves Joynture". "Special notes and remembrances to be considered
by my son touching the Countess of Derby's Joynture".
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand; - "Mrdm that my la: of Derby 29 Martij
1616 did accept of her Joynture made without any claym of dower and this
deliuered and made known unto me by Mr. George Gosse. Die & anno prdict.
Jo. Brackley
Shee likewise affirmed the same to my wife the same daye after."
A note on the back is dated 1616, the year of the Lord Chancellor's death.
227. 1611, C
21 Oct. Letter from Mr. Roger Puleston to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Prefers his claim to the living of Bangor, now vacant by the
death of Dr. Blague, and gives an account of others claiming it.
He and Sir Richard Trevor claim by a lease from Queen Elizabeth,
the Countess of Derby through Sir Richard Egerton, the Bishop
of Chester by advowson from Sir Ran. Brereton, Sir Henry Townshend
claims for Mr. Richard Brereton, &c.
Holograph. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
228. 1611, C
29 Oct. Draft of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's reply. "I perceyve that
Church cause wherof you wryte is like to prove a playe of many
partes wherin I meane not that nether I nor any of myne shall be
actors but spectators . . . and will praye that Symon Magus prevayle
not agaynst Symon Peter and so fiat Justitia". On fly leaf of
preceding No. 227.
1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
229. 1611,
25 Oct. Letter from Nowel Sparke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Some fifteen months back he received by his Lordship's order, the
pedigree and patent of gentry, brought by his brother, who finding
him "not in that pompe which he imagined", has returned to England
and taken the pedigree with him. Begs that his Lordship will cause
his cousin Sotherton to recover it and return it to him.
Letters from Sparke have been intercepted by procurement of Cot-
tington the late Embassadour's Secretary - "Your LoP hath years and
authority sufficient to punish his saucines for otherwise I would
here have don it".
From Madrid. (See page 1 of Index)*
230. 1611,
25 Oct. Letter from Nowel Sparke to his cousin, Thomas Merbury, esq.,
gentleman-usher to the Lord Chancellor. Asking him to deliver
a letter to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
(See page 1 of Index)*
231. 1611,
25 Oct. Letter from Nowel Sparke to his cousin, Noel Sotherton, esq.,
Baron of the Exchequer. Asking him to procure the pedigree.
(See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

232. 1611 ✓
[1612]

List of 'rewards' given by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to the Officers of the Royal Household at New Year tide, - To the Seller, Buttry, Pantry, Woodyard, Wardrobe, Cookes on ye Lord's side, children of the Kitchen, Turnebroches, scowrebroches, Foure Larders, Pastry, E'wry, Scalding house, Boylinghouse, Scullery, Powltry, Chandry, Groomes and Yeomen of the Priuey Kitchen, Spicery, Confectionary, sausery, Garde, Porters, Herralds, Harbingers, Carttakers, Gentlemen Ushers, Quarter Waighters, Trumpettors, Musitions, Glasier, Locksmith, Servants of ye Scullery, Sweeper, Wafery, Woodbearer, Pages of the Chamber, Pitcherhouse, Timber Yard, Matlayers, Keepers of the Chamber dore Gallery dore and Chapel dore, Closet, Bellringer, in all 3311 5s 10d in sums ranging from 40/- to 12d "they men and the children there are frequently remembered". The Trumpettors receive 20/- and 10/- for drinke.

233. 1611 ✓
1613
July 10
M.C.V.
H. 9 73

Account of proceedings between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and the copyholders of Gaddesden manor.

An interesting Record. The copyhold tenants of Gaddesden Manor claimed at the first holding of a Court there under the lordship of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere that they had by custom a certainty of fines (that is, a fixed payment of 4^d an acre on descent and surrender) and certain privileged customs as to heriots and reliefs. The Court was adjourned, and at a subsequent holding Mr. Chamberlayne informed the tenants from his loP that yf they could make prooffe of the said customes he would most willingly give allowance of them and would rather loose twelve pence of his owne right then to offer a half penny of wronge to any of them. He then proposed that the matter should be referred to some of the Judges or to Counsel. After some shuffling on the part of the Tenants, the dispute was eventually referred to Sir Francis Bacon, Mr. Godfrey and Mr. Cason on behalf of the Tenants and to Mr. Chamberlayne and others on behalf of the Lord Chancellor. The records of the Court were produced from the time of Edward II, and the alleged customs pronounced against. An Indenture and Decree submitted by the Tenants were not held good. The Decree was declared to have been procured by consent and not after hearing, and to be manifestly false and vntrew, and the Indenture and Decree to have been procured by abvse, deceit and circumvencon vsed to the then Lord of the said Mannor. The Tenants Counsel advised them in some humble course to submitt themselves to their Lord.

6 leaves. Wrongly endorsed as concerning the Earl of Bridgewater.

234. 1612,
22 April C

Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Sir John Egerton, his son, at Ashridge, as to Pitchthorne Woods and a dispute with the tenants as to fuel.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

235. 1612,
29 July
fac

Letter from Nowel Sparke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Is sending two copies of a book he has made on the death of the Queen of Spain, one for his Lordship and one for the King. Complains of his treatment by the late Lord Treasurer, and by his own kindred who will neither receive his letters nor answer them.

From Madrid. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

236. 1612, X
17 Aug. fac
"To the Kings Most Excellent Matie The Moost humble petition
of Thomas L. Ellesmere Your Mats Chancellor of Englande.
Conscientia Imbecillitatis".
Praying for release from his Office.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
237. X
fac
Another similar petition to the King, bearing two dates -
5 February and 3 March 1613.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
238. 1612, C
1 Nov. H
A letter from George Maynwaringe to Sir John Egerton, sending
an account of the King's travels, &c., on the 26th and 27th October
1612 in Denmark.
From "Helsenor". 3 leaves. The first two leaves of the account
are missing.
239. 1612, X
31 March fac
Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John
Egerton. "I thanke God there is styll better hope of yor systers
good recov'ye omnia signa ad salutem bothe for hir and the chylde".
"For the Baronettes, fervet opus: the Kinge hath spent two after-
-noones in the hearinge of Counsell on both sydes and reserveth
a thyrde daye to resolve. His Maty is this afternoon goinge to
Theobaldes, and hath cutte out worke for his Counsell vntill his
Returne wch is loked for to be on ffrydaye evenynge. So my iourneye
to Ashridge at this tyme is disapoynted. I am gladde to hear of
George's amendmt, and am sorry for Proffit's sycknes. Let hym lack
nothing that maye doe hym good, and let hym be warned not to hurte
hym selfe by yll dyett or disorder".
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 449). (See page 1 of Index)*
240. 1613, C
3 May H
Letter from Samuel Fell to Sir John Egerton. Commencing with
a panegyric to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and expressing satisfaction
at "novum hoc et nuperum benevolentiae testimonium quo Nobilem
et felicioris indolis, Adolescentulum, vestrae commissum curae nos-
-trae commendas disciplinae".
From Christchurch, Oxford. In Latin. 2 leaves.
241. 1613, C
14 Nov. H
Letter from Edward Coke to Sir Henry Wyndam, Knight, about the
Lease of the Manor of Cressingham in Norfolk.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 462).
242. 1613, C
14 Nov. H
A copy of the same letter (without ascription) signed "Edw.
Coke". (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 462).
2 leaves.
243. 1613, C
14 Nov. H
Another copy of the same letter.
"Certified by the first Earl of Bridgewater as a correct copy.
2d Martii 1620 at my house in Barbican - Byrde Chamber". 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

244. 1613 ✓
[Aug. 10-1] Account of "the duell between Mr. Sackuile and the Lord Bruce (Kinloss) in which the latter was killed.
2 leaves. (See No. 406). (See page 1 of Index)*
See Sackville 4th Earl of Dorset
See Bruce, 2nd. Baron Bruce of Kinloss
MS. 12-5-72.
245. [1613] ✓
[Aug. 10-1] Copies of the Challenge and acceptance in the same matter.
1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
246. 1613/4.
1 Jan. Letter from Sir John Egerton to his father, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, about a letter from Lord Chandos by the hands of Sir Robert Brett.
Holograph. (See page 1 of Index)*
247. [1614] ✓
30 Jan. Letter from Nowel Sparke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. His Lordship's neglect to write and acknowledge him as his kinsman has caused him great inconvenience. People report him to the party he meant to have married as giving himself out for a gentleman and being none.
From Madrid. Note by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of letters enclosed.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
248. 1613, N.S.
10 March Letter from Nowel Sparke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Asks that particulars of the Sparks of Cheshire and Derbyshire may be sent to him, as the Marquis of Quirra ("the last of the house of Contellias from wch descends the Sparkes of England") is anxious to know how many of the latter are alive. Expresses his intention to claim the lands of the Marquis when the latter dies, as descendant by the male line against claimants by the female line.
From Madrid. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
249. 1614,
29 Sept. Letter from Sir John Egerton to his father, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as to some utensils for brewing and other moveables. Is sending some enclosures relating to Mrs. Price that his father may judge whether to grant her request.
Holograph. (See page 1 of Index)*
250. 1614, C
7 Nov. Letter signed "Paul: Vincetus". Great protestations of repentance and humility, having by his own folly "raised a thicke cloud of disgrace ouer the vniuersitie and church". Prays that he may not be brought to trial at London till he has made his audit with the college, his accompt with God.
From "Cam: Castle". Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - "Paul Thompson, his letter to the Lord Coke". 2 leaves.
251. Undated C
(1614) Letter from Margaret, Countess of Nottingham, to Sir Andrew Sinclair. Complains of an insult done her by the King of the Danes, and denies the slander.
1 leaf. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 468). (See page 1 of Index)*
MS. 12-5-73
NOTE WITH LETTER

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

252,

1606
(1614) C
SEE NOTE
WITH EL251
MLR
11-12-73

A letter undated, and neither signed nor addressed.
Concerning the King's visit to the King of Denmark's ship, and the
matter of the Countess of Nottingham.

(Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 468). (See page 1 of Index)*

253.

Co. 1573 C

Letter signed "R. L." curious and interesting.

2 leaves. (Noted by H.J. Todd "This appears to be a love letter")

(See page 1 of Index)* SEE HUNT LIB. BOLL. No. 9. 15-26. FOR AN ARGUMENT BY
COMPTON REA THAT THE AUTHOR IS ROBERT DUDLEY 1ST EARL OF LEICESTER. THE ADDRESSEE IS
DOUGLAS (HOWARD) SHEPHERD, BISHOPS SHEPHERD. THE DATE IS c. 1573.

MLR
11-15-73

254.

1614-15

Abstract of the steward's expenses.

31 Dec. 1614 - 31 Dec. 1615.

255.

1615,
6 May

Note of money spent on clothes for Mistress Bouth.

$\frac{1}{2}$ leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*

256.

1615,
7 Aug.

Receipt for money spent "at the christninge of M^{rs} Magdalyn
Egerton, and duringe the tyme of the ladye Frauncis lyinge in".

1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*

257.

1615,
21 Aug.

Receipted bill for preserves, fruits, &c., at the christening
of Magdalen Egerton.

1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*

258.

1615,
Aug-Oct.

Note of three items paid - viz. two jewels "sent to M^{rs} Cecilia
at ye Bathe" and two trunks, &c. IN ARTHUR MARSHALLING'S HANDWRITING.

$\frac{1}{2}$ leaf.

MLR
11-14-73

259.

1615,
26 Oct.

Note of £4 paid to "M^{rs} Arabella's" French master for four
months. IN ARTHUR MARSHALLING'S HANDWRITING.

$\frac{1}{2}$ leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*

MLR
11-14-73

260.

1615,
30 Oct.

Receipt for money paid for mending dishes, &c. SIGNED BY WILLIAM PETT.

1 leaf.

261.

Account of plate exchanged, BY RICHARD CROFT FOR MY MASTER WILLIAM WARD.

1 leaf.

262.

1615,
6 Nov.

Note of money paid for stocks, &c., for Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

$\frac{1}{2}$ leaf.

515. NEED CLOTHS. MLR
11-16-73

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

263. 1615, 13 Nov. Note of £7 paid to Mr. Newport for teaching "Mrs Francis Egerton" to play on the lute. IN "ARTHUR MAYNWARING'S" HANDWRITING
 $\frac{1}{2}$ leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
264. 1615, 13 Nov. Note of money paid to the singing and dancing teachers of Mrs Francis and her sisters.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ leaf.
265. 1615, 14 Dec. Receipt to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for money paid for lace and ribbon. SIGNED BY GILES PALMER
 $\frac{1}{2}$ leaf.
266. [1615] Note of money paid for material for a gown for Mrs Bouth, - 10 yards Bayes, gingerlyne color.
 (See page 1 of Index)*
267. 1615 Oct.-Nov. Note of money paid for Mrs Bouth, for learning the lute, and certain clothes.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
268. 1615, 20 Dec. Receipt to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for money paid for trimming of some clothes.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ leaf.
269. 1615 [Dec] Letter from the Lady Frances Egerton to Sir John Egerton, her husband, at Ashridge (first Earl and Countess of Bridgewater), enclosing an account of the execution of one Franklin, who was one of the inferior agents in Sir Thomas Overbury's murder.
 4 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 473).
 (See page 1 of Index)*
- 269A 1615 Dec. 9 An account of the behaviour of "JAMES" FRANKLIN at the gallows. 2p.
270. Undated [1615] [Nov. 7<] Letter from Thomas Bond to Sir John Egerton. An account of the trial of Mrs. Ann Turner for being concerned in the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury.
 Interesting, because of the reference to Sir Arthur Maynwaring's connection with Mrs Turner.
 (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 470). (See page 1 of Index)*
271. 1615, 3 Jan. Abstract of steward's accounts.
 (See page 1 of Index)*
272. 1615, 29 March Letter to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere complaining of the excessive number of alehouses (1000 superfluous within 2 miles of the citty) of the action of Justices in granting Licences, and praying his Lordship to move the Council to check the evil.
 The name of the writer is obliterated. SEE NOTICE WITH LETTER. THE AUTHOR IS SIR ROBERT JOHNSON OF TOLLER (Lincs?)
 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

273. *fac* Vouchers and Household Accounts of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as follows :-
 "Whitbe" - Auditor.
 1594, Receipt of £100 "in part of a more sum" for household stuffe.
 13 July *SIGNED BY WHITBE FOR THE MASTER WHITBECHER.* *MLT 11-78-73*
274. *fac* 1594, Do. For 311l 4s 1d for dyvers implements at Ludgrave's
 28 Sept. House.
275. *fac* 1596, Do. For £20, half a year's rent of Ludgrave's House.
 13 July
276. *fac* 1595, Do. (parish of Hadley).
 13 Jan.
277. *fac* 1595, Do. Do.
 6 July
278. *fac* 1596, Do. (landlord John Quarles).
 23 Dec.
279. *fac* 1599-1600 Steward's Account for Ashridge.
 Jan. to First quarter about £21. 10. 0 weekly.
 June 2d " " £23. 10. 0 " (2 tearmes in the
 2 leaves. quarter).
280. *fac* 1599, (1600) Statement of Steward's expenditure for year ending 31st December
 14 March 1599. 2215l 8s 7d.
 2 leaves.
281. *fac* 1599, (1600) Estimate of Household expenses.
 15 March 1793l 6s 3d yearly.
 2 leaves.
282. *fac* 1600, Statement of account for preceding quarter, shewing weekly
 1 April expenditure of 43l 5. 0 and 144l 9s 6d ob due to the Steward
 of which my lord is to pay 50l 9s 4d
 " " lady " " 94l 2d ob.
 2 leaves.
283. *fac* 1601, Another Statement Weekly charge 43l 10s 0.
 29 July Speaks of the Steward having run away.
 2 leaves.
284. *fac* [1600] Another Statement shewing the weekly charge my Lady brought
 with her (being 40 persons) viz. 12l 10. 0 per week, 650l per
 annum, i.e. the new wife, the Dowager Countess of Derby. *WHO MARRIED*
 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index) *Election in Oct. 1600.* *MLT 11-78-73*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

285. 1600, *fac.* Statement of Steward's Account ^{Disbursements at various periods in 1599 & 1600, including} from 31 December 1599 to 22 November 1600 - 47 weeks in all, £25. 5. 0 weekly, my L. of Essex lying here. ^{MLA 11-19-73.}
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
286. [1602 < 1618] *fac.* Account for furring robes, &c. of "LORD ELLESMERE", ATTORNEY GENERAL ^{FROM 1603. MLA 11-21-73.}
2 leaves.
287. [1602 < 1618] *fac.* Steward's account for clothes, &c., for [Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.]
(See page 1 of Index)*
288. 1603, *fac.* A copy of the Book of Wages for Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's servants.
2 leaves.
289. 1603, *fac.* Receipt for 30^{li} by John Weston.
2 leaves.
290. 1603, *fac.* A checke roll of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's household in ordinary at York House and elliswhere.
291. [1602 < 1618] *fac.* Lists of members of the household to attend Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
At Corte At Harefylde At Yorke House
At their own houses Attendants on my Lady and ye younger Ladyes & to remain at Harefildes.
292. 1603, *fac.* Letter from Thos. Whitbe to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, with a statement of money received. He encloses a brass coin "currant in Scotland" found "in a mort's belly of a greate price", bought in Chester Market by an acquaintance of his.
2 leaves.
293. 1605, *fac.* Statement of disbursements by the Clerk of the Kitchen for a quarter.
2 leaves.
294. 1605, *fac.* Do. Do. Weekly 48^{li} 14^s
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
295. 1605, *fac.* Analysis of a week's ^{HOUSEHOLD} account.
(See page 1 of Index)*
296. [1602 < 1618] *fac.* "The names of those that went with your loP and my la."
Members of the Household.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

297. 1609, Statement of disbursements by the Clerk of the Kitchen for a
fac 10 Oct. quarter.
 2 leaves.
298. 1609, Do. Do. Do.
fac 22 Dec. 2 leaves.
299. 1615/6 Receipt for a benevolence to the poor of St. Martin's in the
fac 5 Jan. Fields at Xmas - 31i 6s 8d.
 (See page 1 of Index)*
300. 1616, Receipt for a Case of Knives for the Pantry - 7/-.
fac 14 May
301. 1616, 1616 Receipt by "Nurce Potter the Sadler's Wife", for 12^{li} for
fac 18 Nov. 3^{rs} saddles, &c. THE BILL, DATED SEP. 3, 1616, IS NOTED 'PAID' ON NOV. 3, 1616. MLC 11-21-73
302. 1616, Receipt for money for a plate, chest and two little jewels.
fac 16 July 30< (See page 1 of Index)* IN [ARTHUR MANNING'S?] HANDWRITING MLC 11-21-73
303. 1616, Do. for cloth for liveries.
fac 1 Sept. (See page 1 of Index)*
304. 1616, Statement of disbursements IN HANDWRITING OF [ARTHUR MANNING'S?] MLC 11-21-73
 2 July "Reward for blacks for Gilbert, Earle of Shrewsburye", - 10s.
fac 8 Sept. "Reward to ye kinges locksynth for a duble key for Whytehaule", 5s.
 28 Nov. "Reward to M^{rs} vynings ye widwyffe" - 20^{li}.
 (See page 1 of Index)*
305. 1616, "Receipt for charges at the funeral of M^{rs} ffrancis Booth in
fac 30 Oct. the Chancell".
 (See page 1 of Index)*
306. 1616 Disbursements for a little jewel and a gown for Kate Leigh,
fac Oct-Dec. and a gift to her mayd. IN HANDWRITING OF [ARTHUR MANNING'S?] MLC 11-21-73
 (See page 1 of Index)*
307. 1616, Dressmaker's bill for a volatatoe cote for Mrs. Leigh - 21i 4s 7d.
fac 4 Dec. (See page 1 of Index)* THE BILL DATED SEP. 4, 1616; RECEIPT SIGNED ON APR. 14, 1617 BY JOHN WOOD MLC 11-21-73
308. 1610, Disbursements for M^{rs} Leigh's going down to Leighton.
fac 2 Dec.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

309. 1616, Rect^t by Luce Cartwright for cambricke and making of cuffs.
31 Dec.
310. 1616, Rect^t for another benevolence for the poor of St. Martin's in the
24 Dec. Fields at Xmas - 3li 6^s 8d.
311. 1616, 17 Receipted account for work done in repairing various pieces of
20 Jan. plate for Lord Bracley. The receipt is signed by William Pitt, MAR. 11-26-73.
312. 1615, Account for material and teaching for Mrs Booth. (See No. 305).
29 Nov. In the handwriting of Arthur Mainwaring? MAR. 11-26-73.
313. 1616, Do. Do. Do.
24 Jan.
314. 1616, 1615 Do. Do. Do.
15 Jan. - Feb 10 The bill dated Feb. 10, 1615; receipt signed JAN. 15, 1617, by Mrs. Campe for Wm. Acton. MAR. 11-26-73.
315. 1615, -1615/6 Do. Do. Do.
25 Dec. The bills are dated Dec. 25, 1615 & MAR. 21, 1616; receipt signed APR. 13, 1617, by John Warr. MAR. 11-26-73.
316. 1616, Do. Do. Do.
28 Oct. In the handwriting of Arthur Mainwaring? MAR. 11-26-73.
317. 1615, Receipted Account from John Powell & Company for 79 yards of
7 Dec. crimson damask at 15/10 a yard for the Ladye Francis.
318. 1616, 1615 Receipted Account for gould and silver cloud lace and crimson
15 Jan. and silver cloud lace for Sir John Egerton's daughters damaske
Dec. 8 gowns. 41, 29, 12 and 8 yards. The bill dated Dec. 8, 1615; the receipt was signed JAN. 15, 1617, by Mrs. Campe for Wm. Acton. MAR. 11-26-73.
(See page 1 of Index)*
319. 1615, Do. For lining, trimmings and buttons for the above.
13 April (See page 1 of Index)* The bill dated Dec. 25, 1615; receipt signed APR. 13, 1617, by John Warr. MAR. 11-26-73.
320. 1616 Do. For Masters to teach Mrs Francis and her sisters,
1615-1616/7 singing, dancing, French and the lute. In the handwriting of Arthur Mainwaring? MAR. 11-26-73.
(See page 1 of Index)*
321. 1616, 1615/6 Do. For 84 yardes of willow color tament at 2/8 to the Ladye
21 Dec. Frances. The bill dated MAR. 6, 1616/16; receipt signed DEC. 21, 1616, by Tho. Goffs for George Savage. MAR. 11-26-73.
MAR. 6 (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

322. 1616, 1615/16
15 Jan. Received Account for willowcolor and yellow naples silke fringe lace, &c. for Sir John Egerton's daughters gowne of tamett.
MAR 16 (See page 1 of Index) * THE BILL DATED MAR 16, 1616; RECEIPT SIGNED, TAMETT, 1616/7.
TO RST. CHAMPE FOR Wm. AITCH. MAR 11-26-73.
323. 1617, 1615
April MAR 25 Do. for linings, trimmings and buttons for do.
(See page 1 of Index) * THE BILL DATED MAR 25, 1617; THE RECEIPT WAS SIGNED APR 14, 1617, BY JOHN WOODS. MAR 11-26-73.
324. 1616, 1615-1616
June Do. for masters as before in singing, dancing, French and the lute. IN HANDWRITING OF [ARTHUR MAINWARING?]
MAR 11-26-73.
325. 1616,
Sept. June. Sep. Do. Do. Do.
IN HANDWRITING OF [ARTHUR MAINWARING?]
MAR 11-26-73.
326. 1616,
31 Dec. Layde out for my younge MR (apparently an infant) for cradell sheets, woollen and fustian blankets and fustian and shagg sleeves, and blanketing for barros.
Payd this above some to Luce.
(See page 1 of Index) *
327. 1616, 1617
1 Oct. APR 8 Received Account for stanett bayes for MRS Frances and her sisters. THE ORIGINAL WAS DATED OCT 1, 1616, THIS RECEIPT, SIGNED BY HON. THOMAS JUDGH, IS
(See page 1 of Index) * DATED APR 8, 1617. MAR 11-26-73.
328. 1616,
15 Jan. Do. for crimson and white lace and buttons.
(See page 1 of Index) * THE BILL IS DATED OCT 14, 1616, A RECEIPT DATED JAN 15, 1616/7, WAS SIGNED BY RST. CHAMPE FOR HIS MASTER Wm. AITCH. MAR 11-26-73.
329. 1617, 1616
14 April OCT 20 Do. for canvas and stiffininge for 8 crimsone bayes gownes, for fustian for lynning sleeves and pockets, and white bayes for sleeves and bumbast to them, for carnacon and whyett taffatie to face them, and crimson and whyett wrought grogrine for wearing sleeves and to lyne the hanginge sleeves, and 3 laces to lay them.
For MRS Frances Egerton and hir sister. THE BILL IS DATED OCT 20, 1616,
(See page 1 of Index) * THE RECEIPT, DATED APR 14, 1617, IS SIGNED BY JOHN WOODS. MAR 11-26-73.
330. 1616,
15 Jan. OCT 1 Do. for rebin and lace. THE BILL DATES OCT 1, 1616. THE RECEIPT, DATED JAN 15, 1616/7, IS SIGNED BY RST. CHAMPE FOR Wm. AITCH. MAR 11-26-73.
331. 1616,
Dec. Sep. Dec. Do. for masters as before in singing, dancing, French and the lute. IN HANDWRITING OF [ARTHUR MAINWARING?]
MAR 11-26-73.
332. 1617,
8 April Layd out for Mr Jeames. Various items including "a thousan of pinns".
An account with a note of payment for Nurse Marsh.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

- 1614/5 - 1616
348. 1617, Receipted Account for napkins.
2 April
fac Bill was dated 1614/5 + 1616. Following is a signed receipt dated 2 April 1617. M.L.B. 11-30-73
349. 1616, Do. for masons work and making napkins, &c.
15 Aug. - Oct
fac
350. 1616, Do. for black and yellow damask for a bed for my
10 April lady.
351. 1616, Do. for straw coloured bayes for certanes
1 Aug. (curtains) for ye ladye Derby.
352. 1617, Do. for silver and gold lace and fringe, &c., for
17 April a bed for my ladye.
353. 1617, 1616 Do. for a bedstead for the Lady Derby's bedchamber
14 April covered with black satin, &c.
May 26 sackcloth also used.
354. 1616, Do. for Scuttals and baskets.
12 Oct.
fac
355. 1617, Do. Similar to No. 334.
6 April 5.
356. 1617, Do. Do.
7 April 5
fac
357. 1617, Do. Do.
5 April
fac
358. 1617, Do. Do.
5 April
fac
359. 1617, 1615? Do. for bedding, &c., upholstery.
14 April Nov. 20
fac
360. 1617, 1616/7 Do. Do.
14 April JAN 8
fac
361. 1617, 1616/7 Do. Do.
14 April JAN. 10
fac

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

362. ~~1617, 1616~~
14 April
May 16
Receipted Account for bedding and upholstery.
THE BILL IS DATED MAY 16 1616, THE FOLLOWING RECEIPT IS DATED APR 14, 1617.
363. Do. 1616
Nov. 28
Do.
(See page 1 of Index)*
Do.
364. Do. 1616
Nov.
Do.
Do.
365. Do. 1616/7
Feb. 6
Do.
Do.
366. [1616,]
30 Sept.
Do.
(See page 1 of Index)*
for hardware, &c.
367. 1616
Dec. 2
Do.
368. 1617, 1616
14 April
May 24
Do.
3 leaves.
for bricklayers, & plasterers work.
369. 1616, June 25
18 Jan.
Do.
14 leaves.
for Carpenters and glaziers work.
- 369A 1615-1616/7
Do.
for CARPENTERS WORK.
370. 1617,
> 2 April
Do.
for joiners work.
371. 1616,
27 Nov. - Dec. 27
Account of plate^{BOUGHT} sold 473¹¹ 17s 10d.
Vouched for by Arthur Maynwaringe.
4 leaves.
372. 1617, 1616/7
16 April JAN. 23
Receipted Account for a flaggin foote. (one 7½ lbs.)
373. Do. 1616/7
JAN. 134
Do.
for bricklayers work.
374. Do. 1616, Nov. 134
Do.
12 leaves.
Do.
- 374A 1616/7 Feb. 104
Do.
Do.
375. 1617, 1616/7
7 April JAN. Feb.
Do.
for repairing plate and hardware.
376. 1617, 1616/7
13 April
JAN. 19
Do.
for hardware.
377. 1615,
10 Nov.
Do.
for staves, &c.
378. 1616/7
JAN. 24
Do.
for timber, &c. and labour for ye cooche house.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

379. 1616-17
fac [c. 1617] Receipted Account for lathes (delivered) to the yowes (house) of the late lode Chansler.
380. 1617,
fac 5 April Do. similar to No. 334.
381. Do. Do. Do.
382. Do. Do. Do.
383. 1617,
fac 1 April Do. for joiners work.
384. 1617,
fac 5 April Do. for glasiars work, by payment of Arthur Maynwaringe.
385. 1616, 14 April *C* Letter from Roger Wilbraham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, stating the King's wishes in favour of his servant Lepton.
Manuscript of the Court of Requests.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere - Received 16 Aprilis 1616.
Mr. Lepton versus Sir Edwin Sandys, Mil.
From the Court at Newmarket. 2 leaves. See No. 5974
— (See page 1 of Index) *
386. 1616, 16 Aug. *C* Letter from Cosen George Hope to Sir John Egerton. About the protection of land at Brewers Haugh from encroachment by the River Dee.
Endorsed "concerning the worke at Brewers Haugh and the backwardness of some of the tenants for worke and helpe".
From Dodleston. 2 leaves.
387. 1616, 24 Sept. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John Egerton, on the birth of his son. "The Kyng and Quene both used very gracyous gratulacions. But of the Baptysme not one worde nor I to theym. The kyng sayd he was sure I woulde not name hym James but Edward after the L. Chiefe Justice. Thus yt pleased hym to be merye".
At Court. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 479).
(See page 1 of Index) *
388. 1616, 24 Oct. Note of Disbursements by Edward Thomas for Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for sundry materials for clothes.
389. 1616
fac Nov 5 Letter from Sir William Segar Garter King at Arms to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere giving the order of the ceremony of creating him a Viscount.
Endorsed "Rec^d 4 Novembris 1616". 1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index) *

- 397a. 1616,⁷ A statement made to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and signed
5 Jan. by J. Egerton as to the amount due from Mr. Arthur Maynwaring
on an account stated.
2 leaves.
- 397b. 1616,⁷ An elaborated statement of No. 397a.
5 Jan.
- 397c. 1617, A receipt by Arthur Maynwaring for £220 received from
6 April Viscount Brackley.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

390. 1616, Receipt for furring the Lord Chancellor's robes - £30.
4 Nov.
391. [c. 1616] Disbursement for ribbon, lace, &c.
392. 1616, Do. crimson velvett.
4 Nov. 2. Following the bill is a signed receipt dated 4 Nov 1616. FILE 12.3-73.
393. 1616, Do. velvet, lace, &c.
Nov.
394. 1616, "Fees due to the Kings Seruants for the Creation of a Viscount".
7 Nov. Paid to William Segar, Carter, on Lord Chancellor Ellesmere being created Viscount Brackley.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 480).
(See page 1 of Index)*
395. 1616, Mr. Arthur Maynwaring's Account in the same matter.
9 Nov - 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 481).
31 Dec. (See page 1 of Index)*
396. 1616, Letter from Thomas Chamberlayne to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
19 Dec. C Expressing great gratitude on behalf of himself and daughter for favours, and referring to his coming up to London for instruction about the affairs of the Welsh Council.
From Wickham. 2 leaves.
397. 1616, Note of Disbursements by Edward Thomason for material, including
27 Dec. A scarlet and furring of your Lordship's stomacher.
Nov. 14 x 2 leaves.
398. 1616/17 Letter from Robert Whitbie (sometimes spelled Whitbe), an Auditor
Jan 20 C or Agent to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, thanking him for presenting his son to a living, and asking "vpon the bended knees of my hart" for his lordship's favour to another son who had married the widow of Mr. Gamull late Recorder of Chester, and acquired thereby an interest in the "profetts of Dee Milnes in Chester", which some were entending to pull down and ruinate and the cawsey which keepeth the water to the same.
2 leaves.
399. Removed to No. 6469a.
400. Removed to No. 6469b. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

401. 1619, [c. 1615?] Receipt to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for money paid for material
12 Oct. for gowns for M^{rs} Frances and her sisters.

401a. [1635, 12 Nov.] Letter from Henry Bowes to John Halsey.
Various items of news relating to Knockyn, Whitchurch, &c., and dealings with tenants.

402. Undated Copy letter from the Countess of Derby to the Lord Privy Seal
[c. 1635] sent to her daughter, Countess of B, signed "yo^r Lordshipp's most affectionat Aunte". Writes on behalf of Lord Mountnores, whose case is to be heard before Lord ---.

403. Undated Letter from Robert Bateman, (not addressed). Has spoken with Sir Robert about his son for whom a match is already being negotiated, so did not mention "your honour nor the ladie".

404. (temp. Eliz.) Account of a quarrel between the Earl of Northumberland and Sir Francis Veare, Governor of the Brill. The Earl challenged Sir Francis: Sir Noell Caron Agent for the States acquainted the Queen and Council with the difference, and Her Highness layd her Commandement vpon the Erle to forbear anye attempte against Sir Francis, to which the Erle submitted, but he protested everye wheare that Sir Francis was a knave and a cowarde that in flearinge and jearinge like a Common Buffon will wronge men of all condicions, and had neither the honestie nor courage to satisfie anye.
2 leaves.

405. [c. 1622] A Breuiate of the Bill against Duells.
2 leaves.

SEE EXPLANATORY NOTE WITH DOCUMENT. MLK 12-7-73

406. Undated Copy of a letter, or part of one, giving news of duels between Mr. Hy. Howard and the Earl of Essex (about my lady of Essex), Lord Rutland and Lord Danvers and Lord Bruce and Mr. Sackville, &c.
[c. late Aug. 1613] (See Nos. 244 and 245).

407. Undated Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John.
[1602-3/1615] Mentions the death "of little Anne Leigh yo^r sisters daughter wch she taketh heavylye as a tender and passionate mother".
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

408. Undated Letter from Michael Stanhope to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
[1595-47/1604] Wishes to purchase the parsonage of St. Elen's in London.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

409. [c. 1599] C Letter from Sir Edw. Fyton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, "my now only good Lo: For my good Lo: Treasurer is dead". Concerning a petition exhibited against him about Holcroft, co. Lanc. 2 leaves. H
410. 1616, 17 May Letter from Ed. Egerton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning the affairs of a Sir John Egerton, recently deceased, who had left his estate to the writer - which was the cause of many suits and legal proceedings. 2 leaves. (See Nos. relating to Morgan and the killing of John, son of Sir John Egerton - 199 &c. &c.) H
411. Undated [1602 & 1618] Petition from Thomas Sparke of Sandwich to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Asks, as the nearest kinsman of Lord Ellesmere's mother, for a place in Lord Ellesmere's household, a clerkship in the Chancery or a living. Endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand "Tho. Sparke his pedigree and coate". 1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)*
412. Undated [1602 & 1618] Letter from Thomas Sparke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, enclosing the pedigree of Sparke. 2 leaves. (See Pedigrees, No. 210, &c.) (See page 1 of Index)*
413. [c. 1597] C Letter from W. Barnes to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning the sale of the manor of Maxstock by Lord Compton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, giving the value of the woods, demesnes, park and copyhold and freehold rents. From Coleshill. 2 leaves. H
414. [c. 1599] ["Baxter and Allen, 200^{li} brothers dett".] [In the first Earl of Bridgewater's handwriting.] This has reference to Nos. 55 - 58, and gives particulars of the wares supplied to Sir Thomas Egerton. 3 leaves. H
415. 1588, 27 Oct. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to the Lady Egerton at Ridley. A very affectionate letter. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
416. Undated [1615 & 1618] C Letter signed "your lo^{ps} trewly respectfull daughter in law S. Chandos", to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, asking him to appoint Mr Timothy Gatte, B.D., to some office, "in respecte that my chylde is nursed in his howse". Lady Chandos was one of the daughters of the Lord Chancellor's third wife, the Countess of Derby. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

417. [1580-1593]

"Offers and demaundes upon mocion of marriage between the son of Ro. M. and the daughter of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere".

This is "touchinge Marye", that is, relating to the proposal of a marriage between the Lord Chancellor's daughter and Mr. Maynwaringe. 2 leaves. See Nos. 8 &c.

418. [1592-1604]
25 Jan.

Letter from Edward Coke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Secret enquiries have been made whether his Lordship, having no patent for custody of the Great Seal, is Lord Keeper or not.

Holograph. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

419. 1605,
24 Aug.

Letter from Sir Charles Cornwaleys to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Thanks him for his noble dealing in the vnkind cause latelie hap-pened betweene the writer and his nephew, Sothwell. Refers to the King's confederation and conjunction with this kingdome, and the desire of the Pope, the Duke of Florence, the Venetians and others to promote the alliance of France and Spain.

From Valladolid. 2 leaves.

420. Undated

A letter of condolence, very learned and sententious. Unsigned and unaddressed. 2 leaves.

421. [1602-4]

A note of my Lord Chancellor's seuerall advancements. 2 leaves.

422. Undated

Letter from Thomas Bond to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. daily attended on "this great person" (not named) but can get no satisfactory answer. 1 leaf.

423. [1595-1604]

Letter in Latin from Syluanus Griffiths to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, thus noted :- "It seems this Griffith was expell'd Xt Church in Oxon for some undutifull words of his Superiors, and afterwards restored by the interposition of the Lord Keeper Egerton.

The subject of these Epistles is in Petitions for his favour such as this that follows:-

424. "

Do.

Do.

Do.

425. "

Do.

Do.

Do.

426. "

Do.

Do.

Do.

"complaineing of the delay of ye Deane and Chapter as to his re-admission, &c.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

I. Letters, Accounts, &c. Continued.

427.

[1607] C

"Easter sunday evening" - Letter from Thomas Bond to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Is still waiting for an answer from the "great lord". Has attended upon the Lady C., and given her his message, who desired to be kindly remembered back again to yor LoP and my Honble Ladye and "so I lefte her walking in the garden with the Ladye Robert Carye onely".

1 leaf.

428.

Undated C

Letter in Latin from William Alabaster of Cambridge to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, thus noted :- Excuse for not taking the Parsonage of Brettenham, Suffolk, offered him. He resigned his Living not long after, and turned Papist - if Allen says true.

2 leaves.

429.

[c. 1618]
[Aug. 17]
5 Aug.
1618] C

Letter in Latin from Rd. Dalton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. noted thus :- From Brazen Nose. Thanks for favours unasked for and unexpected.

430.

[c. 1618]
[Sep. 29]
3 Oct.
Cal.] C

A second letter upon the same occasion.

431.

[c. 1618] C

A letter in Latin from Humphrey Munninge to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, noted thus :- For the Parsonage of Bretenham.

2 leaves.

432.

[1595 < 1604]
--
14 June C

Letter in Latin from Matthew Davis of New College, Oxford, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, noted thus :- For his letter to the Warden and Fellows of New College in his favour.

433.

[1595 < 1604] C

Letter in Latin from William Allen, noted thus :- For Kirkby Mallory, Leicestershire.

2 leaves.

These are the two
halves of the same
sheet, and together
form one document.

183



II. Notes for speeches, &c., political and legal

434. Undated Rough notes of depositions as to the tenure of some lands at 'evylle'. Apparently a question as to Knights' service.
435. Undated Notes of three cases in the time of Henry 8, Edward 6 and Elizabeth, bearing on pardons.
436. Undated Notes of cases in the time of Henry 8 and Edward 6, of offences against proclamations.
437. Undated ^{ON CASE INVOLVING JOHN TOLLE, ARTHUR TOWELL, BENJAMIN SAYNS, & BEYAN ROTE.} Notes touching the Manor of Evington.
(See No. 434).
438. Undated List of Statutes and Proclamations divided into Mandatorye and Prohibitorye, probably compiled to assist in determining how far the Royal Prerogative could be exercised in Proclamations. [?]
439. Undated List of Statutes and Proclamations divided into Declaratorye and Explanatorye and two Dispensatorye, &c.
440. Undated Notes as to proclamations and pardons, and as to legal and Court practice in Chesshyre.
441. Undated
1616
APR. 4 Notes on points affecting Revenue, and the means of paying off debts and raising more money, and opinions of Members of the Council. Names of those present. Chancellor agrees with Coke in toto and with Zouch and Worcester.
4 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
442. Undated ^{Reynolds} Rough notes endorsed "pro Rena versus dñi Barkeley".
Notes of cases.
2 leaves.
443. Undated Notes for a speech. Rough notes endorsed "M^d for Tenures, and Thanks". Headed "Non verba sed opera".
4 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

444. This has to do with the administrative
problem presented by the
6th corps.

451. These are notes for speech in Parl 1 fac opening day 2
as Ellismere's endorsement correctly
indicates — the "treason" referred to
refers to the Main & the Bye plots — NOT
the Gunpowder plot of 1605. HLB

Parl. 1 fac.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

II. Notes, politica. and legal &c. (Continued)

444. Undated
[c.1614]

Notes in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting of objections to some innovations in connection with the Chancery and the Common Pleas - ~~no doubt a stage in the Controversy with the Common Law Judges instigated by Coke~~

Y^t will be a rupture and breach of the auncient frame and constitucion of the course of the Chancery for the greate seale.

What inconvenience maye falle by y^t can not be foresene vntill it appere by experience.

Y^t will be a disreputacon to me to have such an Innovacon in my tyme.

445. (Temp.
Jas.I)
[c.1614]

Rough notes of the opinions of various persons, members of the Council, as to the sale of pardons and granting of subsidies, and general observations.

Notes and endorsement by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index) *

446. Undated

Notes of ^{the Tudor} Cases, Statutes, &c., in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting, relating to his controversy with the Common Law Judges?

2 leaves. CHIEF CLERK CHANCERY - COMMERCE - MERCHANTS

447. Undated

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on cloth and other matters.

448. Undated

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. "Y^r ambrs (? ambassadors) dyd not carye them selues as they ought then to remove theym.

Whylest peace contynueth, eyther to loue as brothers and frends or to warre as kyngs."

449. Undated

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to the custody of certain official seals.

450. Undated

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere concerning the successive Princes of Wales and their revenues, &c.

2 leaves.

451. [1603/4]
[MAR. 19]

Notes for a ^{CROWNING OF JAMES I'S FIRST PARLIAMENT, MAR. 19, 1604} speech by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. On the occasion of the Assembling of Parliament after the Gunpowder Plot.

Noted by him "Spoken Die Parliament J A^o 1 Ja: Regis Nota bene".

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index) *

See 473 infra for notes on speech post Gunpowder Plot.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

II. Notes, political and legal, &c. (Continued).

452. 1609, 4 June ✓ Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of Judicial matters, marked "Remembrance", and endorsed "Reformacon" and "M^d to be remembered". Has some bearing upon the controversy with the Common Law Judges but more upon the reform of procedure, &c.
"Multitude of Attorneyes, many of theym dependinge vpon Judges, and serue to styrrre vpe sutes and so bringe water to the mylle".
"Judges not to be contynued to longe in the same circutes".
2 leaves.
453. Undated [Easter Term 1615] Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, &c. Seem to relate to the same matter - the prosecution of "Seynt John" in relation to benevolences. *Agg^o of Sir John, in Star Chamber for opposition to the benevolence of 1614.*
(See page 1 of Index)
454. Undated [1615] Notes taken by Thomas Egerton at the Star Chamber trial of Oliver St. John, Treasurer of the Presentation of the Do. *Do. See note of T. B. Egerton. Do. enclosed with document.*
(See page 1 of Index)*
455. Undated [1604] Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for a Speech on [the "Union" of England and Scotland? *via the accession of James VI & I ?*]
A variant (perhaps a draft) of No. 451.
(See page 1 of Index)*
456. (1 Jas. I) [1604] Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere endorsed "Memoriall for ye Parlm^t a^o 1 Ja: Regis". [Part composed in March 1604].
Largely concerned with the Prerogative.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
457. Undated [1603-?] Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on Papal and Spanish Schemes. Many maxims.
Probably prepared for use in Parliament as the date A^o 1 Jas: Regis occurs in it. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
458. Undated [1604?] Notes for a speech, partly on Union of Scotland & England, similar to EL 455.
Another draft of No. 451.
(See page 1 of Index)*
459. Undated [1604?] Do. Do. Rough notes.
Endorsed "Parliament". "Memoriall Vide intus".
460. Undated (Judgment) by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere in a land case.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers II. Notes, political and legal, &c. (Continued)

461. List of deeds in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand, relating to the Isle of Man.
462. 1613, 20 Nov. A note of the value of copyholds, &c., sould messuages and lands at 80 and 100 and 40 years purchase.
Copyholds to be freed at 60 years purchase, and rents to continue. Fee farm sould at 22 years purchase by Lord Cranfield in Hertford.
463. Undated Notes as to prisoners pardoned and taken out of prisons to serve the King in his warres. (Edward I, II & III).
464. Undated Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on Pestilences, Recusants, &c. and some personal memoranda and notes as to proceedings against Chancellors.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
465. Undated Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on Judicial matters.
466. Undated [1603] Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on points of government at the accession of James I.
[Quite significant: notes of agitation behind the Millenary Petition - with Ellesmere's sarcastic comments on some of them.]
467. [1603] A draft of a fragment of a speech addressed to King James I.
(See page 1 of Index)*
468. 1601 A speech endorsed "At the end of the Parliament anno 43 Elizabeth".
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
469. 1603, 18-19 April Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for warrants from the King for appointments to judicial offices, and of the seals to be used.
2 leaves.
470. Undated [1586/7] Notes by Thomas Egerton (later Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, 1st Viscount Brackley) for his studies in a scheme of an Ecclesiastical form of government - possibly embodying the ideas of the Puritans in Queen Elizabeth's reign.
3 leaves. *PROBANT ON MAR. 4, 1586/7, AGAINST SIR ANTHONY COTES' "BIL. BOO" (AN ATTEMPT TO REFORM THE ECCLESIASTICAL CHURCH ALONG PROTESTANT LINES)*

473 - Bears no relation whatever
to 451 - post dates it by 2 years.
This is speech following the Gunpowder Plot
- L.C.'s opening day speech.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers II. Notes, political and legal, &c. (Continued)

471. Undated
[1584/7]
[> MAR. 4?]

CONTENT COPY OF ENACTING CLAUSES OF BILL INTRODUCED INTO PARL. BY PRESENTATION Sir Anthony
Copy of a Petition to the Crown for the passing of a Statute
authorizing a new Prayer book, and possibly referring to Nos. 470
and 472. COTE FOR REGISTRATION OF EPISCOPALIAN CHURCH & POSITION OF COMMON PRAYER BOOK.

MLK
1-14-74

472. Undated
[1586/7]
[> MAR. 4?]

NOTES ON A PRESENTED FORM OF CHURCH UNDERTAKING TO THE PARLIAMENTARY
Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on Ecclesiastical ordinances.
(Seems to be a description of the Presbyterian Model).
2 leaves. STRUCKLE OVER COPY: "BILLS BOOK"

MLK
1-14-74

473. (1605)

Another copy of No. 451 -- perhaps the final form. NOTE FOR A STITCH
(See page 1 of Index) * GIVEN AT THE OPENING OF PARLIAMENT, NOV. 9, 1605, BY THOMAS
EGERTON to Chief Justice (later by Viscount Strickland).

MLK
1-8-74

474.

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on bonds and warrants,
endorsed "locuta".

475.

Notes and legal maxims and plays on words, by Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere.

Judges handle the comen lawe lyke Taylors Dyall 222 A.
Juris Dolor non Doctor.
They that gyue too much creditte to theyr owne wyttes are
seldome free from error Hooker.
More lawlyke then lawfull.

476.

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on the Royal Prerogative,
the Nature of a Sequestration, &c., particularly as affecting
claims for money by the Crown.

477.

Removed to No. 3630^a. [ITEM DATES FROM 1620'S]
MLK 1-15-74

478. [1615]
[Oct 9-]

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere concerning the revenue,
headed "Abatinge", and having an endorsement as to forfeiture and
fines upon Informacons in the Common Pleas.

The paper appears to be in part a note of proceedings at the
Council, and is headed "That his Matys ordinary expenses do not
excede his ordinary receiptes, and to fynde out the Causes and
occasions of Inequalitye."

It refers to things as debated, and not debated, and to supplye
"equalling of trade, viz. exportacon to equall Importacon, prohibi-
-tion of the export of gould, silver, plate, bullion, &c. and to
prohibition of shipping on strange vessels, and methods of raising
money": and the paper contains this note - which perhaps dates
9 Octobris 1615 - "The L. Trer sayed that the Earle of Dunbar
caryed at one time xxm^{li} (20,000) into Scotland."

[to Treasurer]

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers II. Notes, political and legal, &c. (Continued)

479.

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, endorsed "Nota these precedents in the Starre Chamber", and headed For the Jurisdiction of the Starre Chamber, and with sub-headings.

Decrees for possession vpon finall hearing.

Orders and Injunctions for possession, lite pendente *law, lite pendente*

Injunctions to staye suits at the Comen House lite from

Damage to the partye wronged and how to be levied.

Orders for Maysters to bringe in theyr serveants that have offended on theyr masters title or behalfe.

Bynding noble men et al: to observe the peace, and to be of good behavyor.

Maiors and officers of portes and havens to be charged with the good behavyor of such shypps as shall departe out of theyr havens or ports.

An Order for a Commission de perambulatione facienda.

Causes depending in the Starre Chamber committed to several Commissioners appoynted for shyres, where the offences were done.

Commissions to make articles concernynge apparell and Dyet.

Agaynst a Lawyer for gyving yll Consell.

For practizinge to defraude a decree in the Court of Requests.

Tenants confederating agaynst theyr Lords. *Taking money at musters.*

Imprisonment.

480. 1600,
July 2

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, endorsed "y^e Ld Treasurer", seem to be notes of points raised by the Commons and what was sent to them thereon.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

481.

ON LAWS OF ROMAN EMPIRE DETAIL
Notes from Jurists by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Sentences or maxims.

2 leaves.

~~481a.~~ 481a

481a.

481a

[Reading]
The Lectures of Ambrose Gilbird on the Statute Anno 34 and 35 Henry VIII, Cap. 5, which commences "Wherein the last Parliament", &c. - *Stat. for explanation of the Statute of Wills.*

40 leaves. *[Reading]*

The Lectures of Mr. Dynsill on the Statute of Fines, Anno 4 Henry VII. *[c. 24]* *[JOHN DENSILL]*

54 leaves. Many blank leaves at the end.

A charge for a Justice of Peace at a Quarter Sessions.

5 leaves.

The charge for a Leet, that is, a Court Leet.

6 leaves.

At the end of the book is written "Master Harper oweth this and Master Harper is the oner".

24. 482: A collection of papers bound up, — includes *lucubrations* of cases stated
for Ellesmere as Solicitor General, reports of cases in King's Bench, Common
Pleas, Exch., Chanc., & Wards, drafts of arguments by Ellesmere (or rather Bygones)
as Solicitor General, and other papers relating to Bygones' activities at the
common law in the 1580s.
J. B. Barnes 30 viij 60.

No. 483.

(Note made in Shorthand by Mr Holme in altered List of MSS Books at Bridgewater
House 1913)

This Book is marked by the Rev. Henry John Todd Memorandum Book Ld. C.
Ellesmere Miscellanies which plainly shows that he had not read it. It is ex-
-tremely difficult to decipher. There is no note or memorandum by the Lord
Chancellor in it! Mr Todd was Chaplain and Librarian to Francis Duke of Bridge-
-water and held the same office for the first Duke of Sutherland (formerly Marquis
of Stafford) as Beneficiary under the Duke of Bridgewater's Will. He wrote a
History of Ashridge and edited editions of Spencer and of Milton.

482.

Notes from Jurists by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere with relation to the Comen lawe and the King's Prerogative, endorsed :-

Quid est momentanea possessio?

Quid tene preiudicium?

Quid difficilis probatio?

313 leaves.

THIS DESCRIPTION IS ALMOST WHOLLY FALLACIOUS. See note opposite.

54/B/20

485. [c. 1593]

483

John Penry's Journal.

A book containing many appeals to a Right Honourable Lord of high place, presumably the Lord Treasurer, for justice and right with Queen Elizabeth, on behalf of himself his family and his brethren. There are references to the Lord Treasurer, and other members of the Council, including the Earl of Essex, and a great many to the Romish Antichrist, prelatical oppressors, &c.

A good deal of unpleasant prominence is given to the writer's blood and God, and the sufferings of the current Saints. It seems possible that this may be the Journal or Memorandum Book of Penry, the Puritan Martyr, as one or two things are attributed to him in it, and it contains a declaration that he is not the author of the Martin Mar Prelate Tracts. The book may have been obtained when Penry was arrested, and have found its way into Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's possession in connection with the trial of Penry, and it may also account for the fact that Penry was not charged with writing the Martin Mar Prelate Tracts.

The book contains a curious account of an attempt by Puritan women, by a deputation, to influence the Speaker of the House of Commons, and the Lord Chancellor, as Speaker of the House of Lords. Apparently they succeeded in interviewing the Speaker of the House of Commons, but not the Lord Chancellor, and they appear also to have been punished in some way by Mr. Justice Young, to whom a letter is addressed in two versions, beginning thus :-

"Mr Yong that God whose truth you gaynstand, whose sayntes you persecute and whose dishonor you mayntayn and uphold will eyther (wch I earnestly dessir) in his mercy turne yor heart vnto him or break you to pieces in his fierce wrath. I testify this vnto you . . . heer vpon ye Earth, and shall witnesse it aghenst you in that great day of the Lord's appeering except you repent. Repent you then good Sir befor it are too late. For you deal with him and aghenst him whoe is a consuming fire".

The book contains also a Confession of Faith.

484.

Precedents, definitions, maxims, &c. LEGAL NOTES, PROBABLY AN INDEX OF

In the handwriting of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. SOME KIND, PARTLY IN LATIN,

4 leaves.

485.

A series of sentences in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting endorsed "Starre Chamber". They consist of maxims, definitions and rules extracted from the Jurists, the Fathers, the Rolls, Year books &c. under headings, Impunity, slander, Lawyers and Solicitors, &c., Confession, Implication, and (Nient de dire (dure), Periurye, Fourgerye, Dolus malus & crimen falsi, Poena falsi, vel Capitis est, vel deportationis, pro qualitate Comisi - Quod frauda & covina acquiritur

Domestic and Personal Papers II. Notes, political and legal, &c. (Continued)

est in leg. - Iniuria sub pretextu & colore legis comissa
est duplex Inuria & Armata Iniquitas - Major notitia legis facit
plus reum - Ryottes & force - Treason - Procurare aut Machinari
seditionem Regni - The blynde folye of ye Comens of Englande, who
haue folowed as Captaines in sedition, Rebellion and Treason:
Smythes, Coblers, Tylers, Carters, Tanners - Testes & proofes -
Tres enuertiationes negativae Juris, facti qualitatis - Presump-
-tions and Coniectures, Temeraria Ignorantia & negligentia - Consent.
agentes & Consentientes pari poena plectuntur - Barrattors - Fore-
-stallors, Ingrossors, Monopolites.

Interesting.

486. [1611-12]

^[L.W. Howard's 2nd Baron Howard of Effingham?]
Paper endorsed "L.W. Howard versus Belle". Notes of evidence
in the Starre Chamber probably in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand-
-writing. Apparently on a charge of riotous assembling.

2 leaves.

487. 1606-10
[c. 1610]

Notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere (in a Suit Duke of Lenox v.
L. Clifton about lands) of evidence, with a note of the decision.
The Lord Clifton declared one of the witnesses to be "a swyne knaue
and villeyne".

6 leaves.

488. [1601]
[> Dec. 19]

^{Delivered at the closing of Parliament on Dec. 19, 1601.}
Rough notes for a speech in Parliament by Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere, concerning the necessity for some demands and the ex-
-postulatory offence taken by the Queen at some speeches in the
House of Commons.

Ends with a tribute to the Queen. "A more wyse they may have,
but a more carefull and loving they shall neuer haue, for she
estemeth the savetye and happynes of her good subiects more
deare and precyous vnto her than any thing vnder heaven", &c. pro-
-bably commanded.

(See page 1 of Index) *

489. [1601]
[> Dec. 19]

^A
Perhaps a continuation of the former - as to the Lower House -
"For some fewe particulars she wisheth their fervent zeale in con-
-sidering and debating of important and waighty causes and (specially
concerning the Frynce and State) more seasoned and tempered with more
discernment and Judgment. And theyr levitye conterposed with the
grauitye and wisdom of those of ryper knowledge and experience
whome when they are better wayed, they will better learne to folowe".

The notes end with a prayer to the Lords to excuse the Lord
Chancellor's errors and defects.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index) *

490. [c. 1596]

"Effecte of that spoken to the Quenes Ma^{tie} by the L. Keeper
when he was first called by her to serve".

"The L. Chauncellors speche to her Ma^{tie} when he was called to
that place."

2 leaves.

Fair copies.

(See page 1 of Index) *

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

II. Notes, political and legal, &c. Continued.

491. (21 Hen.
VIII)
UND.

A note of two instances of post factum legislation in the case of two murderers - extracted from Rastall's Statutes.

In one case it was enacted that the Bishop of Rochester's Cooke should suffer as for High Treason for intending to poyson the Bishopp and actually poysoning severall other persons, and was sentenced to be boyled in Scalding oyle.

Surely, pety treason?

84/A/12
492.

492

Legal notes, in French, under headings. Marked "Liber Thomas Egerton".

A volume of 95 leaves. Mo.

493.

A note belonging to a Collection of Statutes as to marginal notes, &c.

The notes seem to be designed to be a kind of digest and cross reference.

84/A/11
494.

494

Legal notes, in French, under headings.

A volume of 147 leaves. Small 8vo.

495.

Precedents as to committal of juries for false verdicts, &c.

Partly in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. See MS. EL 2657

(See page 1 of Index)

84/A/10
496.

496

A 'painfull' digest of the Law under headings, with marginal notes and references. A monument of Industry. Some maxims, quotations, from the fathers, &c., by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, in a youthful hand, at the beginning and a few notes.

A volume of 395 leaves.

On course on entry of Statute at end.

497.

"Authoritie to prove That by the Comon Law oppon euerie vtlarie to be reuersed the pl. hath notice or some one for the king to defend the vtlarie to be good".

III. Appointments and Grants to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere

498. 1581,
28 June

Appointment of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as Solicitor General.
Seal gone.

499. 1582,
6 May

Appointment by the Earl of Arundel of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as his counsel at an annuity of 53s 4d
Signed "Arundell" and sealed with heraldic seal. Parchment.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

III. Grants, &c. to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
(Continued).

500. 1582, 19 June Grant from the Earl of Hertford to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere (the Solicitor General) of an annuity of £4 for his services.
Seal gone.
501. 1582 6 Oct. Grant by the Bailiffs and citizens to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of the office of Recorder of the city of Lichfield, at a fee of 5 marks a year.
Parchment. Seal gone.
502. 1582, 1587
2 March
MAY 9
"A note of Anuytes granted to me".
Comes Arundelle iiij markes
Dominus Paget v li
Comes Hertford iiijli
Civitas Lychfeld v markes
Wills Hayrhn Armiger iiij li
Universitas Cantabrigie x^s xl^s
Decanus & Capt: Westm^r liij^s iiij^d
Episcopus Bath: & Wellensis 40^s
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing.
503. 1583, 24 May Warrant from Lord Paget, directed to the keepers of his Parks at Beaudesert, at Seney and of his great parke att Bromley Pagett to permit Lord Chancellor Ellesmere full libertie to hunt and kill therein at his pleasure and to have anie somer or winter deare therefrom.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 95).
504. 1583, 13 Aug. Grant from Henry, Earl of Derby, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, for life, of the office of Master of the Game in the park of Bidston in Cheshire for which he is to have one fee buck of Seyson in Sommer and one fee Dooe of Seyson in Winter, and five marks yearly for which he may distrain.
1 leaf. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 96).
505. 1584, 4 Aug. Grant from William, Bishop of Chester, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of an annuity of five marks "pro . . . suo consilio impenso et imposterum impendend".
Parchment. Seal broken.
506. 1585, 10 May Grant by the Dean and Chapter of Westminster to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of an annuity for life of 53/4 "pro bono et fideli consilio &c."
Parchment. Seals gone.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

III. Grants, &c. to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
(Continued).

507. 1586,
20 May

Grant by the University of Cambridge (Lord Burghley, ^{Chancellor} Treasurer),
to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of an annuity of 40/- "pro bono et
fidelio consilio &c."
Parchment. Seal gone.

508. 1587,
8 May

Grant by Thomas, Bishop of Bath and Wells, to Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere of an annuity for life of 40/- out of his Manor of West-
-burie in Somerset "pro suo consili impenso et imposterum impen-
-dendo".
Parchment. Seal gone.

509. 1588/9
15 Feb.

Grant from Queen Elizabeth to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere in
consideration of his good true faithful and acceptable service for
several years as Solicitor General, of lands in Denbigh and Flint,
viz:- of the Chantry of St. John in Rutland, and properties in the
Lordship of Bromfield and Yale, and in the manors of Hewlington and
Hem, and in Leon alias Holt and Coleshill, &c., subject to the pay-
-ment of various rents to the Crown amounting to £30.

Lord Chancellor Ellesmere was Steward of the Lordship of Bromfield
and Yale. - See No. 532.
Seal gone. Parchment.

510. 1591,
14 Dec.

A grant from William Paget to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to
take "one bucke of season of sommer and one doe off season in
wynter" in Seney Park, co. Staff., and "libertie for himself wth
his companie att all tymes to hunte wthin my said parke".

Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "A Warrant dormant graunted
unto me by Mr. William Pagett Esq^{re} in Seney Parke in co. Staff."
Seal. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p, 157.)

511. 1592,
2 June

Appointment of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere (then Solicitor General)
as Attorney General.
Parchment. Seal gone.

Lordship of Ellesmere

511a. 1592,
7 Oct.

Letter from Edward Kynaston to Rowland Barker, as to his mislike
of certain persons appointed to mear (measure) between my Lord and
him. List of persons chosen enclosed.
3 leaves.

512. 1593,
26 March

Grant from the Earl of Derby to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of
the stewardship of the manors of Colham and Uxbridge, co. Midd.
Lord Derby was at this time "Chamberlayne of the County Palatine
of Chester".
Signed "H. Derby". Seal gone.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

III. Grants, &c., to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
(Continued)

513. 1593/4
2 March Grant from the Queen to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of the office of Chamberlain of the County Palatine of Chester.
Parchment. Seal broken.
514. 1594/5.
20 March Dispensation from John Whitgift, Archbishop of Canterbury, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, and his son, Thomas Egerton, to eat flesh, with a proviso that Lord Chancellor Ellesmere shall give 13/4 annually and Sir John Egerton 6/8 annually to the poor of the Parish in which they shall live.
Seal gone. 4684
515. 1595,
28 March Confirmation from Queen Elizabeth to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and his son, Thomas Egerton, of their lands.
516. 1596,
15 June Grant from William, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of the office of Supervisor General of all the baronies, lands, &c., belonging to the bishopric, for life, as amply as the office has been held by Sir John Puckering and an annuity of £10 with a power of distraint.
Seal broken.
517. 1597,
7 Oct. Absolution from Richard, Bishop of London, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and his wife, Elizabeth, widow of Sir John Wolley, for being married in a private building and without publication of banns, &c.
Seal broken.
518. 1599,
8 Dec. Grant from the Dean and Chapter of Chester to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and John Egerton, gentleman, his son, "pro bono auxilio et favore nobis", of the office of Steward of their manors, &c., with the right to hold the courts and take the profits thereof, and also of an annuity of ten marks: being a renewal of a former grant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and his son, Sir Thomas Egerton, now deceased. [in Latin]
Signed. Fragment of seal.
519. 1600/01
2 Feb. Grant from the Mayor, Bailiffs and Burgesses of Cambridge to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of the office of High Steward (Sumu : Senescall:) which office Roger North, Knight, Lord Northe, lately, and Thomas Duke of Norfolk, formerly, held and discharged; for life with an annuity of £6. 13. 4.
Seal gone.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and personal papers

III. Grants, &c. to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
(Continued).

520. 1601,
21 Oct.
Denbigh, Ridley
^{LETTERS PATENT}
Grant to Richard Cartwright and Thomas ^{Hutton} Hutton, who were Trustees for Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, of the manor of Ridley and Rectory of Middleton, co. Warwick. [LATIN]
Parchment. Great seal, broken.

521. 1602,
23 Oct.
Denbigh
^{CHANCELLOR WRIT OF DEBERATE}
Order from Queen Elizabeth to the Receivors for the lordship of Denbigh to pay to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere arrears of salary due to him as Steward and Recorder of the same lordship.
The Office was granted to him in 36 Elizabeth.
The salary was, for the Stewardship £40 per annum, and for the Recordership, to which a Deputie might be appointed, 26^s 3d.
Great seal, broken. Parchment. [LATIN]

522. 1602,
23 Oct.
Denbigh, Holt
^{CHANCELLOR WRIT OF DEBERATE}
Order from Queen Elizabeth to the Officers of the Exchequer to pay to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere arrears due to him as chief Steward of the Castle of Lyons alias Holt, and the manors of Holt, Bromfield and Yale, late belonging to William Stanley, kt., attainted.
The office was granted to him in 37 Elizabeth.
The emolument was £20 per annum. [LATIN]
Parchment. Great seal, broken.

523. 1602/3
22 Jan.
See
^(SALE)
Appointment by the Corporation of New Sarum of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as their chief Steward, and grant of an annuity of £6. 13. 4. [LATIN]
Parchment. Seal.

524. 1603
to to
531. 1611
^{GRANTED IN PARLIAMENT IN 1603 & 1606}
Receipts for payments by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on account of subsidies, sometimes £13. 6. 8, sometimes £26. 13. 4 - given by Arthur Maynwaring.
(See page 1 of Index)*

532. ¹⁶⁰⁷1605
12 Nov. 5 Jas.
(H Scotl.)
J. Barmby
^{BY ROYAL LETTERS PATENT}
Grant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and his son, Sir John Egerton, of the stewardship of Holt Castle and the manors of Holt, Bromfield and Yale in co. Denbigh. [LATIN]
Parchment. Decayed, writing much faded. Great seal.

533. 1605,
5 Jas. I
25 June
^{SIGNET LETTER}
Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere ^{GIVING AUTHORITY} to have the new Great Seal altered in his house.
Signed "James R." 1 leaf. Parchment. ^{With (imposed) SIGNET SEAL.}
(Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 402).

- 545a. 1598 Lease by Mary Egerton, late wife of Sir Richard Egerton, of
6 May Ridley, to Ralph Egerton, her son, of lands in Alington alias
Trevalin in the lordship of Bromfield and Yale, and in Holt, H
during the life of Roger Thwellyn, her servant, to whom an
annuity is to be paid out of the said lands. *Benbigh*
signed by Ralph, esq.
- 545b. 1625, Evidence concerning the boundaries of Alington Coed. H
27 Aug. 4 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

III. Grants, &c., to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
(Continued)

534. 1607,
6 June Appointment for life of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as General Master or Governor of the Chantries in the Diocese of Winchester.

535. 1612 -
to 1616 Half yearly accounts of Fees for faculties to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, a series averaging about £30. In each item is the word 'Dispensation', the amount of a tax, and the fee usually 13/4. One endorsed 'Office for Dispensation', &c., the others 'Faculties'.
544. 2 leaves. FROM CHANCERY, OFFICE OF FACULTIES - DISPENSATIONS. 1218-74.

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous.

545. [1456]
(35 Hen. VI)
[Sep. 29] Bromfield & Yale
Account of the Bailiff of Morton for moneys received. (Ric. More)
Roll of parchment. Dombey

546. (Morrow of
St. Hilary)
[1473/4]
[Jan. 14] Articles and Acquittance on the marriage of Rauff, son of Hugh Egerton, and Elyn, daughter of William Basset. - Elyn, DA of Hugh Egerton.
Parchment. Seal.

547. 1509,
11 June Dispensation from the Papal nuntio to authorize a marriage between Randolph Egerton and Margaret Rebyll, who are related in the third or fourth degrees.
Parchment. Seal gone.

548. 1542,
8 Aug. Will of John Bothe, D.D. Archdeacon of Hereford. Makes legacies to the following :- Agnes Bothe, his heir, Francis Bothe and Barbara, his wife: Margaret Bothe (to whom he leaves his lease in the manor place of Saghton), Roger Bothe (to whom he leaves an annuity from his lands in M. . . ton and Terrold), and Brasenose College, Oxford. Appoints William Ecclyston and Roger Bothe, executors.
1 leaf. (See page 1 of Index)

549. Undated Bildwas
Grant from Stephen de Herbona to William son of Ralph de Filungele of two virgates of land in Stiuechala.
There is a copy of this in the Ellesmere Chartulary, No. 1160.
Warr. Stiuechal

550. 1156
6 Dec.

*Nov. 26
Deeds*

Bildwas

Grant from the Abbot and Convent of Saigny to the Abbot and Convent of Bildwas of the house of St. Mary Duline.

There is a copy of this in the Ellesmere Chartulary, No.

Ireland. Dublin
4305 BL 1159A

551. (35 Hen. 8)
1543
1 Feb.

Copy of a Settlement made by John Powes of Cockeshatt, co. Salop, Gentleman, in consideration of a marriage lately celebrated and consummated between him and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of William Luter, mercer, deceased, and in fulfilment of certain agreements made by him before the marriage. He grants certain lands, &c., in Crossemere, Cockeshutt and Kenwickes Woods within the Lordship of Ellesmere of the total annual value of £5. 3. 2 to Richard Threntham, Richard Hussey, Junior, John Mackworth, Thomas Kynaston and Henry Twyford, to the benefit and use of his Wife during her life for a Jointure, and after her decease to the benefit and use of himself and his heirs by his said wife, and in default of issue to the benefit and use of his right heirs in perpetuity of the chief lord of the fee by the services properly due and of right accustomed. The Settlor warrants the title and appoints Attorneys to give livery of seizin.

2 leaves.

552. 1557,
2 June

Copy Lease from Sir John Arundell of Chidiocke (?) Co. Dorset., to John Rawle, William Rawle and Agnes Rawle, sons and daughter of William Rawle in consideration of £20 of all the moyte or halfendale of the ferme or hedplace of the Manor of Fyshed Nevell, co. Dorset, with all demaynes, lands, &c., as the said William Rawle, the father, then had And the moyte or halfendele of a Cottage called Mayard Place in the tenure of William Rawle the father, from and immediately after the decease of William Rawle, the father, and Jane his wife, for 84 years at a yearly rent of 46s 11d. The lessees undertake

To pay do and beare all other usual rents, customs, services and charges

To repayre uphold and mainteine the said moyte, half ferme and cottage at their own cost

(bote) but they might take or have sufficient greate tymber in the manor so often as nede should require, and also sufficient howsebought, heybought, fyrebought and ploughbought.

The Lessees undertook to colecte levye and receyve the rents and renewes of the said Manor and to pay the same yerly and quarterly to the lessor and yerly to make Audite and true accompt to the lessor yf they were therevnto yerly required or demanded vpon reasonable warninge.

If the reserved rent or the rents of the customary tenants of the Manor hapened to be behind for 40 days after any of the feasts "at the wch it ought to be payd if it be lefully axed", the lessor might distrain on the demised premises. If the reserved or customary rents should be in arrear for a quarter of a yeere "if leafully axed", and there should be no sufficient distrain on the premises or if any waste should be committed or the lessees (refused) "vpon reasonable warning to come to any conveyent place

within the said shere and ther to make accompt before an indeferent Auditor of and for the rents they were to collect" the lessor was authorized to re-enter. It is provided that yf the lessees or any of them happen to dye decease or departe oute of and from this transitory world within the term "the said yeres" are "to cease and to contynew no further".

1 sheet.

553. 1573,
1 Sept.

Letter of Attorney from Mary, widow of Edward, Earl of Derby, to John Lucas to take possession and seizin for her of a third part of the Manors of Wenington and Cowltropp in Bedfordshire, and afterwards to deliver the same to her.

Thomas Onley, witness.

Signed "M. Derby".

554. 1575,
18 Nov.

Inventory of goodes and implements (fixtures) &c., contained in a bargain and sale between Richard Dutton and Randall Egerton, and remaining in the house at Chester.

1 leaf.

555. 1576,
7 July

Indenture between Sir John Throckmorton of Feckenham, co. Worcester, kt., and Richard Brereton of Tatton, co. Chester, esquire, by which Throckmorton releases to Brereton all the lands late the inheritance of Geoffrey Brereton, the father, and Dame Jane Brereton, the grandmother, of the said Richard.

The execution of the deed is attested by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

Parchment. Seal.

Tatton

555a. Undated

Draft of a lease from Richard Brereton of Worsley to George Burges of Nether Knutsford, of Tabley Heyes in Tatton, for ten years.

2 brief sheets.

555b. Do. [1564?]

Rental of Tatton.

1 sheet.

555c. Do.

List of lands belonging to the mansion house of Tatton, with the amounts of their values or rents.

1 leaf.

555d. [1614]

Notes of nineteen life leases of tenements in Tatton, including two to John Egerton of the manor house and demeanes of Tatton.

2 leaves.

555e. [c. 1566]

Note of certain evidences relating to the manor of Tatton sent by Peter Leycester of Tabley esq., to London.

1 leaf. Signed "Wyllm. Massy" and "Edward Meyre".

556a. 1550, Copy of the inquisition post mortem of Robert Redish esquire.
21 May The jurors say that he died seised of the manors of Dodleston,
and Caterich, and lands in Dodleston, Kinerton, Caterich, Crop-
-enhall, Lacheford and Lymme, and that Thomas Redish is his
son and heir.
4 brief sheets.

Deeds

Cheshire

H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous (Continued)

Tatton. (Continued)

555f. 1566,
23 Dec.

Depositions of witnesses in a suit concerning Dame Jane Brereton, and the manor of Tatton. (See INTERROGATORIES given in 555h below?)
IN CHANCERY CASE (PROV. 02/05/1566) OF JOHN HUDSON vs. JANE (STEWART) ASHTON
12 brief sheets. BRERETON & OTHERS, vs. TATTON CHURCH

555g. 1566
MAR. 27

Depositions on behalf of John Hudson, plaintiff.

(See the foregoing). FOLLOWING THE ABOVE LETTER OF THOMAS FROM THOMAS VENTURES, 24 FEB. 1567, & JOHN HUDSON'S COMMISSION OF REPAIRS (TESTAMENT 7) TO THOMAS DUFFELL, 2 AUG. 1567.
13 leaves.

555h. [c. 1566]

Interrogatories and depositions on behalf of John Hudson, plaintiff, against Dame Jane Brereton, widow, as to the manor of Tatton.
13 brief sheets. (SIGNED) ASHTON BRERETON

555i 1576

Memorandum that on April 14, 1576, William Leycester, on behalf of John Ratclyffe, cousin and heir of Alexander Ratclyffe, entered into the capital messuage of the manor of Tatton, recovered by Richard Poole, lmt., Richard Ashton, kt., William Boothe, kt., Randall Brereton, Edmund Asheton, Alexander Ratclyffe, Raffe Byrkenheued and Edmund Bulkeley, against Edward Pyckeringe, kt., and Jane, his wife, daughter and heir of Sir Geoffrey Massy, kt., and recovered the same. IN THE NAME OF THE ROYALTY OF
Signed by 8 witnesses. 1 sheet. WITNESSES: RICHARD POOLE, RICHARD ASHTON, WILLIAM BOOTHE, RANDALL BRERETON, EDMUND ASHETON, ALEXANDER RATCLYFFE, RAFFE BYRKENHEUED, EDMUND BULKELEY.

555j. 1577,
29 July

Chirograph of Fine between William Bothe, kt., Ralph Brereton, kt., George Brereton, esq., and Thomas Egerton, gent., plaintiffs, and Richard Brereton, esq., deforciant, of the manors of Tatton and Ollerton.

556. 1583,
15 Sept.

"A note of Dedes of Anuyte lefte at Doddleston", by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Some Stewardships, &c., held by him.
1 leaf. In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.

557. [1583-]

Draft of a bond, in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing, for signature by the Countess of Rutland to stand to the orders of the Supervisors of the Will of the Earl of Rutland, with a note of the refusal of the Countess to sign untill some Jueles bee delivered to her.

In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index) *

558. 1583,
20 Nov.

Copy of the Will of the Earl of Rutland.
55 leaves.

560a. 1584 Deed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere settling his lands in
5 Jan. Northope and Chester on his wife, Lady Elizabeth, for life,
with remainders to his sons. 14

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous (Continued).

559. Undated

Letter from Isabell, Countess of Rutland to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as Supervisor of her husband's Will, about jewels she claims under the Will and which she needs to raise money on as she is destitute.

(See page 1 of Index)

560. 1584,
31 Dec.

Deed of revocation by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of a settlement of his lands in Northope, co. Flint, on himself and his wife, &c. They are now to be to his own use and his heirs and assigns for ever.

Signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

Seal gone.

The City of Chester

Brewershaugh

561. 1284
2 Jan.

Copy of a grant from Edward I to Henry de Bradeford and Richard, his son, of lands in Brewershaugh with various rights and liberties, in exchange for lands in Bradford in the King's forest of Lache.

562. 1376
15 Jan.

Copy of grant from Thomas de Bradeford to William Trussell, of Cublesdon, knt., of the manor of Bruwardeshalgh, with rights of fishing, &c.

(These two copies are on the same parchment).

Copied in the Ellesmere

Chartulary, No.

563. (4 Rich.
II)
10 Aug.

Letters Patent pardoning William de Blumhall for entering, without licence, into the manor of Brewardeshalgh in Chester, &c., and granting him the premises.

Copied in the next item.

Copied in the Ellesmere Chartulary, No.

564. (4 Rich.
II)
12 Aug.

Certificate of livery of seisin to the said William of the Manor, of fisheries on the Dee of the Saltegresse, and of common of pasture in the Marsh of Salteney by the East Gate, and keeping of the same in pursuance of a mandate of Richard I to John le Chamberlein, Mayor of Chester.

Copied in the Ellesmere Chartulary, No.

565. 1400,
(2 Hy.4)
2 Nov.

Copy of inquisition after the death of Margaret, wife of Fulk de Penbrugge, kt., kinswoman and heir to William Trussell of Cubleston, kt. She died seised of the manor of Bruardeshalgh in Chester, with the profits of the east gate of the city, &c. Her next heir is William, son of Lawrence Trussell, son of Warin Trussell, kt., brother to William Trussell, kt., father of the said Margaret.

Seals.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

566. 1462,
6 April
Deeds
Lease from William Trussell, kt., Sir John Malcon, parson of Feyghkylton, Sir John Maynwering, kt., Thomas Lyttylton, sergeaunts at law, Thomas Palmer, William Lago esqres, John Hooton and Richard Pepwall, to John Hooton of Tylmersthorpe, of the manor of Brewers-halgh, and "a mese place called the howse on ye grene", co. Cheshire. Five seals. Copied in the Ellesmere Chartulary, No. *(English)*. H
567. 1513,
6 Jan.
Declaration by John Veer that he has granted Brewershaugh to William Mayles of St. Mary on the Hill, and Elizabeth, his wife, for the term of the life of the longer liver of them. Copied in the Ellesmere Chartulary, No. H
568. 1545/⁴⁶
1 March
Deeds
Copy Lease from John Veer, Earl of Oxford, to Peter Hope of the manor of Brewers Hall in Chester, for thirty years. The description of Hy. 3 ends "D.F. and in earth of the Church of Englande and Irelande supreme hedde". A slip is attached with a note of the buryal of Christian Kethine at Chester, 1580. *Cheshire* H
569. 1545/⁴⁶
1 March
Deeds
Copy Lease from John de Veer, Earl of Oxenford, to Peter Hope, of the manor of Brewers Hall, &c. 2 leaves. H
570. 1579/⁸⁰
5 March
Deeds
Copy of bargain and sale from Edward de Veer, Earl of Oxenford, to Hugh Beeston, of the manor of Brewers Hall, Lache farm alias Stracketts, common of pasture on the waste ground of Salton alias Saltney, and lands in the parishes of St. Mary of the Mount, or Hill, Chester, Saltney and Hambridge alias Handbridge. *Cheshire* H
571. 1583,
6 Oct.
Deeds
Deed by George Clive of Huxley, Cheshire, and John Hope of Broughton, co. Flint, for partition of the farm of Brewers Hall, according to the Will of Peter Hope, deceased. *Cheshire* H
572. 1585/⁸⁶
1 Feb.
Deeds
Assignment from John Hope to Edmund Gamull of a moiety of Brewers Hall. *Cheshire* H
573. 1592,
26 Nov.
Deeds
Bargain and sale from Hugh Beeston of Titherington, esq., to Thomas Egerton, esq., H.M. Attorney General, of the manor of Brewers Hall. *Cheshire, Ch.* H
574. 1592
11 Jan.
Letter from Edmund Gamull and another, about a lease of Brewershall. From Chester. 2 leaves. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

575. 1595,
10 Oct. Exemplification of a recovery by Peter Warburton and Ralph Ravenscroft, against Thomas Egerton, esq., of the manor of Brewers Hall. *Sy. John Fyffler, Mayor. Cheshire Chester* H
576. 1599,
10 Sept. Copy of a recovery by William Ravenscroft and Morgan Coleman against Thomas Ravenscroft and Ralph Ravenscroft, of the manor of Brewers Hall. Much decayed. H
577. 1599,
10 Sept. Account of a suit in the Portmoot at Chester brought by William Ravenscroft and Morgan Coleman against Thomas Ravenscroft and Ralph Ravenscroft, for the manor of Brewers Haugh. The plaintiffs recover the same manor. Thomas Egerton is called to warrant by the defendants. 11 brief sheets. H
578. 1605,
10 Aug. Exemplification of a recovery by William Ravenscroft and Morgan Coleman against Thomas and Ralph Ravenscroft, of the manor of Brewers Haugh. Somewhat decayed. H
579. 1610,
19 Sept. Letter from George Hope to Lord Ellesmere, concerning Brewers Hall, for the sale of which he is negotiating on Lord Ellesmere's behalf with Mr. Gamull. From Bodleiton. 2 leaves. H

Brewershaugh and White Friars.

580. 1599
(41 Eliz.)
17 Sept. Indenture between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, and Thomas and Ralph Ravenscroft, for the settlement of the manor of Brewershaugh and of Whitefriars in the city of Chester. Signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Seal gone. H
581. 1633 Bill for repairs at White Friars. *Cheshire* H
582. 1357,
1 July Grant from John, son of William de Shanynton to Adam Morel, of a messuage and shops in "Brugestreate" Chester, in perpetual fee farm. *Cheshire* H
583. 1575,
31 Dec. Release from John Wedgwood and Timothy Egerton to Ralph Egerton, citizen and haberdasher of London, of four messuages, &c., in the city of Chester. Signed. One seal. *Sy. Cheshire* H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous (Continued)

584. 1576,
7 Sept. *Deeds* Bargain and sale from Randolph Egerton, citizen and haberdasher of London, to George Blythe of London, esq., and Edmund Maye, citizen and clothworker of London, of a house in Chester where Richard Dutton kept his late meraltie, and which he mortgaged to the said Egerton. *21 May 1784* *Cheshire* H
585. 1576,
10 Oct. Exemplification of a recovery by John Wedgwood and Timothy Egerton against Ralph Egerton, citizen and haberdasher of London, of lands in the city of Chester.
Decayed. H
586. 1577,
13 May Copy of indenture of bargain and sale from George Blythe of London, esq., and Edmund Maie, citizen and clothworker of London, to Richard Dutton of Chester, of the house in Chester wherein he kept his 'maralti', with appurtenances, and also a recognizance by which Randolph Egerton stands bound to the said Blythe for the payment of two thousand marks.
5 brief sheets. H
587. 1579,
6 May *Deeds* Bargain and sale from George Blithe and Edmond Mey to William Goodman, the mansion house of Whyte Freeres in Chester, late in the occupation of Richard Dutton, with the furniture, &c.
Seal. *Fig* *Cheshire* H
588. 1579,
6 May *Deeds* Conveyance from George Blythe and Edmond Mey to William Goodman of the capital messuage and mansion house called White Friars in the city of Chester, and the furniture, &c., thereto belonging. One Thomas Egerton, a mercer of London, is a party to the deed and covenants to save harmless the said William Goodman from all incumbrances, &c. *Fig* *Cheshire* H
589. 1583,
13 July Bargain and sale from George and Rauff Goodman of the city of Chester, to Edmond Gamull of the same, and Elizabeth, his wife, of White Freers in Chester.
Decayed. Seals broken. H
590. 1583,
14 Aug. Exemplification by the Mayor of Chester of a suit for recovery of a messuage in Chester brought by Edmund Case and Thomas Thropp against Edmund Gamull and Elizabeth, his wife.
Seal.. Much decayed. H
591. 1593,
4 Oct. *Deeds* Bargain and sale from Edmund Gamull to Thomas Egerton, esq., of all the household stuff and fittings in White Friars, Chester, which was granted by Richard Dutton to Randall Egerton and afterwards by George Blithe and Edmond Mey to William Goodman.
Seal. *Fig* *Cheshire* H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous (Continued)

592. 1593,
(35 Eliz.)
10 Oct. Inspeximus of a deed between John Cokkes and Fulk Dutton, con-
-cerning White Friars in Chester. H
Seal of the County Palatine of Chester. Decayed.
593. 1602,
10 March Conveyance from Richard Fletcher of Morley, gent., to John
Egerton, of Lincoln's Inn, of part of a garden in Bridge Street in
the city of Chester. H
Decayed. Fine and obligation enclosed. Seal gone. One seal on
obligation.
594. 1611,
29 Feb. Receipt, signed by Saml Rabankes, of £650 from Sir John Egerton
kt., being the first payment for the house in White Friars, to the
use of Henry, Lord Davers and Sir Edmund Cary. H
2 leaves.
Cheshire
595. 1613,
25 Jan. "Notes of writings in this Box". "A note of certayne Eviden-
-ces and writings touching the White-friars in the citty of Chester". H
"Mem^o for Jo. Dutton." *Abstract of Deeds* *Cheshire*
Partly in the hand of the first Earl of Bridgewater. 4 leaves.
596. 1613
Deeds A sheet headed "A note of Evidences and wrytings concerning the
Whytefryers in Comit. Cestr", and endorsed "Mda for Walkers tmt.
the deede of p'chase amongst the wrytinges for the Courte of Wardes". H
In the hand of the first Earl of Bridgewater. *Cheshire*
597. ✓ Note of the receipt of certain papers, from "Mr. Biston",
including some copy leases of Brewers Hall. H
2 leaves.
598. Removed to No. 6829b. H
599. (1343)
22 Edw. III Copy from the pleas of the Earl of Chester. Robert of Bradford
to say by what warrant he claims fishing in the Dee at Bruardeshalgh,
bailiwick and profits of the east gate of Chester, with the build-
-ings thereon, exemption from multure at the Earl's mill, the taking
of toll throughout the county of Chester, tolchester, and freedom
from all secular suits and all other services paying to the said
Earl one penny yearly. H
Recites a charter of 13 Edward II to Henry of Bradford and
Robert, his son, by which he claims.
A list of all the tolls belonging to the said bailiwick.
Latin. 6 leaves. Endorsed by the first Earl of Bridgewater "Copy
of a Quo Warranto". *Cheshire*
600. A note of the "Privileges of the Earll of Chester", and of the
"Privileges of the Crown in Chester". H
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued).

Cholmondeston

- 1272/24 X
601. 1387 Agreement between Matthew Dounuille and Agnes, his wife, on
1 Feb. Jan. 29 the one part and Arthur de Dauenport and Katherine, his wife, on
Deeds the other part, as to the making of a mill on Magistibrock be-
-tween Cholmundeston and Calmlegh. French Chestnut
2 seals. Ver
602. 1462, Lease from John Bromley, kt., and William Nedham, esq., to
1 Oct. Isabel, who was wife to Richard Upton, late of Cholmondeston, de-
Deeds -ceased, of a messuage in Cholmondeston, for twenty one years.
Seal, indistinct. Chestnut
603. 1475/76 Lease from Sir John Bromley and John Nedham to William White-
20 Feb. -hed, of a messuage in Cholmondeston, for twenty one years. Chestnut
604. 1477, Lease from John Bromley, kt., and John Nedham, kt., to Peter
20 April Munshall of lands in Cholmondeston, for thirty years. Chestnut
Deeds Seal.
605. 1477, Lease from John Bromley and John Nedham, knights, to Peter
12 June Munshull, esq., of land in Cholmondeston called le Hall Orchard
Deeds for ten years.
Seal. Chestnut
606. 1478, Grant from John Bromley, knight, to Hugh Beston, gent., for his
3 Sept. good service, of an annual rent of 26s 8d out of lands in Cholmun-
Deeds -deston which Henry Sparke holds. Chestnut
Seal.
607. 1481, Lease from Sir John Bromley, kt., to Robert Sadeley of lands
3 Nov. in Cholmeston for twelve years. Chestnut
Deeds Fragment of seal.
608. 1482/83 Lease from Sir John Bromley to Robert Harower of Wich Malban,
3 March of a parcel of land in Cholmondeston, called le Hall Orchard, for
Deeds ten years.
Seal gone. Chestnut
609. 1484, Lease from Sir John Bromley, kt., to Nadulph Werburton de
1 July Egge, gen., and John Hoghton de le Holte, gen., of a pasture
Deeds called le Rogh Hey in Cholmoston, for three years.
Seal gone. Chestnut

614a. 1566, Deed by Philip Wetenhall to assure his lands in Cholmeston,
23 Aug. Worleston, Wich Malbank, Clutton, Coddington, Haughton, Egerton, H
Moreton, Hole, Stapleford and Torperley and Madgetts fields in
Mynskull, to himself for life, with remainder to his son,
William. *Checkered*

614b. 1568, Indentures of lease from Philip Wetenhall of Cholmeston, H
5 April gent., to William Wetenhall, his son and heir, of all his lands
in Wich Malbank, Clutton, Coddington, Haughton, Egerton, Moreton,
Hole, Stapleford and Torperley, for forty years. *Checkered*

Cholmondeston (Continued)

610. 1491,
26 Nov. *Deed* Grant from John Harpur, esq., to Humfrey Stanley, kt., Hugh Egerton, esq., William Harpur, esq., Richard Harpur, esq., William Wilkes, Roger Praers and Richard Walker of the manor of Cholmeston for the term of his life. *Cholmeston*
Seal, a stag. H
611. 1530/31
4 Jan. *Deeds* General pardon to John and Robert Harpur, late of Pelsall, alias late of Cholmeston, alias late of Wich Malbank. On the back :- 6 Edw. VI, and 2 & 3 Philip and Mary. Notes of proceedings in the Courts of Wards and Liveries of the suing of his livery of the manor of Cholmeston by Thomas Fermor and Frances his wife, one of the cousins and coheirs of Dame Dorothy Egerton. Note of the livery of John and Robert Harper, respectively, husband and son of Margaret, one of the daughters and heirs of Sir Thomas Bromley. Note of the descent of the earldom of Chester. Seal gone. *Cholmeston* H
612. 1553,
20 March Indenture between Thomas Farmer of Hordisparke, near Bridge-
north, and Frances, his wife, on the one part, and Thomas Lucy, William Gattaker, John Hord and Francis Gattaker, to lead the uses of a fine of the manor of Cholmeston, by which it is acknowledged to be the right of Thomas Lucy, &c., to the use of the said Thomas Farmer. H
Seals gone.
613. 1566,
23 Aug. *Deeds* Conveyance by Philip Wetenhall to John Minshall, Thomas Weten-
hall and others, of "Nycolls medowe" and "Nycolls feld" in Chol-
meston, to the use of his son, William Wetenhall, and Isabella, his wife, daughter of John Skrimsher, as part of the jointure of the said Isabella. *Cholmeston* H
Seal.
614. 1566
Sup. 7 Deeds License from William Wetenhall, son and heir of Philip Wetenhall to his said father, to take timber and fire wood on his lands in Cholmeston. *Cholmeston* H
615. 1567/68
12 March *Deeds* Indentures of lease from Philip Wetenhall of Cholmeston to William Wetenhall, his son and heir, of Cholmeston Hall, for the life of the said Philip. *Cholmeston* H
One seal, indistinct.
616. 1570,
12 July *Deeds* Grant from Thomas Lucy, William Gatacre, Thomas Fermor, John Hoord and Francis Gatacre to Francis Hoord, of an annuity of ten pounds issuing out of the manor of Cholmeston, according to former indentures, &c. *Cholmeston* H
Two whole seals, two broken, one gone.

618a. 1571, Copy of an inquisition taken at Ashburn, co. Derby, concerning
 30 April the idiocy of Emma Wetenhall, who was seised of a fifth part of
 Cholmeston Hall and lands in Cholmeston, Bikerton, Church Lees,
 Worleston, Ridley, Morton, Worall, Hole, Stapleford, Clutton,
 Brindley, Wic' Alban, Haighton and Torpurley, Madiattes fields in
 Church Minshull. Her heirs are her sisters, Susan Wright, wife
 of Laurence Wright, Katherine Scrimshawe, wife of William Scrim-
 -shaw and Eleanor Scarning, wife of Edmund Scarning, and Thomas
 Mossocke, son and heir of Jane Mossocke, deceased.

Cheshire

618b. 1572 Release from Sir Richard Knightley of Falwesley, co. North.,
 20 May to Edward Leigh of Russhall, co. Staff., of lands in Cholmeston
 Green, Bromhall, Baddyngton, Buglawton, Alstanton, Church Coppin-
 -hall, Monkescoppinghall, Fulhurst in Soude, Woolstonwood,
 Wernmychem, Myddelwyche, Fadyley, Layghton, Torpurley, Bydresmere,
 Hatherton and Nawntewibhe, late the inheritance of Fraunces
 Fermor, late wife of Thomas Fermor.

621a. 1577, Release from Sir Richard Knightley of Fawlesley, co. Northamp-
 1 Nov. -ton, to Edward Leighe of Rushall, co. Staff., esq., of lands in
Lads Cholmeston Green, Bromhall, Baddyngton, Buglawton, Alstanton,
 Churchcoppinhall, Monkescoppinghall, Fullhurst, Soude, Woolstowood
 Wernmycham, Myddelwyche, Fadeley, Layghtin, Torperley, Bydismere,
 Hatherton and Nauntewiche, late the inheritance of Francis Fermor,
 deceased. *Cheshire*

621b. 1583, Exemplification of a recovery of the manors of Cholmondeston,
 25 June Wordleston, Newhall, Becheton, West Kirkbye, and Brewers Haugh,
 and other lands in co. Chester. William Ravenscroft and Morgan
 Colman, plaintiff v. Thomas and Ralph Ravenscroft.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous (Continued)

Cholmondeston (Continued)

617. 1570,
31 July
Deeds. Grant by Thomas Lucy, William Gatacre, Thomas Fermor, John Hoord, and Francis Gatacre, to Jerome Hoord, of a yearly rent of ten pounds issuing out of the manor of Cholmeston and other lands. *Cheshire*
Three whole seals, two broken.
618. 1570,
28 Sept. Will of William Wetenhall of Cholmundeston, gent. Bequeaths lands in Cholmundeston and elsewhere in Cheshire to his sisters, Susan Wright, Elianor Scarning, the heirs of his sister Jane Mossocke, and Katheren Ashley.
Probate attached dated 6 February 1570.
Seals gone.
619. 1572,
14 Oct. Will of Isabel Wetenhall, wife of William Wetenhall.
Seal gone.
620. 1577,
15 April Lease from Lawrence Wright to William Wetenhall and Isabel Wetenhall, of Cholmeston Hall in the parish of Acton, co. Cheshire, for eighty years.
Seal broken.
621. 1577,
23 April Indenture between Lawrence Wright of Snelstone, co. Derby, and William Wetenhall, concerning Cholmeston Hall, the jointure of Isabel Wetenhall.
622. 1583
1 Jan. Indenture between Edward Leighe of Russhall, co. Staff, esq., on the one part, and George, Nicholas and Richard Farmor, brethren, on the other part, for the settlement on himself and his wife, Anne, sister of the said George, Nicholas and Richard, of the manor of Cholmeston, in return for a release from his said wife of his lands in cos. Warwick, Leicester and Northt.
Seal broken.
Cheshire
623. 1584
22 March Assignment from Ambrose Wetenhall of Stapley to Augustine Wetenhall, his brother, of a lease of Chearbrooke House, made to Roger Wetenhall, their father, by John Rope.
Seal gone.
624. 1585,
2 Dec. Indenture between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Edward Leigh of Russhall, co. Staff., esq., whereby the said Lord Chancellor releases the said Leigh from a yearly payment, called Frythmoote, and from sueing his livery to Cholmeston Green, part of the premises contained in an assurance of the manor of Cholmeston from Leigh to the said Lord Chancellor. *Deeds*
Richard Brereton one of the witnesses. Seal broken.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous (Continued)

625. 1585,
2 Dec.
Deeds Bargain and sale from Edward Leigh of Russhall, co. Staff., to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, of the manor of Cholmeston. With a schedule of leases annexed. *Sig* *Cheshire*
Seal.
626. 1585,
4 Dec.
Deeds Indenture between Edward Leigh of Russhall, esq., and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, whereby the said Lord Chancellor covenants that if the said Edward Leigh shall fully convey and assure to him the manors of Cholmeston, according to a bargain and sale already made thereof, that then a recognizance of £5,000 in which the said Leigh stands bound to him shall be null and void.
Seal. (One of the witnesses is Ric. Brereton). *Sig* *Cheshire*
627. 1585,
4 Dec.
Receipt from Edward Leighe of Rushall, co. Stafford, for £800 paid to him by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, part payment of £3,435. 6s 8d, due for the purchase of the manor of Cholmeston.
Seal gone.
Cheshire
628. 1587,
2 Aug.
Deeds Exemplification of a fine between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, complainant, and Edward Leigh, esq., and Anne his wife, defendants, of the manor of Cholmeston. *Cheshire*
Seal of the County Palatine of Chester, broken.
629. 1588
(30 Eliz.) Attested copy of a deed of revocation by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of a settlement of the manor of Cholmeston and other lands in Cheshire, in order that he may convey it to his son, Thomas, on his marriage with Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Venables of Kynderton.
Signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and others.
630. 1589,
4 Sept. Lease from Thomas Egerton, esquire, to John Filcocke, of a messuage in Cholmeston.
Decayed. Seal gone.
631. 1589,
15 Oct.
Deeds Articles of Agreement between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and John Crewe of Wich Malbank, concerning the tenancy of a messuage in Cholmeston. *Sig* *Cheshire*
Signed by John Crewe.

Hewlington.

635a. 1570
Jan.

Copy of draft Lease from Queen Elizabeth to Henry Radclif of three closes in Hewlington, late parcel of the possessions of Sir Jenkyn Gwynne, is recited.

4 brief sheets.

635a/ 1607

Exemplification of a recovery and fine between Thomas Chamber-layne and William Ravenscroft, plaintiffs, and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Sir John Egerton (first Earl of Bridgewater), Thomas Ravenscroft and Robert Davies, deforciant, of the manor of Hewlington.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

632. 1584,
24 March Articles of a sale of branches and bowes of trees and underwood and certain marked timber (with liberty to make cole and to dyge and take cloddes for the necessarye coverynge of the cole fyer) at Dylvorne (? Dilhorne) co. Stafford, by Dame Mary Egerton of Ridley, late wife of Sir Richard Egerton, kt., deceased, and Rauff Egerton, esq., his son and heir, to Thomas Woodd of the Meyre, co. Stafford, gent.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
633. 1585/6
1 Feb. Copy of an Inquisition taken after the death of Peter Sergeante. The jurors say he died seised of lands in Bedford of the yearly rent of £6.0.1^d - which he held of Ed. Butler esq. in knight service: that John Sayle of Burtenheade did homage and fealty to the ancestors of the said Edward Butler: and that Thomas Sergeant is son and heir to the said Peter and is of between four and six years of age.
Assignment by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Richard Bold, Hugh Cholmeley and Henry Eccleston to Robert, Earl of Leicester, of a lease of the rectory of Warrington, co. Lancs.
This deed bears Leycester's signature, and it describes him as Earle of Leicester, Baron of Denbigne of boath the moste noble orders of the garter and St. Michael knight Mr of hir Matys horsse And one of hir highnesse most honorable privy Cownsell. The Lease was for 200 years and was made by Edward Keble parson of the said Church Rectory and Parsonage in the 34th Henry 8.
Parchment. Seal gone.
634. 1586
17 Feb. Draft Confirmation of a Charter of Edward IV to the tenants and inhabitants of the manor of Havering-atte-Bowre in Co. Essex. This is a draft revised by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, and noted by him on the back as confirming the original charter freeing the grantees from "purveyors for provision of the householde" and containing an incorporacon of the tenant and inhabitants with License to purchase in mortmayne lande to the value of 10 marks by the yere not houlden of her Matie in Capite or otherwise by Knights Service for the errection and mayntenance of an Hospytall for the Reliffe of impotent and maymed souldiers and other poore needye persons.

Various Manors in Cheshire

- 635b (1587)
20 Eliz.
26 April Exemplification of fines of lands in Doddleston, Bunbury, Alpram, Cholmeston, to Thomas Egerton.
Seal of the County Palatine of Chester, broken. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
- 635b/1 1587
25 Aug. Agreement on the marriage of Thomas Egerton, junior, with Elizabeth Venables. Lands in Cheshire. [Indent between Thomas Egerton & Elizabeth Venables] The said Thomas Egerton was the eldest son of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and predeceased his father. This deed became null and void. Thomas Egerton's widow attempted to set it up in a Chancery suit, but obtained no relief. Seal. 74.

635d/1. ✓ 1531 Obligation by Thomas Brooke, of Brotherhulme, to pay to Ranulf
24 Feb. Venables, four marks. H

635d/2 ✓ 1566 Fine between Hugh Cholmondeley and Richard Byrthened, complain-
6 May -ants, and Dame Jane Brereton and Alice Brereton, widow, deforci-
-ants, of lands in Heighleigh, Rostorne, Ollerton and Plumleigh H
to be held by Alice for life, with remainder to Jane for life,
with successive remainders to Richard Brereton, son and heir of
Geoffrey Brereton, Anne, daughter of the said Geoffrey and their
heirs, or the right heirs of Jane.

Cheshire

Various Manors in Cheshire (Continued)

- 635c ✓ 1588,
15 April Chirograph of Fine between Peter Leighe, Ralph Egerton, Henry Maynwaringe and George Ravenscroft, complainants, and Thomas Egerton, esq., deforciant, of the manors of Cholmondeston, Word-leston and Alpram, with appurtenances. H
- 635d ✓ 1590,
4 Dec. Lease from Thomas Egerton, esquire, (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere) to Thomas Brooke of Brotherhulme, of a capital messuage in Brotherhulme and other lands in Cheshire, late in the holding of Humphrey Brooke, father of the said Thomas. H
Signed "Tho. Egerton". Seal gone.
- 635e 1591,
20 Sept. Certificate from the Mayor and Recorder of Chester, concerning the acknowledgment by John Salusbury of Lleweny, co. Denbigh, kt., Robert Puleston, of Bereham, John Salusbury of Rugge, co. Merioneth, Thomas Massy of Chester, of a debt of £50 to Richard Gravenor of Emirall and John Gravenor of Aulford, for corn, wool and other merchandize. H
Seal broken.
- 635f 1591,
(33 Eliz.)
11 Oct. Exemplification of three writs of seisin of lands in Bradwall, Brotherhulme, Middlewich and Newton. Plaintiff, Thomas Egerton, Solicitor to the Queen: defendants, John Poole, Humphrey, Thomas and John Brooke, Randall Bostocke. H
Decayed. Seal of the County Palatine of Chester.
- 635g 1595 Abstract of the profits, &c., of the Exchequer of the county Palatine of Chester for 1595-6. H
- 635h ✓ 1596
5 Jan. A note of the receipts and disburses of Lawrence Leycester, including the rents of Tatton and Knutsford, &c. H
2 leaves.
Cheshire
- 635i 1597
19 Sept. Copy of a chirograph of fine between Henry Johnes and John Panton, plaintiffs, and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Thomas Egerton, his son, deforciant, of the manors of Cholmeston, Word-leston, Alpram, Newhall, Becheton, Westkirkby and Brewers Hawgh and other lands in Cheshire. + original H
3 brief sheets.
- 635j 1598
20 Nov. Bargain and sale from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir Thomas Egerton, his son, to Sir Hugh Cholmondeley, of lands in Poolecrofte, Whytepull, Whorepull, Barrotspull, Worleston and Aston iuxta mondrem in the parish of Acton, co. Cheshire, late the possessions of Thomas Boydell, deceased, and which descended to his son, John Boydell. H
Seal gone. Somewhat decayed. 75.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

Various Manors in Cheshire (Continued)

635k 1599
(41 Eliz.)
Deeds Indenture between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Thomas and Ralph Ravenscroft for the settlement of his lands in Cheshire, in accordance with an indenture between the said Lord Chancellor, William Ravenscroft and Morgan Colman.
Signed. Seal gone. *Cheshire. Ravenscroft*

635.l. 1603,
~~5~~ July
Cheshire. Bradwell Bargain and sale from Sir Thomas Egerton, kt., and John Egerton, esq., to Philip Oldfield, of lands in Bradwell, Middlewich and Newton, co. Cheshire.
Seal.

635m ✓ Schedule of fields with extent, tenants and rents.
Cheshire

635n 1603,
7 Sept. Letter from Richard Cartwright to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as to heriots and surrenders of leases at Newhall, Cheshire.
2 leaves.

635o 1603,
20 March
Cheshire. Bradwell Acknowledgment by Philip Oldfield of a lease in Bradwall, Middlewich and Newton, of part of the premises to Ralph Bostocke, of which mention was omitted in the foregoing deed.
Seal.

635p 1604,
19 Nov. Bargain and sale from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir John Egerton, his son, to John Done of Utkinton, esq., and William Allen of Brynley, of lands in Eaton, Torperley, Haughton, Clutton, Bikerton or Egerton and Stableford.
Two seals. Decayed.

636. 1588,
3 Sept. Deed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere settling lands in Northoppe and Coleshill on himself for life, then on his daughter, Mary, until his son John shall have attained the age of twenty years, &c.
Signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Seal gone.

637. ✓ 1588,
3 Sept. Grant from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere (in accordance with indentures between himself and Thomas Venables of Kynderton) to Peter Leigh, esq., cousin of Sir Peter Leigh, kt., Ralph Egerton of Ridley, Henry Maynwaring of Caryncham and George Ravenscroft of Bretton, of his capital messuage and lands in Northoppe, and

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

his farm of Coleshill in the parish of Holywell, co. Flint, to the use of himself for life with remainder to his daughter, Mary Egerton, towards her jointure until his son, John Egerton, shall reach the age of twenty years, then to the said John and his heirs, and in default of issue to his son Thomas and his heirs, and in default of issue to the right heirs of him the said Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

Signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. A note on the back by him.
Fragment of seal. Parchment.

638. 1588, Letter from Thomas Leyghe to Dame Mary Egerton, his mother, as
30 Jan. to a lease to his sister of his tithe of Lyme in Handley.
Addressed "To the right worshipping my approved good mother dame Mary Egerton at Ridley gave these". 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
639. 1588 Letter from Mary Egerton to her son-in-law, Richard Brereton,
4 Feb. esq., enclosing the preceding letter.
From Rydley. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

Worleston

640. 1483, Demise from Robert Fouleshurse, knight, and Robert Taberner, chaplain, to Geoffrey Boydell of Pulcroft and Thomas Chytwode late of "Wico Malbano" of the lesser park and half of the park meadows in Worleston, which late were David Crue's, and a certain pasture with remainder to Thomas Wetenhale of Cholmondeston and Ranulf, son of Thomas Leycester, and their heirs, and the right heirs of the said David.
One seal. One gone.
641. 1539, Lease from Hugh Wetenhall to William Wetenhall, of the park
10 Feb. croft in Worleston, for forty years.
Two seals.
642. 1566 Lease from Philip Wetenhall to William Prachett, Anne, his
16 June wife, and Philip, his son, of a messuage in Worleston, for the term of the lives of the lessees.
Seals fragmentary.
643. 1570, Indenture between John Skrymsker of Norbury, co. Staff., and
13 March Philip Wetenhall of Cholmeston, on the marriage of William Wetenhall, son of the said Philip, and Isabel Skrymsker, daughter of the said John. The lands settled are in Worleston.
Seal gone.

Cheshire

Cheshire

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (continued)

Worleston (Continued)

644. Counterpart of the preceding No. 643.
Seal broken. H
645. 1571,
2 Aug. Agreement between Thomas Wetenhall of Wich Malbank and Rauf Wetenhall of Stanthorne, as to the inheritance of Hugh Wetenhall late of Cholmeston, in Worleston, &c.
Obligation to observe the above.
Fragment of seal. H
646. 1589,
23 April Agreement between Sir Thomas Egerton and Thomas Leycester of the one part, and Thomas Chetwood of the other part, touching the manor of Worleston.
Seal. H
647. 1568 Release from Katherine Wetenhall, daughter of Philip Wetenhall of Cholmeston, to William Wetenhall, son of the said Philip, of two pastures in Worleston.
Seal gone. H
Ches
648. 1605,
23 July Letter from Au. Wetenhall to his brother, Ambrose Wetenhall. Mr. Skrimsher of Norbury has lent him the feoffment which was made at the marriage of his sister, &c.
1 leaf. H
649. 1605,
24 Oct. Letter from Aug. Wetenhall of Cherebrooke to his brother, Ambrose Wetenhall at Cleybrooke. Sends the dates of the deaths of Hugh, Philip and William Wetenhall. Darlington is accused of murdering his father, and the matter is pursued by his great adversary, Sir Thomas Vernon.
1 leaf. H
650. "Interrogatories to be ministered vpon the partie and behalf of Sir Thomas Stanhope, kt., the Quenes Maties Committee of Emme Wetenhall the Ideott compl^t, agaynst Thomas Leceter and Mawde Leceter, defts", concerning a meadow in Worleston.
Ches
651. 1589
28 Jan. Copy of the Will of Ambrose, Earl of Warwick, brother of Robert Earl of Leicester, Queen Elizabeth's favourite.
He bequeaths to the Queen his "beste Jewell set wth an Emrawd", and to his "very good Lord the Lord Chancellor" his "best George with a chaine and a garter".
The Will is interesting from its form and for its references to the Queen and others. 78. 10 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
Not Egerton

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous (Continued)

652. 1592,
30 May Deed of sale from William Kirkham and Thomas Thurleby to Jasper Trice and Richard Campinet, both of Godmanchester, co. Hunt., of the late chantry of Rowdes, alias Roodes and the Guilds of Corpus Christi and Holy Trinity, with all the lands &c. thereto belonging described, with names of occupiers in Godmanchester. All which premises belong to the Duchy of Lancaster by virtue of an Act of Parliament concerning Colleges and Chantries, and were granted by the Queen 19 May, 34 Eliz. to John Kirkham, junior, and Thomas Thurleby. To hold to the said Trice and Campinet their heirs and assigns, in fee farm, for ever paying yearly to the Crown £29. 13. 5.
Parchment. One seal broken, one gone.
653. 1593,
13 July Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning a draft of an indenture made by Mr. Anthony Cooke for the settling of his lands in co. Warwick, and the manor of Dasset.
Signed. *not his hand*
654. 1593,
9 Oct. Bond for performance of covenants between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Edward Dutton upon the purchase of Walkers tenements.
1 leaf.
655. 1593,
12 Feb. Pardon to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for alienating premises in Chester late belonging to the Carmelites or White Friars, without royal licence.
Parchment. Seal gone.
656. 1594,
16 Sept. Revocation by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of a deed of 22 August, 32 Elizabeth, by which he granted to Dame Mary Egerton, widow, Sir Hugh Cholmeley, the younger, Thomas Venables, Thomas Wilbraham, Richard Brereton of Worsley, John Egerton, the younger, Ralph Egerton of Ridley, George Ravenscroft and Ralph Ravenscroft all his leases for years and also all his plate, jewels, household stuff, &c., with certain exceptions.
Fragment of seal. Signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Parchment.
657. 1595,
20 Sept. Settlement by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of his lands in co. Flint (in the town of Flint, in Coleshill, Northope and Kyrchnan) on himself for life with successive remainders to his younger son John Egerton, Thomas, his son, and heir apparent, Mary Egerton his daughter, and their heirs.
Signed and sealed. Parchment.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous (Continued)

658. 1596,
18 Sept.

*Middlesex
London. (York House)
Chancery Lane*

Lease from Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, of York House, near Charinge Crosse in the Suburbes of the Cittie of London, for twenty one years.

The Lessee undertakes to find the Lessor a house in London within half a mile of the Parliament during Parliament.

Signed "Matth. Ebor." Parchment.

Seals ". [S] ILLVM MATTHEI HVTT[ON] : [A] CHIEPISCOPI. EBOR". A man's figure kneeling at a bookstand, with the motto "Deus videt quousque domine", and the arms of the See. Very fine impression in red wax, slightly broken top and bottom. Lozenge shaped.

658a. 1596,
25 Sept.

Deed of consent to the above by John, Bishop of Limreck, Dean of York and the Chapter.

The seal of the Dean and Chapter. The figure of a bishop. Much obliterated. Brown wax : lozenge shaped.
Attached to No. 658.

659. 1597,
4 Aug.

Chester

Deed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere revoking all former deeds relating to his properties in Chester, Denbigh and Flint.

Parchment. Signed and sealed.

660. 1597,
5 Aug.

Deed of settlement by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of his lands in Cheshire, Denbigh and Flint, on himself and his children.

Signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and his son Thomas Egerton.
The fine to the same uses.

661. 1597,
5 Aug.

Counterpart of No. 660.

662. 1597,
5 Aug.

Chester

Indenture between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, his son, Thomas Egerton, and Henry Johns and John Panton, to assure to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and his said son all his lands in the county and city of Chester, the manors of Hemme, Holt and Hewlington in co. Denbigh, and the lordship of Hope or Hopedale, co. Flint, and the manors of Cholmeston, Wordleston, Newhall, Becheton, Alphram, West Kirkby and Brewers Haugh in co. Chester.

Signed and sealed by all the parties. Parchment.

A fine of the last named manors attached.

663. 1597,
5 Aug.

fine

Revocation by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of gifts to his son John and daughter Mary, of "certen money plate goods and chattels".

In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. Endorsed "A revocacion made quinto die Augusti 1597 of twoo seuerall deeds of gyfte made to my sonne John and my daughter Marye. Tho. E. C. S. A^o 39 Elizabeth Rena".
2 leaves.

664. 1597

fine

Will of Dame Mary Egerton of Rydley.
7 leaves. Seal.

2 Copy in Chester Lane

665. 1597
1 March

Copy Will of William Cecil, Lord Burghley: Begonne in Anno 1579, and revisited many times after and now perfected for this tyme ye 25 of Julij 1583 And newly revisited 26 Julij 1586 and now reviewed 28 Octob. 1588 y^e 30th yeare of Queene Elizabeth, and now reformed 20 Februar 1589, 32 Elizabeth, And now reviewed ye first of Novemb. 1591, and y^e 32 yeare of Queene Elizabeth, And now reviewed the 20 Novemb. 1593 y^e 36 yeare of y^e sayd Queens raigne. And now reviewed and altered mense Augusti 1595, An^o Regine 37, And now renewed primo Martij 1597 An^o 40^o Regine Elizabeth.

The Will contains the ordinary pious forms, but more full than usual - (See extract in the Memorials).

The Testator gave to his sonne Thomas Cecill (his heir apparent) his best greatest collar wth the george therevnto pendant: And the second great Coller to his son Robt Cecill and any other chaine wth a george and any one of his best garters, only to remaine wth him as a memory to him and his sonnes sonnes of y^e honor I had to be one of y^e noble order of y^e Garter And his sonne Thomas Cecill to haue all the rest belonging to ye order for a like memory wth his sonnes sonnes and not for any ostentacon.

The Testator willed that the Archbyshopp of Canterbury and the L. Keeper and Justice Owenshould be the overseers of that his will to assist his Executors: And that euery of them should haue a peece of gold plate to the waight of 30 ounces.

6 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

19. fol.

Lower Kynnerton

666. 1598
14 March

Conveyance from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Thomas Egerton, his son, to John Barlow, and George Barlow his son, of a messuage in Lower Kynnerton.

One seal broken, one gone.

Cheshire

667. 1598
10 March

Assignment by Sir Thomas Egerton, the younger, to John Panton and Richard Cartwright of a lease of the parsonage of Gresford co. Denbigh.

Signed and sealed. Parchment.

Denbigh Gresford.

668. 1600,
24 June

Account of the payment of the debts and legacies of Mr. Ralph Rokeby by William Lambard.

Mr. Rokeby was Master of the Court of Requests, and Lambard was the author of 'Eirenarchia' which was dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. The Lord Chancellor and Lambard were Executors of Rokeby's Will.

(See also No. 39).

(See page 1 of Index)*

669. 1600,
30 Nov.

Indenture for granting to Thomas Marburie the custody, wardship and marriage of John Salisbury, her highnes Ward, son and heir of Sir Robert Salisbury, deceased. With schedule of lands in cos. Denbigh and Merioneth.

Signed "Ro. Cecyll". Parchment. Fragment of Privy Seal.

670a. 1484,
5 April

Copy Conveyance from John Mascy of Denfeld to Geoffrey Mascy, kt., William Venables of Kinderton, and James Legh, rector of the church of Raustorne, of the manor of Knottesford Bothes, and lands in Knottesford Bothes, Ollerton, Mobbarlegh, Raustorne and Torkyngton, which he had together with Robert Grosvenor and John and Hugh Davenport of the gift and feoffment of John Legh, son and heir of John Legh, knight, except lands belonging to Ralph and Emma Egerton, Anne Legh, late wife of John Legh, &c., to the use of the heirs male of John Legh.

670b. 1537,
15 Oct.

Settlement by Thomas Huls with Trustees, of lands in Knutsford, Bryddesmyr, Merbury and Norbury, in co. Cheshire, in Whitchurch, in co. Salop and in the city of London, on the marriage of Thomas Huls, son and heir of Philip Huls, son and heir of the said Thomas Huls, with Margaret Hynton, daughter of Griffith Hynton of Hynton. co. Salop.

Knutsford.

670. 1427 Extent of the sixth part of the manor of Nether Knutsford of which Geoffrey Massie is chief lord. Mentions lands given by him to Eccles Chantry.
3 leaves. Much decayed.
671. 1584,
5 Nov. Exemplification to William, son of William de Tabbeley, of a grant from Edward VI to William de Tabbeley, of a market and fair in the manor of Knutsford, and grant of another market and fair in the same place.
Royal seal somewhat broken.
672. 1588
(30 Eliz.) Exemplification of the recovery of the manor of Nether Knutsford, by George Leycester and John Ireland, against James Russell, Oliver Taylor and Richard Crompton.
Cheshire Knutsford Seal of the County Palatine of Chester, very good.
673. 1594,
30 Sept. Exemplification of a recovery at Sessions at Chester by George Leycester and John Ireland, against James Russell, Oliver Taylor and Richard Crompton, of the manor of Nether Knutsford.
Cheshire
674. 1600 Chirograph of fine between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, complainant, and Jervase Wirrall, esq., and Anne, his wife, of the manor of Nether Knutsford.
675. Copy of an agreement between William de Tabley and Richard de Massey, as to the profits of a market and fair at Knutsford.
676. Statement of "Mr Brereton's tytle to the moytie of the profyttes of the fayre, weekelie market and Courte of Netherknottesforde".
677. Draft of No. 676.
678. "Notes concerninge the faires, markettes and courtes in Knottesford and the abusinge of the same" by Mr. Hulse.
Mr. Brereton offered to hold a Court Baron, but Mr. Hulse persuaded the tenants not to appear.
679. Notes of the claim of the lady of Tatton to a sixth part of the manor of Knutsford, and the fair.

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

680. Notes relating to the markets and fairs of Nether Knutsford. H
Much decayed.
681. Copy of an Agreement between William de Tabley and Richard de H
Massie, as to the markets and fairs of Nether Knutsford.
On the back are genealogies of Massy and de Tabley.
682. Copy of a grant from William Mascy, kt., to Richard Mascy, his
son and heir, and his heirs, of lands in Knutsford, with remainder
in default of issue to Oliver, brother of the said Richard, and his
heirs.

683. 1601, H
6 Aug. *Copy* Articles of Agreement between Fr. Lord Norreis of Ricott, and
Sir Ed. Norreis of Englefield, kt. The latter surrenders his
interest in the manors of Hamsted Norreis and Nottley.
Signed by Sir Ed. Norreis. (?) *Berks.*

684. 1601, H
15 Aug. Grant from Francis Wolley, esq., son and heir of Sir John
Wolley, knt., to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of a lease of the Park
and other lands in Chobham, Surrey, in consideration of sondry
greate sommes of money paid by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere during the
Surrey Chobham. life of his late Wife Elizabeth, in discharge of the debts of the
said Sir John Wolley.

Wolley's seal a gryffin. Parchment.

685. 1601, H
to 27 Jan. Draft agreement between Lord Norreys and Sir Edward Norreys as
690. *Deeds* to lands in Bucks. Berks. and Oxon. Also abstracts of the petitions
and demands made by the parties, and particulars of the lands.
The agreement is signed by Lord Norreys, Sir Edward Norreys, and by
Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir Robert Cecil by whose mediation
the agreement was made.

691. 1602, H
2 Dec. Lease from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, the Dowager Countess of
Derby, Anne Stanley, Lady Strange, Sir Thomas Leigh, Thomas
692. Spencer, and Edward Onley to Robert Calcott, of the woods at Brack-
Spencer's woods -ley. Also Letter of Attorney from the same parties for the
entering into the premises.
Parchment. Both documents signed and sealed by the lessors, but only
two seals remain on the first, which is injured by damp.

Becheton

693. 1602, H
1 May Assignment by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and John Egerton, his
son, to John Whilocke, Richard Shaw, William Shawe and Hugh Furni-
-vall, of a recognizance in which Sir Edward Fitton and Edward

Charles Becheton

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous (Continued)

Becheton (Continued)

Fitton, his son, stand bound to the said Lord Chancellor Ellesmere in £2,000, and for which they have conveyed to him the manor of Becheton, which he has conveyed to the said Whilocke, Shawe, Shawe and Furnivall.

Three seals.

694. 1602, Another deed concerning the foregoing.
1 May Much decayed. 2 seals.

695. 1602, Release from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, kt., and John Egerton,
1 May esq., his son, to John Whylocke and others, of the manor of Becheton
co. Cheshire. 4 seals.

Cheshire, Becheton.

696. 1604, Receipt from Morgan Colman for a "Jewell of Sussaman, made of
21 Aug. gould, sett with diamonds and Rubys" from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
deposited by Sir Francis Bacon as security for a loan.
fac. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 395.

697. 1604, Indenture to lead to the "suffering of a Recovery" of the manors
31 Oct. of Northope and Coleshill, and other lands in co. Flint, to the use
of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and his heirs.
Flint, Northope. Signed and sealed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Sir John Egerton, his
son, and others. Sir John Egerton's seal is gone.
Parchment.

698. 1605, Assignment by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of lease of the rectory
29 Aug. of Gresford, co. Denbigh and other leases in cos. Denbigh and
Chester, to his son, Sir John Egerton, and others.
Signed. Seal gone.

Newhall

- 698a 1605, Bargain and Sale from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to George Cotton
30 Nov. of Cumbermere, of the manor of Newhall with appurtenances, which
premises the said Lord Chancellor purchased from George Cotton of
Warblington, co. Southt., and Randull Stanley and Margaret, his
wife, respectively.
Seal.

699. 1606, Memorandum that before making the above Assignment, dated Aug.
4 Sept. 29, 1605, he had revoked all former Assignments, grantees of the
Lease of the Parsonage of Gresforde and of other his leases in
deeds. Cheshire and Denbigh.

In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand.

Denbigh.

701a. 1610,
13 Aug.

Exemplification at the request of the first Earl of Bridgewater of a grant from Queen Elizabeth to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of the late chantry of St. John in Ruthland, co. Flint, Adcross mill in the town of Flint, lands in Ruthland, the vill of Coleshill, lands in Hopedale, Hewlington, Holt, Hemme, in the lordship of Bromfield and Yale, co. Denbigh. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

700. Undated

Another copy of No. 699.

In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. Endorsed as shown to Arth. Maynwaring and others at their examination in the Action between the Earl of Bridgewater and others and Sir Thomas Leigh and Mary, his wife, and others in March 1617, (the month of the Lord Chancellor's death).

✓ 701. 1606,
20 May

Assignment by James Tydder, gent., to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of a lease from the King, for forty years, of fishing in the water of Cloyde, from the bridge of the town of Ruthland, co. Flint, to David Bridge, and of land called Molehill and land near the Castle of Ruthland.

Parchment. Seal.

702. 1608,
1 April

Appointment by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Lord Lieutenant of Bucks., of Deputy Lieutenants.

Signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

703. 1610

Extract from the Will of William Pymme of Wollavington in Somersetshire - dated 10 January 1608. Proved at London 20 September 1610.

"Item I geve to Agnes yt I did a long time take for my wife till of late shee hath denied me to bee her husband (although wee were married wth or frend's consent, her father, mother and uncle at it, and now shee sweareth shee will neuer love me neither wilbe perswaded by no preachers nor any other wch hath happened wthin these fiue yeares: And Tobye Andrewes ye beginner wch I did see wth myne owne Eyes when he did more then was fitting And this by y^e meanes of Robt Musgroue and their abettors I haue liued a miserable life these sixe or seauen yeares, and now I leaue ye reuenge to God) Tenne pounds to buy her a greate horse, for I could not these many a yeare please her wth one greate enough."

704. 1612,
14 April

Revocation of a grant and assignment of the Rectory and Parsonage of Northope, dated 18 September, 1605, to his daughter Mary Legh now deceased and her then three sons ffrancis Legh, Robt Legh and Thomas Legh.

In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.

Ashridge

705. 1601,
1 Dec.

Recognizance from Sir John Crofts to Ralph Marshall to perform the covenants in a conveyance from Jane, Lady Cheney, the said Sir John Crofts and Dame Mary, his wife, to the said Ralph Marshall of Ashridge House, and the lands thereto belonging, the manors of Gaddesden and Frithesden and other lands, all lately possessions of the dissolved College of Ashridge.

18 brief sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c., miscellaneous (Continued)

- not found
706. 1612,
15 April Memoranda by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of the making of his Will and other deeds relating to his lands.
707. fac. Note of another will, 16 August 1615. Another note added 16 January 1616. 2 leaves.
708. fac. "Notes and remembrances 16 Aprilis 1612 et 16 Augusti 1612" in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting as to his Will and various documents.
Almost, but not quite, duplicates.
709. 1613,
13 July Articles between William, Lord Mounteagle and Thomas, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir John Egerton, his son, touching an intended marriage between Henry Parker, son and heir apparent of the said Lord Mounteagle and Frances Egerton, daughter of the said Sir John Egerton.
Signed "T. E. Ellesmere Canc." "W. Mounteagle". "J. Egerton".
fac.
710. Another copy of the above, also signed.
fac.
711. The wrapper of the foregoing, with some rough notes.
Much decayed.
fac.
712. 1613/14
20 Feb. Counterpart Indenture between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, the Lady Alice his wife, widow of the Earl of Derby and Sir John Egerton, son of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, on the one part, and Ralph Lord Eure, Baron of Malton, and Lord President of the Marches of Wales, and the Lady Elizabeth his wife, widow of Lord Hunsdon, on the other part, by which the first named parties reassign to Lady Eure settled chattels, &c.
(Lady Eure and Lady Ellesmere were sisters). 2 seals, Eure arms.
Parchment.
End of vol 9
713. 1614,
7 Nov. Declaration by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of the conditions of his assignment of his leases of the rectory of Gresford, and of lands in cos. Denbigh and Chester, to his son, Sir John Egerton, his son-in-law Sir Francis Leigh, Sir George More and Sir John Egerton of Egerton, enjoining the persons who held the leases for him to assign the same as directed by his son, and providing for annuities of £10 thereout to his servants Marbury, Cartwright and Maynwaringe.
Marked as produced to various examinees in the Action the Earl of Bridgewater and others v. Sir Thomas Leighe and Mary, his wife, and others.
Holograph. Signed and sealed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
4 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)
- Thomas Courley

719a. 1453
15 Feb.

Notice by John Massy, escheator of Flint, that he has delivered the manor of Overton to Roger Kynaston. The writ is recited and the inquisition taken after the death of Elizabeth, wife of the said Roger, which states that the said manor belonged to Richard Lestrangle, former husband of the said Elizabeth, and that John Lestrangle is her son and heir. She had also a son, Thomas Kynaston.

Rostherne

714. Undated "A note of covenants of Counterparts of Leases of lands in Rotherston".
2 leaves. *Cheshire Rosthorne*
715. 26 May A letter from Samuel Fells as to leases at Rotherston.
From Christchurch, Oxford.
716. 1540, Brief copy Indenture between Sir Richard Brereton and Dame
31 Aug. Jane Brereton his Wife, and Richard Brereton, their sonne and
(32 Hy.8) heire, vpon th'one partye and William Browne vpon the th'other party
being a Settlement on the marriage of the said William Browne with
Joahn Brereton, daughter of Bartholomewe Brereton deceased - by
way of lease. *Cheshire Rosthorne*
Endorsed by the Earl of Frigewater. 3 brief sheets.
717. 1563, Brief Copy Lease from the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church,
3 June Oxford, to John Meyre of a house and tithes, &c., part of the
(5 Eliz.) Rectory of Rostherne. *Cheshire*
3 leaves.
718. 1578 Brief Copy Inquisition taken at Knottesford of assaulte by
12 Jan. Richard, William and John Urmeston on John Fallowes.
(21 Eliz.) 3 leaves.

719. Removed to No. 6795^a.

720. 1615, Will of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere in his own hand.
16 Aug. Witnesses: Humfrey Pakington, Barnabas Holway, Tho. Marburye, Arth.
see Maynwaringe, Hen. Holcroft, Ellis Sutton, Tho. Edwardes.
6 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

721. A copy of No. 720.
see Examined 9 March 1652 and 6 July 1655.

722. 1615, Grant from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to his son, Sir John
8 Aug. Egerton, of reversions in his estates in cos. Northampton, Bedford,
Beck Buckingham, Hertford and Warwick, granted by the Kings Matie by his
seuerall letters patentes to Thomas Marbury, gent. and Richarde
Cartwright, gent. for Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, and which they had
conveyed to him by an Indenture dated 7 August 1615.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting, with his signature and seal.
Parchment. Seal broken.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

723. 1615, The Will of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere with the Probate of the
16 Aug. same. The Canterbury Probate dated 20 March 1616. 12. 1617
2 membranes. Parchment. Seal gone. 2 Copy in Ellesmere's Charterhouse
724. 1616 Lease from Sir John Egerton and Lady Francis, his wife,
2 Feb. (afterwards the first Earl and Countess of Bridgewater) to Thomas
Betham of lands in Halse, co. Northampton.
Signed. 12. 1617
725. 1616 Letters of Administration to the effects of Lord Chancellor
22 March Ellesmere, issued by George, Archbishop of Canterbury, to his son,
the first Earl of Bridgewater.
Parchment. Seal gone.
726. 1617, "Special Probate of the Will of Sir Thomas Egerton, Lord Chan-
7 Feb. -cellor, granted to John Earl of Bridgewater".
The Widow and grandchildren had presented a Petition against
the passing of the Will, but it was established, the testator being
declared "sound in mind and in whole and perfect memory".
Parchment. Seal gone.
727. 1619, "Copy of the Inventory exhibited at Yorke of the goods, cattels,
20 Nov. chattels and creditts of Rauffe Egerton of Ridley".
Inv. (See page 1 of Index)*
728. "The Decedents Debts" i.e. Rauffe Egerton's, probably including
legacies.
(See page 1 of Index)*
729. " Another copy of the Inventory (No. 727).
Inv.
730. " Another Inventory of the goods, &c. of Rauffe Egerton of Ridley
Inv. within the province of Canterbury.
731. 1621 Assignment of the parsonage of Martham, co. Norfolk, for supply
20 Jan. of the jointure of the Lady Francis Egerton, on her marriage with
Sir John Hobart. 4
Signed and sealed "Henry Hobarte", "John Hobarte", "Thomas Hobarte",
"E. Crane", "Tho. Trevor" (Solicitor General) "Heneage Finch" (Recorder
of the City of London) &c.
Parchment.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers.

IV. Deeds, &c. - miscellaneous (Contd)

732. 1622
15 Jan.

Copy Inquisition taken after the death of Viscount Brackley, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. The jurors say that he died on March 15, (14 James I) 1616, seised of the following properties:-

Salop The manors of Blackmore, Whitchurch, Doddington alias Doddington and Lyneall, with the advowson of the church of Whitchurch.

2. 1617
The hundred of Ellesmere, the manors of Ellesmere, Hampton, Culmere, Middle Knoking. Patria Knoking villa Nestrange, Nescliffe, Doveaston and Kynaston.

The reversion of the manor of St Johns and twenty messuages sixteen cottages five tofts forty gardens two hundred acres of land fifty acres of meadow five hundred acres of pasture, sixty acres of wood one hundred acres of furze and heath and twenty shillingsworth of rent in the parish of Ellesmere and the manors of Ellesmere Oldhaughton Newhaughton Trench Northwood Ridge Cockshutt Crowlesmere Kenwick Wood Newmes Tetyskill Byrch and Culmer,

The advowson of the church of Middle and four messuages one cottage fifty acres of land twenty acres of meadow fifty acres of pasture ten acres of wood twenty acres of furze and heath commons of pasture and of estovers in Ellesmere Lyneall and Cockshutt.

The manor of Eyldwas in Eyldwas magna Eyldwas parva Leighton and Shavington alias Sheynton and two weirs and free fishery in the water of Severn and the rectory of Eyldwas and the advowson of the church of Eyldwas.

And a moor called Dogmore in Prees

And tithes of grain and hay in Ness Nesstrange Hopton and Shuttadon (?).

Lancashire

The manors of Worsley and Hulton and Bedford, and thirty messuages thirty gardens one hundred and sixty acres of land sixty acres of meadow one hundred and sixty acres of pasture ten acres of wood two hundred acres of furze and heath and one hundred acres of moor in Bedford Worsley and Stanystreet.

Warwickshire

The rectory of Kington and the tithes of Magna Kington parva Kington and Combroke, and the advowson of the vicarage of Kington.

Northampton-
-shire

The manor of Wollaston and the site of the manor called the Bury Manor in Wollaston, the site of another manor called the Hall Manor in Wollaston, the advowson of the Vicarage of the church of Wollaston, the hundred of Kingsutton, the manors of Brackley and Halse.

Bedfordshire

Four acres of land and one stone quarry called Tatternall quarry in Tatternall, the rectory of Dunstaple Haughton and the advowson of the vicarage of Dunstaple Haughton alias Houghton Regis.

Do. &
Hertfordshire

The manor of Houghton Regis.

Bucks.

The manor of Ivingho the advowson of the vicarage of Ivingho, and thirty acres of land two acres of meadow thirty acres of pasture and ten acres of wood in Ivingho and Pytchthorne, and ten acres of land two acres of meadow six acres of pasture and sixteen acres of wood in Pytchthorne.

The manors of Erle and Pytchthorne, ten acres of land in Nettleden and Pytchthorne, three messuages, three tofts, three gardens, three orchards sixty acres of land ten acres of meadow forty acres of pasture six acres of wood and twenty acres of furze and heath in Pytchthorne.

The rectory of Edlesboroughe and three messuages one dovecote two gardens one hundred acres of land twenty acres of meadow twenty acres of pasture and one acre of wood and all tithes and oblations in Edlesborough and the advowson of the vicarage of Edlesborough.

The advowson of the church of Chetingden, of the vicarage of Wyngrave.

Hertfordshire

The manor of Watford, a weekly market in Watford, &c. Watford Mill, Whelpesborne mill alias Burnend mill in the parish of Barkhamsted Marie alias Northchurch. Ten acres of land, four acres of meadow, three acres of pasture and one acre of wood in Wiggington and Tringe (Penley Ashe, Hudnall's lands). Five acres of land in Tringe. The advowson of the church of Gaddesden parva.

Hertf. & Bucks.

The manors of Great Gaddesden and Ashridge, the site of the dissolved college of Ashridge, the park of Ashridge, all closes of land meadow pasture and wood called Turnerfield Coniger field Parkefield Tutehill field, Ashe parke le loose fields Bushe park Hudnalle park Stepmother Wood Hordhill Thor. ny greene Northwood Southwood and Hamondes hill in Asheridge Gaddesden Frithesden Barkhamsted Northchurch and Pytchthorne. The manors of Gaddesden and Frithesden, Gaddesden Frithesden Gaddesden cum Frithesden. The manor of Pytchthorne Marrantes and the rectory of Pytchthorne and twenty acres of land in Pytchthorne.

The manor of Gaddesden parva and eighty acres of pasture called Lucies Hill in Gaddesden parva.

Flint.

The manor of Northoppe and five messuages one hundred acres of land forty acres of meadow one hundred acres of pasture forty acres of wood twenty acres of heath and furze eighty acres of moor and ten shillingsworth of rent in Northoppe and Caervallloghe. And one close of pasture called Yrres in Northoppe. All messuages, lands and tenements which were Jer. Lloyde ap Kenn' Rouch's in Kelsten Llebroke Vaure and Northoppe, and fourteen acres of land one acre of meadow and one acre of wood in Caervallloghe Llewarde and Codecra. Forty acres of land in Northoppe and Sowghtyn. One

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

close of pasture called Quetkeyneuydd and five acres of land in Mais y Devaid vcha Mais y Devaid Isa and Northoppe. Three acres of land in Kyrchynan. Two messuages two gardens thirty acres of land five acres of meadow and twenty five acres of pasture in Cotshill. One messuage four burgages five gardens three orchards sixty acres of land ten acres of meadow and ten acres of pasture called the Greate Sea furlonge the meadow adjoining thereto, the brooke hey to Perkins Heyes in Flint. The farm of Colehill, alias Salisburys farm in Colshill and Hallywell. The late chantry of St. John in Ruthland. One mill called Adecrosses in Flint. One meadow called Craghannon meadow and one close of pasture called Castle Crofte in Ruthland. The manor of Colshill and the vill of Colshill.

Denbigh

One meadow called "the lord's meadow" containing twenty-one acres, one meadow called Bull meadow containing five acres, one meadow called Crackstrings alias Crackstons meadow containing seven acres, one pasture called Saunder's Haye, one messuage and farm called Hemhowse and two acres of arable land, a pasture called Wairenooke containing forty acres and two closes of arable land called Cavercroftes containing three acres, one close of pasture called Kaye maiore containing seven acres, one close of pasture called Seighcoid alias Sughcoid containing eight acres, one close of pasture called Cowleasowe containing seven acres one close of pasture called Cxhage containing five acres one parcel of meadow lying in the meadow called Smith alias Smethe meadow containing three acres and a half one wood called Cox Wood, and two closes of arable land called Coxefeildes in Hem Hew-lyngton and Holte.

The manors of Hem Hulyngton and Holte.

The manor of Ridley and two hundred and fifty acres of land twenty acres of meadow and fifty acres of pasture in Ridley.

Cheshire
City of Chester

Four messuages three dovecotes two gardens two orchards and four acres of land in the city of Chester.

The manor of Brewers Haugh and two messuages six gardens two hundred acres of land forty acres of meadow two hundred acres of pasture ten acres of wood one hundred acres of furze and heath one hundred acres of moor, custody and profits of the east gate of Chester, free fishery in the water of Dee, a certain separate pasture called Saltyres, common of pasture in the moor and marsh of Saltney in Brewers Haugh Narleston Lache and Chester, and one messuage in the city of Chester.

The manor of Marbury and twenty messuages five tofts two mills one dovecote twenty gardens two hundred and fifty acres of land one hundred acres of meadow one hundred and fifty acres of pasture fifty acres of wood one hundred acres of furze and heath

fifty acres of moor fifty acres of marsh ten poundsworth of rent and view of frankpledge in Marbery.

The manor of Cholmeston and thirty messuages ten tofts thirty gardens one thousand acres of land one hundred acres of meadow six hundred acres of pasture two hundred acres of wood one hundred acres of heath and two hundred acres of moor in Cholmeston.

Sixteen messuages sixteen gardens five hundred acres of land two hundred acres of meadow five hundred acres of pasture two hundred acres of wood two hundred acres of furze and heath and forty shillingsworth of rent in Cholmeston Wordleston Wettenhall Acton Church Myn-shull Hole and Morton.

A fourth part of the manor of Wordleston, the reversion of the manor of Westkirkby in Wirrall, and seventeen messuages and two hundred acres of land in Westkirkby. One messuage one garden fifty acres of land thirty acres of meadow fifty acres of pasture twenty acres of wood and ten acres of furze and heath in Brotherhulme.

One messuage two cottages one dovecote four gardens thirty acres of land ten acres of meadow thirty acres of pasture and twenty acres of furze and heath in Doddleston.

The manors of Ollerton and Rowsthorne, a sixth part of the manor of Knutsford, view of frankpledge and a weekly market in Netherknutsford, four messuages eleven acres of land three acres of meadow and ten acres of pasture in Tatton and Knutsford.

The jurors further say that John Earl of Bridgewater is his son and heir male and is aged thirty-six years and more, and that Mary, wife of Thomas Leigh, Knight, and Vere, wife of William Bowth esq., are kinsfolk and coheirs as daughter and coheirs of Thomas Egerton, knight, deceased, eldest son of the said late Viscount.

733.

Duplicate of No. 732.

734.

Removed to No. 6702^a.

735.

Fragment of a confirmation of a lease of the rectory and church of Lurgesall

736. (temp Eliz.)

Information given by George Hamond against John Buttes of Stretham, Surrey, for cutting underwood in Stretham contrary to an act of 35 Henry VIII.

10 brief sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

737. 1600,
Aug. Account of sums received for the use of John Egerton, esq.,
Baron of the Exchequer of Chester from William Powell, his deputy,
from July 29, 41 Elizabeth, to 3 August, 42 Elizabeth - in all
£117. 10. 5.

Somersetshire

738. (temp.
Eliz.) A case concerning an Inn called Blossoms Inn in London, granted
in exchange for other lands by the Duke of Somerset to Edward VI.,
and granted by him to the Dean and Chapter of Windsor, for certain
charities in execution of the Will of Henry VIII.

7 brief sheets.

Middlesex - Ex.

739. 1556,
13 Sept. Lease from Henry, Lord Strange, son and heir apparent of Edward
Earl of Derby and Lady Margaret, his wife, daughter and heire ap-
parente of Henry, Earle of Comberland, and one of the cosyns and
coheires of Charles, Duke of Suffolke, to Robert Aier, of a third
part of the manor of Kingsbury for twenty one years, in the third
and fourth yeares of the reignes of our Sovereigne Lord and Lady
Philip and Mary by the Grace of God Kinge and Quene of Englande,
Spayne, both Cycilyes, France, Jerusalem and Irelande Defenders of
the Faithe, Archdukes of Austria, Dukes of Myllaine, Burgondye and
Braband, Countyes of Haspurge, Flanders and Tyrrol.

Seal gone.

740. 1559,
20 Nov. Lease from Henry, Lord Strange, and Margaret, his wife, to Sir
Hugh Poulett, of fishing and fowling in the river called Long porte
or Lamport water near Ivelchester (? Ilchester).

Seal, 3 swords on a shield, and "H.P." *sig.*

741. 1566,
20 Sept. Indenture concerning the conveyance of land in Curry Revel
from Henry, Lord Strange, to John Sherringe.

Seal "R.I."

Somerset

742. 1566,
20 Sept. Conveyance from Henry Stanley, Lord Strange, to John Elsworthy,
alias Ward, of land in Curry Revel.

Seal "R.I."

743. 1566,
11 Nov. Indenture concerning the conveyance of land in Curry Revel from
Henry, Lord Strange, and others, to Sir Thomas Howard, Viscount
Byndon.

Seal.

744. Do. Do. Do. to John Robins.

Seal gone.

Somerset

748b. 1580 Note in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand of deeds by Ralph H
15 Jan. Billington, &c.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers IV. Deeds, &c. miscellaneous (Continued)

745. 1566
14 Nov. Conveyance from William Hatley and John Griffiths, according to agreement with Henry, Lord Strange, to William Bolter, of a messuage in Curry Revell. H
Seal "W.B." broken.
Somerset
746. 1566,
14 Nov. Do. Do. to John Cavelshy, of land in Curry Revell. H
Seal "I.C."
Somerset

V. Some rentals and miscellaneous papers relating to Land

747. 1570 A book containing an account of lands in Lincolnshire sold by Henry Stanley, Lord Strange and Lady Margaret his wife. H
Bound in a fragment of a service book, with music.
748. 1575-6 Court rolls of Rickmansworth and Watford. H
748a. 2 books. H
749. 1589,
10 Sept. An Enquiry under Her Majesty's Commission touching Coleshill, held at Flint. Report of Robert Davies, John Heyrings and John Cracheley as to the Examination of John ap Harrie, Ric. ap Willm Warburton and Griff ap Robte "who be joynt tenants of a tenement and 8 acres of land in Welshe Coleshill". They appear to have explained their title and submitted themselves (if it proved defective) and their titles to the Solicitor General (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere) to whom the Report is addressed. H
2 leaves. *Cheshire*
750. 1594 Receipt for £220 paid by Thomas Whitbe, servant of the Master of the Rolls, to William Moston. H
see 2 leaves.
751. [c. 1595?] A note signed "W. Moston" of lands in Co. Flynt. H
752. [c. 1595?] "A note of the landes of William Moston, esq., in Counshillt or Coleshill, co. Flint". H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

V. Miscellaneous papers relating to Land
(Continued)

753. 1595,
24 May Extract from articles of agreement for a sale of lands in Colleshill by William Moston to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2 leaves.
754. 1596
(Turf or Tent for Fuel)
Note of turves from Synke Moss and Leigh Moss.
D. 17. 4to.
755. 1596,
20 Sept. Account of turves "goten in the Comynntie" at "Fla'," (? Flax-
-steed), by Richard Newton and others.
D. 27. 6x16 in.
756. 1599,
15 Oct. Accounts of Mr. Roger Brereton, bailiff of Whitchurch, for that manor, audited by Whitbe.
2 leaves.
D. 17. fol.
Signed by Whitbe.
757. 1602
Dec. 9 Letter from Sir Jo. Stanhope enclosing, by the Queen's command, a petition from Margaret Barnard, Mary, Elizabeth and Abigail Hales, claiming the lease of the manor of Charte in Kent. Seems to be an injustice done by a stepfather, and supported by the Dean and Chapter of Canterburie.
2 sheets.
[John Stanhope, [Bacon Stanhope of Warrington], & [Edmond?]]
758. 1604,
6 Nov. Receipt for £17, part of the rents of Brackley, Halse and Kings Sutton.
Signed "J. Egerton", afterwards the first Earl of Bridgewater.
760. 1588,
20 Dec. A note in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand of the way in which certain manors were entayled.
2 leaves.
Warwick, etc.
761. [c. 1590?]
A note of "things" (i.e. land) coming to the Countess of Warwick and of lands reverting to the Crowne.
2 leaves.
[Anne (Rochester) Dudley?]
D. 17. fol.
762. [1587?]
A note of the possessions of the Commandery and preceptory of Balsall (Warwick and Worcester) and the manors belonging to it, and of a grant to Robert Earl of Leicester of the same, and of their descent to the Earl of Warwick.
2 leaves.
Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester (- 1588)
D. 17. fol.
763. 1588,
Dec 20 A note of the value of the Earl of Leicester's lands at his death - £2294. 17. 0½: besides £506. 0. 22d in Wales, and of their disposal to his Countess brother and nephew.
2 leaves.
[Robert Dudley?]
D. 27. fol.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers.

V. Miscellaneous Papers relating to Land
(Continued)

764.

[c. 1600]

Petition of two hundred of her Majesty's copyhold tenants of her manor of Somersham, co. Hants, addressed to the Lord Keeper and other y^e Lords . . . Commissioners for the sale of y^e lands late parcell of the possessions of the Bishoprick of Elie.

SOMERSHAM WAS GRANTED TO CROWN IN 1600 BY MARTIN HETON, BISHOP OF ELY; ELYTON WAS LACKING ONLY UP TO 1602.

MS. B. 5. 74.

765.

A list of documents (including deeds to Sir Thomas Venables, &c. Geoffrey Brereton, Sir Richard Brereton, Cheshire rentals, &c.) which Alis Charnake received out of her son's chest.

(They are not fully described - no lands or dates given.)

766.

List of deeds and notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere relating to his property in Denbighshire and Cheshire, &c. Viz:-

[1606-4]

(a) The estate concerning the landes in the said Counties (Chester and Denbigh).

4 leaves.

[1610-15]

(b) ~~Removed to No. 2369a.~~

[1615-17]

(c) "Severall notes by my L. Canc. Egertoun about Sallop" - in his handwriting.

3 leaves.

[1617-19]

(d) "Remembrances" - in Ld. Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.

[1619-21]

(e) "In the exemplifications" - in Ld. Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.

One note.

[1619-21]

(f) "Royalties, franchises and libertyes" - in Ld. Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. Notes of charges, offices, &c., and from the various Accounts (compotus).

3 leaves.

(g) 1615, 17 Augusti. "Remembrances" - in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.

767.

[1602-1615]

Petition from the inhabitants of Dovaston and Kynaston, part of the manor of Knocking, co. Salop, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere against enclosures of part of the wastes called Guerne y Llyn, Khose y vedow and Rhose y place made by Edward Lloyd, esq., not in accordance with an agreement between the petitioners and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

(See page 1 of Index)

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

VI. The Derby Papers.

768. 1591
1571
27 Feb. Letter from the Earl of Derby to George Leigh. "my receyvor of Ellesmere", desiring him to expel from the occupation of their land (dryvinge the grounde, and impoundinge theire cattell, as alsoe common) three of his tenants who have "dealt undutifullie" towards him in a matter of attornment to one Powers, or his daughters, and to command them to appear before him and show him their lease.
LATHOM, [LANDS] MLT 2-6-74
"Lathom my howse". (See page 1 of Index)*
- 768a [c. 1601] Note concerning lands in the Manor of Mouldesdale alias Trythyn part of the hereditaments of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby.
2 leaves.
769. 1580
27 May Lease from the Earl of Derby to George Ball of Halse pastures and a warren of coneys for twenty years.
Signed "H. Derby". Seal gone. Parchment.
770. 1584 Lease from the Earl of Derby to Sir George Peckham, of liberty to cut timber, underwood, &c., on lands let by preceding Lease (No. 769) in accordance with reservations therein.
Signed "H. Derby". Seal gone. Parchment.
- 770a 1587
11 June Copy of a fine between Baptist Hicks, complainant, and William, Earl of Derby, deforciant, of the manors of Middle, Ness Strange and Ness Cliff, ^{SALOP}
^{Salop.} 4 brief sheets.
771. 1589/90
& 18 & 1920
772. Jan. Letter from Henry, Earl of Derby, and one from Edward Warren, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, stating that a difference having arisen between them, touching the privileges of the Courts of Macclesfielde and Stockport (or Stopforde) they had referred their title to Mr Hesketh, and the ordering thereof to the Solicitor (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere) asking his good offices.
Signed. 2 leaves each, fastened together.
773. 1594
25 Sept. Memorandum that "Mr Michaell Doughtie, servant to the Earle of Derby, and Mr Hugh Ellis, servant of the Ladye Ales, Countesse of Derby" have deposited with the Master of the Rolls (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere) "one Trunke with Evidence", sealed by them on behalf of the said Earl and Countess, "to be kept by the sayd Sir Thomas Egerton, by entreatie of the sayd Earle and Countesse as he would kepe his owne Evydence".
Endorsed by Ld. Chancellor Ellesmere "23 September 1594". "A Memorand of the receipt of a Trunke with Evidence concerning the now Earle, of the L. Ales, Countess Dowager of Derby".
Ld. Chancellor Ellesmere married the Dowager Countess of Derby, for his third wife, in 1600.
Ld. Bacon is one of the witnesses, and the document is said to be in his handwriting.
A note is added recording the re-delivery of the trunk on Oct. 30 1594 for production in the Courte of Wards.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 205).
(See page 1 of Index)*

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

774. 1595,
12 Sept.
*The Court at
Nonsuch, Surrey*
Letter from Sir Robert Cecil to Sir Thomas Gerrard (Governor of the Isle of Man) about the Earl of Derby's rents in the Island, and the application of part of them to the "Island's furniture". The Queen's directions have been taken, and some difficulty has arisen in applying the rents from considerations touching the Dowager Countess. "I praie you beleue me, that I knowe you verie worthie of all mens loue, in respect of yo^r manie good partes so far for her Ma^ts service, And therefore do for thus much esteeme you, and for my particular desire to make you know by anie thing I may that I remaine Yo^r loving and assured frend."
775. 1597,
15 Aug.
*LEASE OF THE COURT OF WARDS & LIVERIES
- OTHER LANDS*
Demise from the Queen to Lady Alice, Dowager Countess of Derby, of Low Leyton, co. Essex, of two parts of the Manor of Frampton in Lincolnshire, and two parts of the Manor of Flaxfleete in Yorkshire, possessions of the Ladies Frances and Elizabeth Stanley, wards in Chancery, daughters and co-heirs of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby. The Lease is expressed to be made with the advice of the Master and Councell of Her Highnes Court of Wards and Liveries. Signed "W. Burghley". Parchment. Seal gone.
776. 1597/8,
14 Jan.
Surrender from the Queen, with the advice of the M^r and Councill of the Court of Wards and Liveries, to the Lady Alice, Dowager Countess of Derby, of the wardship of the Ladies Frances and Elizabeth Stanley, daughters and co-heirs of Ferdinand, late Earl of Derby: with schedule of lands in cos. Lincoln, Nottingham and York descended to the co-heirs from Margaret Countess of Derby who was a descendant of Brandon, Duke of Suffolk. The property included is
(1) The third part of the feodariship of the Honor of Richmond
(2) The manors of Frampton, Skirbeck Carleton in the Marshe, Har-metree Wildmore and Conningslye y^e manor or socke called Mumbre alias Mumdye Soke and lands lately part of the possessions of the Monastery of Barling.
(3) The Manor or Soke of Ancaster and the Rectorie of Donnington.
(4) Two partes (in three) of the Manor of Flaxfleete.
Signed "W. Burghley". Parchment. Seal gone.
777. 1598
17 June
SGT'S. INN
Letter from J. Popham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, concerning the Earl of Derby's claim to the Isle of Man, which, in the writer's opinion, is like to prove very weak.
2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 281.
(See page 1 of Index)*
778. 1600,
10 June
Indenture between Sir Robert Cecil, Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries, Richard Kingsmen, Surveyor of Liveries, and Alice, Countess of Derby, for the execution of a grant of a general livery to Lady Anne and Lady Frances, two of the three daughters and co-heirs of Ferdinand, late Earl of Derby, of lands which descended to them from him.
A schedule containing a description of Swillington's lands in Brackley is attached.
Signed "Ro. Cecyll" and "Ric. Kingesmyll". Parchment. Seals gone.

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

779. 1618,
9 Oct.
WHITEHALL
Letter from the Privy Council to Alice, Countess of Derby,
demanding payment of a debt to the King.
Signed by the Archbishop of Canterbury, Viscount Verulam (Lord Bacon),
Robert Naunton, Fulke Grevyll, Julius Caesar, Edward Coke).
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
780. 1618,
12 Dec.
WHITEHALL
Letter from the Privy Council to Alice, Countess of Derby,
about the same matter, acknowledging the payment of £50, and stat-
-ing that the arrears cannot be charged upon the Earl of Bridgewater
and she must pay them.
Signed by the Archbishop of Canterbury, Viscount Verulam, the Bishop of
Ely, Robert Naunton, Fulke Greville, Julius Caesar). 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index)*
781. 1619,
29 Aug.
ASHRIDGE, Bucks.
Draft of a letter neither signed nor addressed.
Encloses a petition from Francis Lythe which he finds prejudicial
to the Lady Derby's present, and his own future, right, and tending
to oppress the tenants. Asks that justice may be done.
From Ashridge.
Do. Draft of a letter on the same subject, in the same hand.
The petition relates to Mr. Fowler and his tenants, and enclosures
on Lyneall Heath, which was enclosed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
The letters are evidently drafts or copies, written for the
first Earl of Bridgewater.
2 leaves.
782. Undated
[1593-4]
"A Breuiatt for the Tytle of the Isle of Manne".
Endorsed "Mr Pagett my Brieffe".
Short statement of the title of the Lady Strange, Lady Frances
and Lady Elizabeth Stanley, daughters and heirs of Ferdinand, late
Earl of Derby, to the Isle of Man; with pedigree.
783. [1593-4]
Note of certain manors in Bedfordshire and Yorkshire assured
to Sir Edward Stanley for life, &c.
Endorsed "All these papers are relating to an Inquisition taken of the
estates of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby". Apparently one leaf of many.
The second page contains an index of manors with references to folios.
2 leaves.
- 54/C/10
784. 784
784
temporarily
Catalogued
A Book containing copies of documents relating to the affairs
of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby, and the arrangements made after his
decease, viz :-
Articles of Agreement between William, Earl of Derby, and Alice
Countesse of Derby 37
Inquisitio post mortem Thomas Earle of Derby
Do. Do. Edward Do.
Various Inquisitiones p m Ferdinando Earl of Derby
Inc: p m Thomas Earl of Derby

The Booke written by Roberte Calcott, Sollicitor to Alice Countess of Derby, a large collection of Remembrances and notes as to points and steps in actions, deeds, &c., as to the Derby estates and the controversies between the parties.

The Booke of the estates of the landes; being lists of deeds, under headings.

An alphabet of lands of Ferdinando Earl of Derby - i.e. an alphabetical list.

Extracts from the Inq: p m of Ferdinando Earl of Derby, and copy of his Lease to the Earl of Shrewsbury.

Copy Will of Edward, Earl of Derby.

Notes of evidences under alphabetical headings.

142 leaves.

785. [1593-4]

Notes of the descent of the Stanleys, Earls of Derby, from Sir John Stanley, son of William Stanley, of Lathom.

2 leaves.

786. [1678-4]

"Touching the subsistence of a Barony by writ descending to co-heirs", - having relation, no doubt, to the coheirship of the daughters of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby. [INTERPRETING THE TITLE TO THE EARL OF DERBY'S CLAIMING THE BARONY OF CUMBERLAND THE 14 DE APRIL 1678] MS. 2.11.74

787. [1593-4]

"Mr. A. Nicolles opinion touchinge my Ladyes fine in Cur. Ward for her mariage" - so endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

Relating to the Countess of Derby, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's last wife.

2 leaves.

788. [1593-4]

"A note of such lands as William, Earl of Derby, hath sould, with a note in each case of the ould rent".

2 leaves.

789. [1593-4]

"A note of the state of the landes wch late were the right honorable Ferdinando late Earle of Derby both in possession and the remainders of them".

790. [c. 1694]?

Notes of the descendants of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby, and others, made in the time of the third Earl of Bridgewater, with notes of other families on the point of coheirship.

791. Undated

[1593-4]?

"The treue note and valewe of the Earle of Darbye his Landes as the same was receaiued by Conference with my Lo^s Counsell besides the Landes assured to the Lorde Strange and my Lady his wieffe in possessione and reuertion to the valew of a thousande markes a yeare and besides the Landes in annuity to Sir Thomas and Sir Edward Standley to the valew of viij^c markes a yeare".

4 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)* A comparison of this MS with MS. 2.11.74 suggests that it was written in the lifetime of William Stanley, 1st Earl of Derby, who succeeded his brother to the title in 1594.

Derby Papers relating to proceedings in the Court of Wards and Liveries

These relate almost entirely to proceedings in the Court of Wards and Liveries, originating in an information by Henry Tooke that the co-heiresses of Ferdinando, Earl of Derby, and their husbands, had not sued out their Livery for (among other possessions) Swillington's lands in Brackley. A Decree was obtained for payment of fees &c. and Tooke was to have a moiety. This was, however, discharged. A plea was put in as regards some of the properties, that Livery need not be sued out, as Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and his son had bought them jointly, and they had been conveyed to an ultimate use in favour of the Lord Chancellor.

In the course of the proceedings the grandchildren of the Lord Chancellor intervened as part of their action against the first Earl of Bridgewater concerning the estates left by the Lord Chancellor. See EL 824-

One paper relates to affairs of the Earl of Lincoln.

The papers are out of order in point of date.

792. [1637]
(13 Chas. I)
3 July

Decree in the Court of Wards and Liveries to discharge Henry Took's decree for meane rates - relating to Swillington's land at Brackley. Signed: Hugh Audley, clk of court of W & L. See EL 802.

793. [1631]
(3rd Hil-
-ary)
6 Chas. I

Copy of Henry Tooke's Decree for meane rates.

See No. 792. [1631] Signed: Hugh Audley

794. [1632]
(Hillary)
13 Chas. I

Copy Order discharging the liveries. of FRANCES (Straker) Countess of Bridgewater & FRANCES (Straker) Hastings, Countess of Huntingdon both heirs of FERDINAND 5th Earl of Derby.

795. [1638]

A fair copy of the preceding.

796. [1635]

A coppie of the Charge against the Earle of Derby of the Court of Wards and Liveries, relating to Swillington's land at Brackley.

3 leaves.

797. [1637]

Another copy of No. 796.

798. [1637]
(13 Chas. I)
29 June

A copy of the Rule made in the above matter in the Court of Wards and Liveries, to nullify GRANT of MEAN RATES to Henry Tooke.
2 leaves.

799. 1631
Oct 30

"Coppies of the dockett, exonerated in the blacke booke" in the above matter, to discharge debt & proceeds against EGGLETON & his wife, the dau & co-heir of FERDINAND, for RATES to sue out LIVERY. Signed: CHAS. MAYNARD, auditor of court of W & L.

800. 1631,
21 Oct.

DRAFT Order for a Supersedeas as regards the Earl of Bridgewater and his Countess in the above matter. Signed: (RICH) CHANCELLOR, clerk of court of W & L.
2 leaves. See EL 814 for a later copy.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued).

801. 1637,
10 July ^{COPY OF SIGNIFICATION TO} Order ^{of Northampton, 25th of} on the Shereife ~~not to execute~~ process in the same matter as above. Signed by Hugh Hoveley.
802. (13 Chas. I)
23 July ^{Taken by order of the} An Order ex Curia Wardorum for drawing up a Decree to discharge the Rates of the coheyres of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby. ^{12. ORDER TO BE MADE BY EL 792.}
2 leaves. Signed by R.C. Chancellor.
803. (6 Chas. I)
15 Feb. ¹⁶³⁷ Warrant of Charles I, apparently in the above matter, partly illegible, with a Schedule of Swillington's Land in Brackley.
804. 1631
July 5 A Bill of Charges of Henrie Tooke in the matter, with a note of acquittance endorsed.
2 leaves.
805. 1630, 1620
20 Feb. Another note similar to No. 796, called an Attachment. Memorandum by first Earl of Bridgewater endorsed, and the words 'Nota et Serva'.
806. 1610
May 6 Extract (like an Exemplification) from the Inquisitio post mortem of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby, as to Swillington's Land at Brackley. ^{Taken June 12, 1595. Signed by William, Duke, Lord of the Manor.}
807. (1 Chas. I)
10 Feb. ¹⁶²⁵ Order for staying process against the coheyres of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby, &c.
2 leaves.
808. (13 Chas. I)
21 Nov. ¹⁶³⁷ A generall Liivry under value granted to Anne, a Countess of Castlehaven. ^{(Stable) Frances Tuckett}
^{With correct seal (incomplete)}
809. [^{>1604}?]
Notes of a Judgment in Equity in the matter of the Coheyres of Derby. ^{ON A JUDGMENT IN THE CT. OF WARDEN & LIVERIES TO A SUEE INVOLVING JOHN WARDEN & THE ERL OF DERBY}
^{A REFERRAL WAS MADE TO THE EQUITY JURISDICTION OF THE COURT OF CHANCERY. THE DATE IS THEREFORE}
^{LATE ELIZABETHAN, WHEN EVIDENTLY WAS IN VESTED BY THE GREAT SEAL.}
2 leaves.
810. [¹⁵⁸⁹]
A Brief of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere when Solicitor General for Lord Duddleley in the Court of Wards and Liveries, with notes.
4 leaves. ^{EDWARD SUTTON, SON OF JOHN SUTTON, WHO WAS STILL ALIVE AT THE TIME OF THIS CASE, WAS BARRISTER IN 1567 & 2. MOORE HAVE ATTRIBUED HIS MATERIAL TO 1589 AT THE LATEST; THE DEFENDANT WAS SEE JOHN LITTLETON.}
811. [SEE
812. OPPOSITE]
Arthur Gorges versus Thos. Viscount Howard of Byndon. "A Commission for a diem clausit extremum" in the Court of Wards and Liveries, with a proviso and a note thereon "Enquiry as to lands of the deceased".
3 leaves.
813. 1631,
4 Nov. Letter from Geo Smalman to the first Earl of Bridgewater as to the service of the supersedeas in the above matters.

WLR
3-5-74

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

814. ^[1631] (7 Chas.I)
21 Oct. Copy Order for a Supersedeas in the above matters.
3 leaves. APPARENTLY A LATER COPY OF EL 200
815. ^[1633] A copy of the debts (apparently arrears) of tenants of Swilling-
ton's land - Brackley.
816. ^[1633]? Another copy of arrears in the same matter.
817. ^[1633]? Extents for Swillington Land, Brackley.
Endorsed "for Sir John Egerton".
818. ^[1635] (1 Chas.I)
7 July [Copy] Order for stay of process against the Earl of Bridgewater
in the Court of Wards and Liveries.
819. ^[1625] (1 Chas.I)
30 May [Copy] Order to the Clarke of the Court of Wards and Liveries to
draw up a Schedule of the lands that descended to the heires gen-
-erall of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby.
820. ^[1625] (1 Chas.I)
30 May A note of moneys growing due for Swillingtons land during
minority of Coheyles of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby.
821. ^[1618]
^[June 26] The Schedule referred to in No. 819. EXTENT OF ARREARS DUE ON LANDS OF
2 leaves. THE LATE FERDINANDO STANLEY 5th EARL OF DERBY
822. ^[c. 1637]? Copy stay of process in the above matters.
823. ^[1634/7]
Feb 28 Do. Do.
824. ^[1634] (10 Chas.I)
1 July Do. Do.
825. 1636,
22 June Letter from ^[B. 1] Henry Calthorpe ^{ATTORNEY OF THE COURT OF WARD,} to Mr. Auditor Tooke for the
delivery of documents out of the Court of Wards and Liveries to
the Earl of Bridgewater.
826. 1633, 1630
17 Nov. Copy order as to casting up Rates.
827. 1635/6
18 Feb. Letter from Jas. Tooke to Mr. Gosnell that Henry Tooke, deceased,
had a moiety of certain sums lost by the Countess of Castlehaven and
the Countess of Bridgewater for not sueing out their livery, and
that the Earl of Bridgewater had purchased the Countess of Castle-
-haven's interest and owed money still.
Note thereon by Fra. Lord Cottington, Mr of the Court, for a respite
of process as it was intended to sue out the Livery.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers.

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

- | | | |
|------|------------------------|---|
| 828. | (12 Ch.I)
18 Feb. | Copy Order for respite. |
| 829. | 1630
20 Nov. | Copy Order for one moiety of the Composition to be paid to the King and one moiety to the prosecutor. |
| 830. | 1636
18 Feb. | Letter from Rich. Chamberlayne, Clerk of the Court of Wards and Liveries to the Shereife, asking him to forbear the execution of his process until Easter terme next. |
| 831. | (10 Ch.I)
1 July | Copy Order for stay of process. |
| 832. | (10 Ch.I)
23 Feb. | Do. Do. |
| 833. | (7 Ch.I)
13 June | Order for a Decree to be drawne up making void the composition made. |
| 834. | (16 Jas.I)
8 Feb. | Copy Order[on Motion by Sir Thomas Leigh and William Booth, for hearing, touching an Examination and Interrogatories. Claiming as representing Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. |
| 835. | (17 Jas.I)
26 April | Copy Order for further hearing. |
| 836. | (16 Jas.I)
24 April | Copy Order for an Answer to be put in. |
| 837. | (16 Jas.I)
12 May | Copy Order for further time to exhibit Interrogatories. |
| 838. | (17 Jas.I)
4 June | Copy Order for Hearing. |
| 839. | (16 Jas.I)
8 June | Copy Order for further Hearing. |
| 840. | (17 Jas.I)
10 June | Copy Order discharging Defendants from being examined upon Interrogatories or from bringing in of evidences. |

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

841. ^[1617] (16 Jas.I)
13 June Copy Order for attendance of Counsel for the examination of precedents. ^{DIRECTION FOR COUNSEL OF THE CT OF WARDS TO MAKE SEARCH FOR PRECEDENTS BEFORE FURTHER ACTION IS TAKEN IN THE ABOVE CASE, INVOLVING THOS. EGERTON'S HEIR MALE VS. 2 leaves. HIS DAD - SO-HETTER GENERAL.}
842. ^[1617] (16 Jas.I)
22 June Copy Order for Hearing.
843. ^[1617] (16 Jas.I)
25 June Copy Order for Hearing.
844. ^[1617] (16 Jas.I)
3 Nov. Copy Order for Hearing Counsel as to points for submission to Judges.
845. ^[1617] (16 Jas.I)
14 Nov. Copy Order for Hearing as to ^{VALIDITY OF PRECEDENTS IN CASES} liability to sue out livery where father and son were joint purchasers.
846. ^[1617] (16 Jas.I)
22 Oct. Copy Order for delay until the Judges' opinion is obtained.
847. (15 Jas.I)
25 Nov. 1617 A Case before the Court of Wards and Liveries, ^{Thomas Earl of Lincoln} Plaintiff, and Sir Henry Fynes, Defendant. ³²⁵
2 leaves.
848. ^[1617] (15 Jas.I)
24 July Copy Order in the last named Case.
2 leaves.
849. ^[1597/8] (40 Eliz.)
14 March Brief Copy Grant ^{TO ALICE (STANLEY) STANLEY EGERTON, Countess of Derby} of an Annuity of £43 through the Court of Wards and Liveries out of Margaret, Countess of Derby's possessions in Richmond, Frampton, &c. ^{OF THE WARESHIP & MARRIAGE OF HER DAUGHTERS FRANCES & ELIZABETH STANLEY.}
6 leaves.
850. ^[c.1617] The Answer of John, Earl of Bridgewater, and the Lady ffraun-ces his wife, to the Informacon of H. M. Attorney of the Kinges Court of Wards and Liveries at the relacon of Sir Thomas Leighe and others.
119 leaves.

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

851. These papers relate to proceedings of the Crown in the reign
to of James I against the Administratrix of Sir Richard Martin, late
889. Warden of the Mint and Master Worker of the Moneys in the Tower
as to money supposed to be owing to the Crown. The Administra-
-trix, Lady Martin, issued process against the first Earl of
Bridgewater in respect of the manors of Brackley and Halse, &c.,
for a debt secured to Sir Richard by a Recognizance of Ferdinando
Earl of Derby. It appears to have been found that Sir Richard
did not owe anything to the Crown at his decease, and the Earl of
Bridgewater appears to have been discharged from the claim made
against him.

The paper No. 862 is signed by Laurence Washington (presumably
as Registrar of the Chancery) who is understood to have been an
Ancestor of the Washingtons of Virginia.

889a. (2 Ch.I)
29 Nov.

An Order of Court in the Case of Martin. A debt was due to
Martin by Ferdinando, Earl of Derby. Martin by virtue of his
Office, owed a debt to the King who had issued an Extent on the
lands at Brackley formerly of Ferdinando.

(See also No. 914)

The letters from Nos. 890 to 898, relate to a claim by one Mary
Fayrourne (who in one letter seems to describe herself as writing
for her "sister") against the first Earl of Bridgewater in respect
of a debt due from Ferdinando, Earl of Derby. In a Memo: by the
Earl of Bridgewater written inside the letter No. 897 (which seems
to be an instruction for a reply) Lord Bridgewater shews that his
liability - if any - arises only from his being a purchaser of
Derby lands and hints that others should pay (? Alice, Countess of
Derby) and gives reasons for refusing to pay. There was still
another appeal from the claimant, more than two years later.

890. Undated

Letter from Mary Fayrourne to the Earl of Bridgewater as to a
Meeting with Counsel.

2 leaves.

891. Undated

Do.
Earl of Derby.

2 leaves.

touching a judgment upon a debt of Ferdinando

892. Undated

Do.
2 leaves.

complaining of delay and appealing.

893. 1622,
22 May

Do.
2 leaves.

Do.

894. [1616-]

Do.
2 leaves.

Do.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers.

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

895. [1616 <] Letter as to her Counsel waiting on Lord Bridgewater.
2 leaves.
896. 1621
[> MAY 12] Appealing letter.
2 leaves.
897. 1620
[> Dec. 19] Another appealing letter, with a memorandum written on
the inner pages by Lord Bridgewater.
Noted as received 18th Dec^r 1620.
2 leaves.
898. 1623
[> APR. 1] Do. do.
Noted as received 1 April 1623.
2 leaves.
899. 1618
(16 Jas. I)
20 June Receipt for £150 paid by Alice, Countess of Derby (as
Administratrix of Ferdinando Earl of Derby's Will) to John
Whittington as Administrator of the Estate of Vincent Nor-
rington - a debt.
2 leaves.
1618
20 Jan.
JUNE (On inner leaf). Acknowledgment by Mary Fayrburne, one
of the daughters of Vincent Norrington, of the above payment
and undertaking that the Countess should be no further
troubled.
2 leaves.
900. 1584 < 1522.
26 June "A note out of Thomas Earle of Derbyes Will for prooffe
of ye unyon of Stanley and Derby". THOMAS STANLEY, 2nd Earl of Derby,
2 leaves. DIED IN 1521. HIS UNDATED WILL WAS PROVED 27 JUNE, 1524.
300 G.C. DOCKHILL'S "DERBY". M.S. 3-26-74.
901. 1587
(29 Eliz.)
Hillary Copy Grant of the reversion of lands in Holborn and
Brackley.
8 leaves.
902. 1619
25 June Draft Schedule of the lands of Ferdinando, Earl of
Derby, prepared for his Office "post mortem".
2 leaves.
903. 1513 "A coppie of a thinge that I founde concerninge the
Isle of Man", in the first Earl of Bridgewater's handwriting.
A copy of a revocation by Thomas, Earl of Derby, (under his
brode seale) of an appointment of his "Unkle" Sir Edward
Stanley (of his infante son if he fall warde vnto the King)
as guardian of the Isle of Man.
2 leaves.

904. [c.1575]? Certen Notts set downe as they happed to memory", and
"A Not of tythings for matters particularly to be gathered
touching the -"
Mainly occupied with justifications and complaints against
some lady.
2 leaves.
905. 1575,
4 June "A Nott of wrytings I have of my la: to be delyuered
4 June 1575".
Relates to Derby properties and is in the same handwriting
as No. 904.
2 leaves.
906. [1575]? "A breffe of letters". A schedule partly of letters, appar-
-ently relating to the Derby family. My lord of Leicester is
one of the correspondents.
In the same handwriting as Nos. 904-5.
2 leaves.
907. 1637,
18 Oct.
Dec. "Papers remaining in my Custody not delivered in 18^o 10bris 1637"
Signed "Ja. Moseley".
Mainly the originals of the copies No^d - to - .
908. [1521-?] A note of the Stanley Line, apparently prepared for a list of
grants with Memoranda endorsed.
909. [1566] Copy of fine between William Humfrey and Thomas Potter, pl.
and Henry Stanley, Earl of Derby, and Margaret, his wife, of lands
in Streatly and Goring.
910. (36 & [1594]
37 [Nov.]
Eliz.) "A Breefe expressinge the Landes conteyned in seuerall deedes
made by Erle Edward, and Recoveries and Landes not entayled."
6 leaves. (WITH LIST OF LANDS IN LEGAL TRANSACTIONS OF THE 2nd, 3rd, 4th & 5th STANLEY ERES
OF DERBY.)
Mich.
Term.
911. Bill of complaint of Sir Thomas Leigh against Margaret, Coun-
-tess of Derby, concerning her jointure and to restrain her from
proceeding against them for a sum of £500 that should have been
paid to her by her son Ferdinando, Earl of Derby. The complain-
-ants aver that they were only Commissioners for settling a
Jointure in lieu of dower, and that they had been wrongfully made
to enter into covenants.
13 leaves.

912.

Petition of Henry, Earl of Huntingdon and Elizabeth, his wife, and Sir John Egerton, first Earl of Bridgewater and Francis, his wife, concerning the Isle of Man which Her Majesty had taken into her own hands on the decease of Ferdinando, Earl of Derby.

2 leaves.

913.

The Case of James, Duke of Athol, Lord of Mann and the Isles, &c., claimant to the barony of Strange.

(Printed). *14 p. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000. 1001. 1002. 1003. 1004. 1005. 1006. 1007. 1008. 1009. 1010. 1011. 1012. 1013. 1014. 1015. 1016. 1017. 1018. 1019. 1020. 1021. 1022. 1023. 1024. 1025. 1026. 1027. 1028. 1029. 1030. 1031. 1032. 1033. 1034. 1035. 1036. 1037. 1038. 1039. 1040. 1041. 1042. 1043. 1044. 1045. 1046. 1047. 1048. 1049. 1050. 1051. 1052. 1053. 1054. 1055. 1056. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1060. 1061. 1062. 1063. 1064. 1065. 1066. 1067. 1068. 1069. 1070. 1071. 1072. 1073. 1074. 1075. 1076. 1077. 1078. 1079. 1080. 1081. 1082. 1083. 1084. 1085. 1086. 1087. 1088. 1089. 1090. 1091. 1092. 1093. 1094. 1095. 1096. 1097. 1098. 1099. 1100. 1101. 1102. 1103. 1104. 1105. 1106. 1107. 1108. 1109. 1110. 1111. 1112. 1113. 1114. 1115. 1116. 1117. 1118. 1119. 1120. 1121. 1122. 1123. 1124. 1125. 1126. 1127. 1128. 1129. 1130. 1131. 1132. 1133. 1134. 1135. 1136. 1137. 1138. 1139. 1140. 1141. 1142. 1143. 1144. 1145. 1146. 1147. 1148. 1149. 1150. 1151. 1152. 1153. 1154. 1155. 1156. 1157. 1158. 1159. 1160. 1161. 1162. 1163. 1164. 1165. 1166. 1167. 1168. 1169. 1170. 1171. 1172. 1173. 1174. 1175. 1176. 1177. 1178. 1179. 1180. 1181. 1182. 1183. 1184. 1185. 1186. 1187. 1188. 1189. 1190. 1191. 1192. 1193. 1194. 1195. 1196. 1197. 1198. 1199. 1200. 1201. 1202. 1203. 1204. 1205. 1206. 1207. 1208. 1209. 1210. 1211. 1212. 1213. 1214. 1215. 1216. 1217. 1218. 1219. 1220. 1221. 1222. 1223. 1224. 1225. 1226. 1227. 1228. 1229. 1230. 1231. 1232. 1233. 1234. 1235. 1236. 1237. 1238. 1239. 1240. 1241. 1242. 1243. 1244. 1245. 1246. 1247. 1248. 1249. 1250. 1251. 1252. 1253. 1254. 1255. 1256. 1257. 1258. 1259. 1260. 1261. 1262. 1263. 1264. 1265. 1266. 1267. 1268. 1269. 1270. 1271. 1272. 1273. 1274. 1275. 1276. 1277. 1278. 1279. 1280. 1281. 1282. 1283. 1284. 1285. 1286. 1287. 1288. 1289. 1290. 1291. 1292. 1293. 1294. 1295. 1296. 1297. 1298. 1299. 1300. 1301. 1302. 1303. 1304. 1305. 1306. 1307. 1308. 1309. 1310. 1311. 1312. 1313. 1314. 1315. 1316. 1317. 1318. 1319. 1320. 1321. 1322. 1323. 1324. 1325. 1326. 1327. 1328. 1329. 1330. 1331. 1332. 1333. 1334. 1335. 1336. 1337. 1338. 1339. 1340. 1341. 1342. 1343. 1344. 1345. 1346. 1347. 1348. 1349. 1350. 1351. 1352. 1353. 1354. 1355. 1356. 1357. 1358. 1359. 1360. 1361. 1362. 1363. 1364. 1365. 1366. 1367. 1368. 1369. 1370. 1371. 1372. 1373. 1374. 1375. 1376. 1377. 1378. 1379. 1380. 1381. 1382. 1383. 1384. 1385. 1386. 1387. 1388. 1389. 1390. 1391. 1392. 1393. 1394. 1395. 1396. 1397. 1398. 1399. 1400. 1401. 1402. 1403. 1404. 1405. 1406. 1407. 1408. 1409. 1410. 1411. 1412. 1413. 1414. 1415. 1416. 1417. 1418. 1419. 1420. 1421. 1422. 1423. 1424. 1425. 1426. 1427. 1428. 1429. 1430. 1431. 1432. 1433. 1434. 1435. 1436. 1437. 1438. 1439. 1440. 1441. 1442. 1443. 1444. 1445. 1446. 1447. 1448. 1449. 1450. 1451. 1452. 1453. 1454. 1455. 1456. 1457. 1458. 1459. 1460. 1461. 1462. 1463. 1464. 1465. 1466. 1467. 1468. 1469. 1470. 1471. 1472. 1473. 1474. 1475. 1476. 1477. 1478. 1479. 1480. 1481. 1482. 1483. 1484. 1485. 1486. 1487. 1488. 1489. 1490. 1491. 1492. 1493. 1494. 1495. 1496. 1497. 1498. 1499. 1500. 1501. 1502. 1503. 1504. 1505. 1506. 1507. 1508. 1509. 1510. 1511. 1512. 1513. 1514. 1515. 1516. 1517. 1518. 1519. 1520. 1521. 1522. 1523. 1524. 1525. 1526. 1527. 1528. 1529. 1530. 1531. 1532. 1533. 1534. 1535. 1536. 1537. 1538. 1539. 1540. 1541. 1542. 1543. 1544. 1545. 1546. 1547. 1548. 1549. 1550. 1551. 1552. 1553. 1554. 1555. 1556. 1557. 1558. 1559. 1560. 1561. 1562. 1563. 1564. 1565. 1566. 1567. 1568. 1569. 1570. 1571. 1572. 1573. 1574. 1575. 1576. 1577. 1578. 1579. 1580. 1581. 1582. 1583. 1584. 1585. 1586. 1587. 1588. 1589. 1590. 1591. 1592. 1593. 1594. 1595. 1596. 1597. 1598. 1599. 1600. 1601. 1602. 1603. 1604. 1605. 1606. 1607. 1608. 1609. 1610. 1611. 1612. 1613. 1614. 1615. 1616. 1617. 1618. 1619. 1620. 1621. 1622. 1623. 1624. 1625. 1626. 1627. 1628. 1629. 1630. 1631. 1632. 1633. 1634. 1635. 1636. 1637. 1638. 1639. 1640. 1641. 1642. 1643. 1644. 1645. 1646. 1647. 1648. 1649. 1650. 1651. 1652. 1653. 1654. 1655. 1656. 1657. 1658. 1659. 1660. 1661. 1662. 1663. 1664. 1665. 1666. 1667. 1668. 1669. 1670. 1671. 1672. 1673. 1674. 1675. 1676. 1677. 1678. 1679. 1680. 1681. 1682. 1683. 1684. 1685. 1686. 1687. 1688. 1689. 1690. 1691. 1692. 1693. 1694. 1695. 1696. 1697. 1698. 1699. 1700. 1701. 1702. 1703. 1704. 1705. 1706. 1707. 1708. 1709. 1710. 1711. 1712. 1713. 1714. 1715. 1716. 1717. 1718. 1719. 1720. 1721. 1722. 1723. 1724. 1725. 1726. 1727. 1728. 1729. 1730. 1731. 1732. 1733. 1734. 1735. 1736. 1737. 1738. 1739. 1740. 1741. 1742. 1743. 1744. 1745. 1746. 1747. 1748. 1749. 1750. 1751. 1752. 1753. 1754. 1755. 1756. 1757. 1758. 1759. 1760. 1761. 1762. 1763. 1764. 1765. 1766. 1767. 1768. 1769. 1770. 1771. 1772. 1773. 1774. 1775. 1776. 1777. 1778. 1779. 1780. 1781. 1782. 1783. 1784. 1785. 1786. 1787. 1788. 1789. 1790. 1791. 1792. 1793. 1794. 1795. 1796. 1797. 1798. 1799. 1800. 1801. 1802. 1803. 1804. 1805. 1806. 1807. 1808. 1809. 1810. 1811. 1812. 1813. 1814. 1815. 1816. 1817. 1818. 1819. 1820. 1821. 1822. 1823. 1824. 1825. 1826. 1827. 1828. 1829. 1830. 1831. 1832. 1833. 1834. 1835. 1836. 1837. 1838. 1839. 1840. 1841. 1842. 1843. 1844. 1845. 1846. 1847. 1848. 1849. 1850. 1851. 1852. 1853. 1854. 1855. 1856. 1857. 1858. 1859. 1860. 1861. 1862. 1863. 1864. 1865. 1866. 1867. 1868. 1869. 1870. 1871. 1872. 1873. 1874. 1875. 1876. 1877. 1878. 1879. 1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 217*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers.

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

920. [c. 1599] A paper endorsed thus:- "A spetiall noet of Orrell".
2 leaves.
921. Removed to No. 889^a.
922. 1594 A note of Evidences perused at Lathom.
923. 1617 Document relating to the proving of the Will of Lord
Oct. 20 Chancellor Ellesmere. (? directions for a Hearing of parties).
924. 1588 "Bookes of examynations and Deposytions putt vpp into a
16 Nov. canvasse bagge".
Endorsed "Depositions on the Earl's part for prooffe of
the lease from the Coleasseees", and with a note also endorsed
"A note of Bookes of depositions put vppe in the Canvas bagge
vouched in the breife for my brothers cause".
925. 1588 "Deposytions putt vpp into a canvasse Bage". qu. "An
28 Nov. other canvasse Bage, Bylls and Answers".
"A Bage of Notts and boonches" (bundles).
"In the bonche ff".
"In the bonche \$".
2 leaves.
926. [c. 1588]? "A Nott of deponents as they stand examyned, and the
seuerall bookes of Deposytions notyd by Letters".
2 leaves.
927. [1594-] "Notes of the Deponents" in the dispute between Alice,
Countess Dowager of Derby and the heire male.
928. [1620s] Countess of Derby and Lord Bridgewater v. Anton's widow,
to who claimed a sum of money as owing to her deceased husband,
933. from Ferdinando, Earl of Derby. *Dep. Bage or Countess to Anton's*
- (932) 1619 Petition from the Widow of James Anton to Ld. Bridgewater
18 Oct. as to a debt owing to her husband by Ferdinando, Earl of Derby
which she is advised is a charge on lands in Swillington and
Brackley.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

934. (15 & Rentals of the Derby Estates.
16
Eliz.)
935. (temp. Do. Do.
Eliz.)
936. (Eliz.) Do. Do.
&
(Jas. I) Indicates ownership in some cases by Alice, Countess of Derby,
and notes a lease by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and her
ladyship.
937. 1622
May 29 Paper endorsed by the first Earl of Bridgewater :- "Schedule
of the Liuerie post mortem Ferdinandi Comitiss Derbij"
"Transcribed out of the Copy dd to Jo. Cockes by G. Gosse"
"D^d to me per Tho: Chame 5^o Julij 1624, and headed inside
"Valor sive Extentus Annui Valoris" of the possessions of
Ferdinando Earl of Derby, which descended to William, Earl
of Derby as heir male.
13 leaves.
938. [1595<] "The extente and cleare yerely vallue of the possessions of
Ferdinando, Earl of Derby", which descended to his three daugh-
-ters and coheirresses. TAKEN FROM LIT. M. FOUND 1595
4 leaves.
939. 1593,
25 Oct. "Liver Valorum of the possessions of Ferdinando, Earl of
Derby in partibus borialibus Anglie". LATER COPY.
The valor is not confined to "the northern parts". 20 leaves.
940. 1558-64
Abstract of
Account of William Harte, John Clarke and Robert Overende
Bailiffs for Burcester, Middleton, Stretley, Brackley, and Goringe.
11 leaves. [LANDS OF EDWARD STANLEY, 3RD EARL OF DERBY?]
941. Account of the Receivor for George, Lord Stanley, for Maylors,
&c.
942. Copy of the jointure deed of Margaret, Countess of Derby.
943. 1565,
5 Oct. Declaration of the uses of the foregoing deed.

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

944. 1565,
5 Oct. Copy of a deed of settlement of the Derby estates made by Edward, Earl of Derby, to Mary, Countess of Derby. H
945. 1566,
11 Nov. Sale by Henry, Earl of Derby, to Robert Norris of land in Curry Revell, co. Somerset. H
Somerset Curry Revell.
946. 1572,
24 July Lease from Edward, Earl of Derby, to Sir Richard Sherburne, William Massy, Henry Stanley, Alexander Barlow, Alexander Rigby, and William Stopford, of the manors of Lathom, Knowlesley, Pilkington, Bury, Chetham, Treyles, Upholland, Halewodde, Broughton, Nether Kellett, Thornley, Anlazargh, Samlesbury, Osmonderley, Alston, Dunderdale and Rainford in Lancashire, and lands in the counties of York, Westmoreland, Cumberland, Flint, Salop, Oxford, Northampton, Bedford, Bucks, Berks, Devon, Somerset, Cambridge, Sussex, Surrey, Hertford and Middlesex, and in Holborn and Shoe Lane in London, and Thanon Row, Westminster, for 60 years at a rent of 100 marks. H
947. 1574,
5 July Copy lease from Henry, Earl of Derby, to Edward Onlie, of the manor of Brackley (certain premises in Halse being reserved) so that Marie, widow of ~~Henrie~~ late Earl of Derby (by her desire) should not have dower thereout. H
4 leaves.
Edward
948. 1582,
1 Jan. Deed between Henry, Earl of Derby, Sir Richard Sherburne, Henry Stanley, Alexander Barlow, Alexander Rigby and William Stopford of the one part, and Sir John Spencer of Oldthroppe of the other part, to set forth the meaning of a deed of trust (No. 946) made by Edward, Earl of Derby, as affecting the settlement to be made by the said Henry on the marriage of his son, Ferdinand, with Alice, daughter of the said Sir John Spencer. H
Lancs. Lathom.
949. 1584,
5 April Copy of a fine between Henry, Earl of Derby, plaintiff, and Francis Terbooke, deforciant, of land in Rayneforth. H
Mar. 16
950. 1586,
21 June Lease from Henry, Earl of Derby, and Margaret, his wife, to Thomas Fenwick, of Gatchliff Wood in Staynton, co. Linc. for twenty one years. H
951. 1591
10 May Copy of a deed of sale from William Tipper and Robert Dawe to Henry, Earl of Derby, of land in Burscough. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI. The Derby Papers (Continued)

952. Release by Sir Richard Sherburne and Henry Stanley to Henry Earl of Derby, of the property specified in No. 946. *H*
953. 1591, Bond by Henry Windsor and Andrew Windsor to Henry, Earl of Derby, to ratify a release by them of premises in Halse. *H*
27 June
954. 1598, Special livery to the Lady Anne Stanley with a schedule of her lands in Lincolnshire and Yorkshire. *H*
26 May
955. ¹⁵⁹⁹ (42 Eliz.) Copy of Award made by Lord Buckhurst, Lord High Treasurer, the Earl of Shrewsbury, the Earl of Cumberland, Lord Hunsdon and Sir Robert Cecyll, between William Earl of Derby and Alice, Dowager Countess of Derby and her daughters. *H*
7 Dec.
956. Inspeximus of a deed by Anne Stanley, Lady Strange, daughter of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby, for the settlement of her lands conveying the manors of Harefield, Morehall, Colham, Uxbridge and Hillingdon to her mother, Alice, Dowager Countess of Derby, wife of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, for life. *Midd*
957. *C 1600* "The Estate of the Countess of Derby (third wife of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere) for suche castles, mannors lands and tents wch her la^d hath for lief with remaynder over to her daughters respectively".
Midd. Mannors of Harfielde and More Hall to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and wife, for life of the latter, with remainder in tail female to Anne, Lady Strange, remainder in tail female to the Lady Frances Stanley, &c.
Do. Mannors of Colham, Hillingdon and Uxbridge in Middlesex & Bucks. and Denham Mills in Bucks. as above.
North^t Mannors of Halse and Brackley and Hundred of Kings Sutton as above.
Flynt Rectory of Molde and Castle, park and manor of Hawarden with the manors of Molde, Hope and Hope's Dale to the Countess for life.
Shrop-shire The Manors of Ellesmere, Hampton and Culmere, the park of Kenwick and farm of Birche to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, and the Countess for life: remainder in fee to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Surrey A third parte of the Mannor of Reigate in dower to the Countess for life.
London Holborne and Shoolane *Do.* *Do.*
Lanc. Manors of Marton parva and Ulmes(^t)walton to the Countess for life: remainder in fee to Sir Rd Mollyneux.
Manors of Weeton and Treyles and lands in Fosaker, Wharles Kirkham, Plumpton and Wessome to the Countess for life: remainder to the Derby family.

Manors of Hallywall, Anlazargh, Bretherton, Lyverpoole, and the park of Toxtathe to the Countess for life.
Manor of Thorneley and Chippin and lands in Bosden in Bovland to the Countess for life: remainder in fee to Michael Doughtie.
Manors of Dunderdale and Sethwayte, Birtbie, Oxcliffe, Bolton cum Bare, and lands in many places to the Countess for life: remainder to Trustees for raising money to pay for Harefield and for portions for the Lady Frances and Lady Elizabeth Hastings.
Manors of Wraysholme with Allythwayte and Flouckborow Torresholme and Nether Kellett as last aforesaid.
Chester Land, &c. in Nantwiche and Brynley as last aforesaid, Coppie holde lands &c. at Langley ner Macclesfield as last aforesaid. The Estate it is said "is copyholde lande and discended to the young ladyes".
Devon Manors of Bradword and Derby as last aforesaid.
Dorsett Manor of Sturminster Marshall as last aforesaid.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "The State of my ladyes Landes by Mr. Chamberlayne".
(See page 1 of Index)*

958. 1589/90
Feb. Copy of a Pardon under the hand of Henry, Earl of Derby, of one Robert Mark-Neven for felony in the Isle of Man.
(Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 133). (See page 1 of Index)*

959. 7 April 6
(7 Hen. IV) 1406 *LETTERS PATENT OF HENRY IV GRANTING ISLAND, CASTLE & LORDSHIP OF MAN TO SIR JOHN STANLEY.*
the Isle of Man. *SIR JOHN STANLEY.*
14 leaves.

960. Papers relating to the revenue of the Isle of Man, appointments there, &c.
[1406] The King to Sir William Stanley - Notification of Grant by the Isle of Man to Sir John Stanley.
2 leaves.

961. 1560
A paper endorsed "Rates of prouysyons in a^o 1601, and headed "A particular of the Rent provysyon of the Isle of Man in there seuerall kindes wth there vendible Rates accordinge to the nombers subscribed in the accompt of the 10: Seward 1601". *GARNERED [SIR THOMAS GERARD]*
The list includes - Beeves at 26/8. Heddmarks at 15/-. Hoggs at 5/-. Muttons at 3/4, lambs at 12^d, kiddes at 6^d, geese at 4^d, greene geese at 2^d, hennes at 2^d, chickens at 1/4^d wheate at 6/6, the boule barlye at 5/-, otes at 15^d, rye at 3/4.

962. 1596,
3 July Copy letter from the Council to Peter Leighe, informing him of his appointment to be Captain and Governor of the Isle of Man, in the absence of Sir Thomas Gerard.
(See page 1 of Index)*

963. 159⁵~~8~~,
15 Aug. Copy Oath of Sir Thomas Gerard as Captain and Governor of the
Isle of Man.
964. 1575 "The booke of feis and waiges for the yere ending at the
feaste of Sant mychell therchangell - beginning with
Mr Captain per Ano xj^{li}
and ending with
The scolle Master per ano iiij^{li} ".
2 leaves.
965. "Articles to be inquyred vppon concerninge the said Isle
(of Man)."
A note explains that the object is to ascertain the true
value of the Island.
966. [1594-] "Insula Man: Consideracons to be hadd vppon the Accompts."
2 leaves.
967. "Insula Man: Allowance to the principall offycers for dyatt
per ann:
The deputye per ann 100^{li}
" Chaplins xj^{li}
" Schoolmaster xj^{li} ".
2 leaves.
968. "Master the Receyvers charge of the Castle. By Parishes".
2 leaves.
969. "Wheat &c. due to the Castell".
"Vittules and provision after the lords prync".
2 leaves.
970. "Insula Man: Allowances for the officers and soldyers for
dyett and bordwages, per ann:".
Similar to No. 967.
971. "Insula Man: The yerlye valew of the said Isle".
The net Revenues are stated to be £1888. 19. 1¹/₂ and it is also
stated that they might be increased by £200.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI. The Derby Papere (Continued).

972. 1594,
31 Aug. Petition on behalf of the inhabitants of the Isle of Man
for the rebuilding of the Castles of Russhen and Peele -
addressed to the Earl of Derby and Alice, Countess Dowager.
2 leaves.

973. "A Breef remembrance of the revenues w^{thin} the Isle of Man".
2 leaves.

974. 1595,
7 Aug. 1 Copy (in the first Earl of Bridgewater's handwriting) of
the appointment of Sir Thomas Gerrard to be Captain and Governor
of the Isle of Man (when the copy was made he was Lord Gerrard).
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)

975. 1595
Aug. 1 Fair copy of No. 974.

976. Note of a decision of the Judges at Serjeants Inn "for the
lawe" that the Isle of Man descended to the daughters of Ferdi-
-nando, Earl of Derby, and of points raised in Equity.

34/C/7 EL 977

977. 1599
to
984

"The booke of Chardge at the Castle Rushen for one whole yeare
ending at the Feast of St. Michael Tharchangell" in Parishes, viz:-

The Parish of Kirke Christ
" " " " Arbery
" " " " Mallow
" " " " Stanton
" " " " Mavowne
" " " " Braddon
" " " " Couchan
" " " " Lonan
" " " " Manghald.

Also a book of Allowance for the same period of Fees, Wages,
Provisions, Reparacions, &c.

18 leaves.

34/C/7 EL 978

978. 1600

Do. Do. Do.
18 leaves.

34/C/7 EL 979

979. 1601

Do. Do. Do.

34/C/7 EL 980

980. 1602

Do. 18 leaves. Do. Do.
16 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

VI The Derby Papers (Continued).

34/C/7 EL981
981. 1603

Do.

16 leaves.

Do.

Do.

34/C/7 EL982
982. 1600-
1599-1606

The Charge for the profit of customes for Outgates and Ingates in every port of the Isle of Man for 1600 - 1606.
10 leaves.

34/C/7 EL983
983. 1604

A Book of Charge and Book of Allowances like No. 977.
16 leaves.

34/C/7 EL984
984. 1605

Do.

16 leaves.

Do.

Do.

34/C/8 EL985
985. 1599
to
988

A Book of Charge and Book of Allowances like No. 977, but for Castle Peele, in Parishes, viz :-

The Parish of Kirke Patrick		
"	"	German
"	"	Michael
"	"	Ballalaughe
"	"	Jurby
"	"	Andrews
"	"	Bride
"	"	Christ of the Ayre.

18 leaves.

34/C/8 EL986
986. 1600

Do.

16 leaves.

Do.

Do.

34/C/8 EL987
987. 1601

Do.

16 leaves.

Do.

Do.

34/C/8 EL988
988. 1602

Do.

16 leaves.

Do.

Do.

34/C/8 EL989
989. 1603

Do.

16 leaves.

Do.

Do.

34/C/8 EL990
990. 1604

Do.

16 leaves.

Do.

Do.

34/C/8 EL991
991. 1605

Do.

16 leaves.

Do.

Do.

34/C/8 EL992
992. 1512-3

Valer or Extent of the lands of Thomas, Earl of Derby, in the Isle of Man.

992a. 1600-6

A Declaration of the Accompts of Sir Tho. Gerrard, lord Gerrard, for seven years for the Isle of Man.

now 7479

993.

A Parchment Roll of Extracts made from the Register of the Priory of Whithern ("Candida Casa") in Wigtonshire in 1504, which contains the following charters :-

- I. Grant to the priory from Olaf, King of the Isles, of the hospital of Ballacgiuba and the churches of St. Ninian and St. Runan.
- II. Confirmation-grant to H(arold), King of Man and the Isles: headed "Donacio terrarum de Kyrkmaroun et ejusdem ecclesie"
- III. Confirmation-grant by Reginald, King of the Isles.
- IV. Do. by Alexander, son of Alexander the King of Scotland.
- V. Confirmation-grant by his father, Alexander (III).
- VI. Writ from K. Alexander to the Bailiff of Man to allow the Prior to receive the profits.
- VII. Confirmation by Nicholas, Bishop of Sodor.
- VIII. Do. by Simon, Bishop of Sodor.
- IX. Grant to the Priory by Alex. (III) King of Scotland of the advowson of the church of the Holy Trinity at Ramsay. Witnesses, John Cumin de Buchan, Rich. Kynard, Patrick de Barklay, Andrew de Morzania and David de Donthorruld, knights. Dated at Glenlus, 20 May, an. 36 (1285). In the copies of the preceding charters the attestations are omitted.
- X. Confirmation by Mark, Bishop of Sodor, at Kyrk-Andrew, (26) June 1285.
- XI. Confirmation by John, Bishop of Sodor, "Sedis apostolice in tota Ybernia et Sodria nincius et collector" of the title of the Priory to the churches of the Holy Trinity and St. Rune: headed "super ecclesiis de Kyrkcryst et Kyrkmaroun". Dated at a general chapter in the church of St Lupus in Man, 5 Feb. 1376.
- XII. Bull of Pope Nicholas (IV) in confirmation of No. IX.

13 Apr. an. 3 (1291).
Endorsed with this notarial certificate: "Hec est vera copia cartarum extractarum de autentico libro sive Registro monasterii Candidecase per me Andream Meligan, canonicum dicti monasterii, ac apostolica auctoritate notarium, fideliter de verbo ad verbum copiata, signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis signata coram hiis testibus, Uthtredo Mak Dowell, domino de Garrhlayn, Patricio Dunbar apparente herede domini de Mochr(un), Cudberto, Cunygham, Waltero Wauf, et Donaldio Mac Dowell, cum multis aliis apud monasterium antedictum, penultimo die mensis Marcii, Anno Domini Millesimo quingentesimo quarto."

With an attestation of collation on the same day, before the same witnesses, by Duncan Murray "auctoritate imperiali notarium." In this certificate the first witness's name is written "Wehtredo Mak Dowell, domino de Gercholaun."

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

VII Pedigrees, various, family notes, inscriptions, occasional verses, &c.

994. [Missing] Genealogical tree, shewing the descent of the Egertons of Egerton, and Oulton, of Ridley, of Doddleston, of Wrynhill and of Betley, with their arms and quarterings.
No. 5668 contains a table of the lords of Worsley from Elias de Workesley (temp. William 1st to Richard Brereton).
Apparently prepared by the instructions of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
995. [1657] Notes of the baptisms of the children of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, his own birth (wrong date given, 23 Jan. 1542) and death of his wife, Elizabeth.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
996. [1657] Notes of the ages of Lady Anne Stanley, Lady Frances Egerton and Lady Elizabeth Huntingdon, daughters of Ferdinand, Earl of Derby.
(See page 1 of Index)*
997. [1617] Dates of the births of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's children and grandchildren.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
998. [1617] Note of the Honours of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, of the names of his wives and children and grandchildren, and of the children of the first Earl of Bridgewater.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
999. [1612] Epitaph for Mary, daughter of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and wife of Sir Francis Legh.
In the handwriting of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1000. [1597] List of those present at the marriage of Mary Egerton, 9 June 1597, at York House Chapel.
1001. [c. 1615] Dates of the marriage of Mr. Francis Leigh with Mary Egerton, daughter of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, the births of their children, of her death.
Dates of the marriage of Mr. John Egerton, son of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, and Lady Frances Stanley, the births of their children, of the baptism of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, and of the births and deaths, &c. of others of the Leighs and Egertons.
3 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VII. Pedigrees, family notes &c. (Continued)

34/B/56

1002. fac.

Poems, in Latin and Greek, by Nathaniel Harris, on the life and death of Sir Thomas Egerton (son of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere) with prefatory poem to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

21 leaves. Bound in vellum.

1003. [1598-] fac.

Inscriptions on the monuments of Thomas Egerton, son of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Ravenscroft, first wife of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, in Doddleston Church.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1004. [1598-] fac.

An Epitaph on Thomas Egerton by William Segar Morrey King of Arms, for a tablet in the chancel.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1005. [1598-] fac.

Inscription for the tomb of Thomas Egerton, kt., son of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, who died in Ireland 23 August 1599.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1006. 1541./42
24 Jan. fac.

Certificates of baptism of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere by Thomas Bostock and John Lowe, vicars of Acton.

2 small leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

34/B/19

1007. [1598-] fac.

BRASENOSE COLLEGE OXFORD
Latin verses by Aerius Naso on the death of Sir Thomas Egerton, son of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

33 leaves. 8vo vol. Bound in vellum, gold tooled.

34/B/57

1008. [1598-] fac.

Latin and Greek verses by Nathaniel Harris on the life and death of Sir Thomas Egerton, son of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

Dedicated to John Egerton, his brother.

19 leaves. Bound in vellum.

1009. [1600-] fac.

Latin verses to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

Signed "W. Martinus".

(See page 1 of Index)*

1010. [1595-1604] fac.

Latin verse to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere by Tho. Carwardine.

1011. [1595-1604] fac.

Latin verse to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere by Silvanus Griffiths.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VII. Pedigrees, family notes, &c. (Continued)

1012. [1595-1604] fac Noted thus :- "He compares himself to Ovid when banished to Pontus." LATIN VERSES BY SILVANUS GRIFITHS TO THOMAS EGERTON 1st VISCOUNT BRACKLEY
1013. [1595-1604] fac Noted thus :- "New years gift to ye Ld Keeper Egerton, &c." LATIN VERSES BY SILVANUS GRIFITHS.
1014. [1595-1604] fac Noted thus :- "Another New years present of verses to y^e Ld Keeper Egerton, &c." LATIN VERSES BY SILVANUS GRIFITHS.
1015. 1612, 31 March fac Letter from Peter Sharpe, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's Chaplain, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning the monument of Lady Ellesmere in Dodleston Church.
Holograph. 2 leaves. Enclosed An acrostic: "Elizabeth Ravenscroft".
(See page 1 of Index)*
1016. [1612]? fac Measurements of Lady Ellesmere's monument.
Probably enclosed in No. 1015.
1017. [c.1617] fac "An Elegie vpon the Decease of Thomas, Lord Ellesmere, Viscount Brakeley, late Lord Chancellor of England".
Signed "George Taske". (See page 1 of Index)*
1018. [c.1617] fac "A funerall Elegie vpon the death of the right Honorable Thomas Viscount Brackley, late Lord Chancellor of England".
By Hugh Holland.
8 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
1019. 1636/[37] fac Certificate of the death of Alice, the third wife of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, stating her issue by her first husband, the Earl of Derby, &c.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
1020. [c.1621]? fac Pedigree of Sparke Family.
2 leaves.
1021. [c.1621]? fac Do. Do.
2 leaves.
1022. fac Pedigree of Derby Family from Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk, to coheiresses of Ferdinando.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VII. Pedigrees, family notes, &c. (Continued)

1023. 1608,
29 Aug.

Letter from Th. Sparke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, claiming kinship, with a pedigree.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

35/C/54

1024.

A volume containing Pedigrees of Egertons and families connected with them: i.e. :-

Warburton	of Arley, Cheshire	Brereton	of Wettenhall
Cholmondeley	Cholmondeley	Whitmore	Thurstomston
Egerton	Egerton	Wilbraham	Derefold
Phyton	Gawsworth, Cheshire	Birkheued	Manley
Wilbraham	Woodhay	Leigh	Ridge
Grosvenor	Eaton	Oldefield	Sonderforde
Delves	Dodington	Beverley	Huntington
Brereton	Brereton	Oldfield	Croxton
Leigh	Lyme	Massy	Deynfield
"	Adlington	Worth	Tuderington
Egerton	Ridley	Vernon	Haslington
Doue	Utkynton	Oldfield	Bradwall
Davenport	Bromhall	Dutton	Chester
Brereton	Ashley	Bostock	Tattenhall
Merbury	Merbury	Radclyffe	Ordsall
Brooke	Norton	Trafforde	Trafforde
Leigh	Highleigh	Ireland	Hutte
"	Westhall in Highleigh		
Spurstowe	Spurstowe	Puleston	Emerall
Leversage	Whelock	Ravenscrofte	Bretton
Hurleston	Pickton	Davies	Gwisanna
Cotton	Cumbermere	Hope	Broughton
Smyth	Hough	Salusbury	Moghhegrig
Mainwaring	Peever	Broughton	Broughton
Maysterton	Namptwiche	Hammere	Hammere
Bellot	Moreton	Salusbury	Flint
Massy	Coddington	Whitleye	Aston
Danyell	Tably	Evans	Northope
Massy	Broxon	Eyton	Leeswood
Venables	Kynderton	Hammere	Fennes
Calveley	Lea	Ashton	Middleton
Brereton	Handford	Prestwyche	Hulme
Stanley	Hooton	Bould	Bould
Aston	Aston	Ireland	Bewsry
Leycester	Tabley	Maunders	
Leigh	Bouthes	Comes	Rutland
Wilbraham	Namptwich	Villers	
Mainwaring	Carincham	Marchio	Buckingham
Arderne	Harden	Egerton Comes	Bridgwater
Bunbury	Stanhay	Davenport	Henbury
Beeston	Beeston	Clyve	Stutch
Whitmore	Leighton	Bulkeley	Buntingsdale
Shakerley	Hulme	Mainwaring	Ightfeild
Mynshull	Mynshull	Nedham	Shavington
Starkye	Darley	Vernon	Hodnet
Lawton	Lawton	Corbett	Stoke
Oldfield	Bradwall	Steventon	Dothill
Leigh	Baguley		
Mynshull	Erdeswick		

46 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VII. Pedigrees, family notes, &c. (Continued)

35/C/55
1025.

A volume containing Pedigrees of Egertons and of Families connected with them. This is a copy of the names in the Index :-

Allen	of	Bryndley	Hotchkyn	of	Burwardesley
Aston		Aston	Haughton		Haughton
Aldersay		Aldersay	Harecourt		Cholmondeley
Amery		Fosbrooke	Hotchkys		Coton
Brooke		Leighton	Henshawe		Fossebrooke
"		Norton	Holland		Vairdrey
Bosson		Astbury	Hurleston		Pickton
Burton		Actieham	Hammer		Fennes
Beverley		Huntington	"		Hammer
Brereton		Wettenhall	Hope		Broughton
Bostock		Tattenhall	John		
Bouthe		Dunham	Jeynson		
Brereton		Borras	Leversage		Whelock
Broughton		Shocklashe	Leigh		Barton
Bellot		Moreton	Lawley		Wenlock
Broughton		Broughton	Lloyd		
Baggenhall			Lyttleton		
Cartwright		Aynow super Mont	Lawton		Lawton
Cotton		Bircher	Leigh		
Croslee		Overwhitley	"		Stoneley
Clud		Orleton	"		Lyme
Corleys		Malpas	Lysett		Fosbrooke
Cappur		Heycrofte	Leigh		Ridge
Cotton		Cotton	Lloyd		Yale
Dutton		Tattenhall	Mynshull		Mynshull
Dutton Peter			Massy		Coppenhall
Dod			Moore		Peckfordton
Davies		Erdlesham	Massy		Egerley
Dutton		Woverton	Metcalf		Tattenhall
"		Chester	Malivorey		Allerton
Dove		Utkynton			Malivorey
Delves		Dodington	Maysterton		Namptwyche
Davenport		Bramhall	Massy		Coddington
Daniell		Tabley	Newton		Heighley
Davenport		Calveley	Oldfield		Bradwall
Damporte		North road	Powell		Horsley
Egerton		Egerton	Parker		Altrincham
"			Powell		Worthing
Eyton		Eyton	Parker		Wigland
Egerton Comes		Bridgwater	Pennant		Rylyfnoyd
"	of	Rydley Greene	Pouleston		Emrall
"		"	Ridgway		Adlington
"		Shagh	Ravenscroft		Bretton
Evans			Stanley		Hooton
Eyton		Leeswood	Smyth		Brindley
Evans		Northope	Smalwood		
Gerrard			Starky		Darley
Gallymore		Draycott	Steventon		Dothill
Grosvenor		Eaton	Savile		Buerton
Glynne			Skrymshaw		Norbury
Griffith			Salisbury		Erbistock
Gamull		Chester	"		Flint
Hassall		Hankylowe	"		Moghegrig
			Tanat		Broxon

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VII. Pedigrees, family notes, &c. (Continued)

35/C/55
1025
(contd.)

Tattenhall of	Peckfordton	Warburton of	Crawley
Trevor	Trevallyn	"	Havod y bough
Vaghan		Williams	Rushton
Venables	Kynderton	Wilbraham	Woodhay
Wilbraham	Warleston	Wilbraham	Derefield
Weyld	Astbury	Whitley	Aston
64 leaves.		Yearley	Calcott

35/C/56
1026.

A volume containing Pedigrees of the Egertons or of Families connected with theirs :-

Ireland of	Hutt	✓ Bellot of	Grasford & Moreton
Maysterton	Namptwyche	Warburton of	Arley
Orrell	Tourton	Brereton	Ashley
Puleston	Emerall	Leigh	Highleigh
Leverage	Whelock	Parker	Altrincham
Nedham	Shavington	Wilbraham	Worleston
Bostock	Moreton	Mores	Peckfordton
Ravenscroft	Bretton	Tattenhall	"
Dutton	Dutton	Bunbury	Stanley
Hope	Broughton	Glazeor	Ley
Danyell	Tabley	Bouthe	Dunham
Ealeston	Ealeston	Leigh	Leigh
Allen	Bryndeleigh	Sutton	Sutton
Hassall	Hankelowe	Walley	Teverton
Leigh	Ridge	Massy	Coddington
Bostock	Tattenhall	Smythe	Houghe
Trevor	Trevallyn	Leigh	Bouthes
Broughton	Threapwood	Maynwaring	Pever
Beeston	Beeston	Kynnaston	Otley
Davenport	Henbury	Sondforde	Sondeforde
Brereton	Brereton	Wright	Bickley
Spurstow	Spurstow	Stanley	Hooton
Donne	Flaxyordes	Lawton	Lawton
Starky	Darley	Aston	Aston
Haughton	Haughton	Egerton	Ridley Green
Steventon	Dothill	Cholmondeley of	Cholmondeley
Shakerley	Byveley	Marbury	Marbury
Chauntrell	Bache	Dutton	Waverton
Massy	Broxton	John	
Radcliffe	Ordsall	Metcalf	Bickerton
Trafford	Trafford	Hochkyn	Peckfordton
Dod	Broxton	Torbuck	
Almor	Almor	Brooke	Norton
Venables	Kynderton	Brereton	Malpas
Maynwaring	Caryncham	Whitmore	Leighton
Leigh	Lyme	Delves	Dodington
Collyer	Darleston	Yardley	Caldecotte
Bromefielde	Cross	Aston	Aston
Salisbury	Abyston	Cotton	Combermere
Bromley	Norbury	Maynwaring	Ightfeild
Egerton	Dodleston	Bulkeley	Care
Manners Comes	Rutland	Harecourt	Cholmondeley
Grosvenor of	Eaton	Bosson	Astbury

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VII. Pedigrees, family notes, &c. (Continued)

55/C/56
4026.
(contd.)

Gibson of	Welburne	Dod of	
Davenport	Northrode	Leigh	Barton
Dod	Broxton	Warburton	Crawley
Bostock	Churton	"	Havady Bough
Berkheued	Manley	Vaghan	
Davenport	Bramhall	Crosbee	Overwhitley
Mynshall	Mynshall	Hotchkys	Coton
Mynshall	Erdeswick	Eyton	Eyton
Ashton	Middleton	Egerton	Egerton
Calveley	Ley	Leigh	Adlington
Hammere	Hammere	Davies	Erdlesham
Hurleston	Pickton	Savile	Buerdon
Ouldfield	Somerford	Yeardeley	
Wilbraham	Ferfold	Massy	Egerley
Egerton	Bettley	Lawley	Wenlocke
Vernon	Haslington	Newton	Heighley
Worth	Tuderington	Burton	Acham
Billingsley		Powell	Worthin
Glynne		Lloyd	
Wilbraham	Namptwyche	Clud	Orleton
Cartwright	Aynow Supermont	Beverley	Huntington
Powell	Horsley	Lyttleton	
Smyth	Brindley	Aldersay	Aldersay
Wilbraham	Worleston	Parker	Wigland
Hotckin	Burwardesley	Corleys	Malpasse
Peter Dutton	Tattenhall	Brereton	Wettenhall
Smalwood		Maysterton	Namptwyche
Massy	Coppenhall	Brereton	Handforde
Moores	Peckfordton	Leycester	Tabley
Dutton	Tattenhall	Dutton	Hatton
Gerrard		Bostocke	Holte
Oldfeild	Bradwall	Anderne	Anderne
Tanat	Broxton	Clyve	Huxley
Weildde	Astbury	Bruyne	Stapleforde
Haughton	Hurleston	Lee	Lee
Indices.	84 leaves.		

1027. [c. 1635]?

1028.

~~A volume containing~~ Various pedigrees of the following families, viz :-

- The Stanleys
- " Villiers
- " Bromleys
- " Lees of Langley, co. Salop
- " Corbetts of Morton Corbett, co. Salop.
- " Starkeys of Stretton in Cheshire
- " Bulkleys " Bulkley " "
- " Needhams " Needham co. Salop.
- " St. Johns.

Ink Illustrations. 11 leaves.

1029. [15924]

Pedigree of the d'Aubigny family from Henry IV to 1567 -, shewing a descent of Alice, Countess of Derby. ~~Also mentioned Henry~~
was not Countess of Derby until 1593.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VII. Pedigrees, family notes, &c. (Continued)

1030. 1605,
3 Oct. Pedigree of Ann, sole daughter and heir to George, Earl of
Cumberland, Lord Clifford Westmoreland and Vesey. From Edward I.
Shewing a descent of Margaret Countess of Derby. H
1031. [c. 1587]? Pedigree of the Courtney family to 1587, with notes.
2 sheets. H
1032. [1584-?] A Paper, chiefly in French, concerning the attainder of Henry
Courtney, Marquis of Exeter, and the restoration of his property
to his heirs. 3 leaves. *66p folio* H
1033. [1618-?] Pedigree of the Hobarte family. H
1034. [1613-?] Pedigree of the Kynaston family from Blethen Prince of Powis
and North Wales 1073. H
1035. [1612-?] Part of the Kynaston pedigree.
Fastened to No. 1036. H
1036. [c. 1634] Three generations of the pedigree of the Fleetwood family
down to 1634. H
1037. [c. 1634] Pedigree of the Fleetwood family. H
1038. [c. 1628] Pedigree of the Byron family from William I to Charles I.
This appears to be in the handwriting of the first Earl of
Bridgewater. 4 leaves. H
1039. [c. 1613]? Royal pedigree from Edward III to Henry, son of James I. H
1040. Pedigree of Bishop Bonner.
See No. 6191. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

VII. Pedigrees, family notes, &c. (Continued)

1041. [1626-] Some queries about the family of Sidney, Earl of Leicester. H
1042. 2 leaves.
1043. [c. 1603]? Pedigree of Lord Say and Sele in connection with some petition. H
With coloured arms. ROBERT FLEMING, 7th DE FACIIS IN DE TURA BARON
FIDELITY GRANTED TO THE PATENT DESIGNED IN 1603 CONTAINING THE
TREASONABLE FACTS TATION. See CORNING'S PEDIGREE
1044. [1623-]? Descendants of Sir Reginald Bray, down to Henry, Lord Sandes, H
&c.
- 35/B/65 [c. 1600]
1045. A volume containing :-
The names of those promoted to the dignity of "equitum
auratorum" for serving under the Earl of Essex in France. H
f. 1. [See also EL 1500]
Notes as to the creation &c. of the different ranks of the
English nobility and gentry.
ff. 5 - 22.
Genealogical tables of the House of Saxony.
ff. 60 - 64.
Pedigree of Charles, Lord Montjoy.
f. 70
" " George Cary, Baron Hunsdon.
f. 70a.
" " Thomas Sackville, Baron Buckhurst.
f. 71
" " Edmund, Lord Sheffield.
f. 71a.
" " Thomas, Lord Burgh, Deputy of Ireland.
f. 72
" f. 72a. Edward, Earl of Worcester.
" " Henry, Earl of Northumberland.
f. 73
" " George, Earl of Cumberland.
f. 73a.
" " Gilbert, Earl of Shropshire.
f. 74
" " Thomas, Earl of Ormond and Ossery.
f. 74a
" " Robert, Earl of Essex and Ewe, Earl Marshall
of England.
f. 75
" " William Brooke, Lord Cobham.
f. 75a
" " Charles, Earl of Nottingham.
f. 76
" " Henry, Earl of Pembroke.
f. 76a.
" " Arthur, Lord Gray.
f. 77

35/B/65
1045.
(contd)
1043

Pedigree of William, Lord Burghley.

- f. 77a.
- " " Henry, Earl of Huntingdon.
f. 78
- " " Henry, Baron Hunsdon, Lord Chamberlain.
f. 78a
- " " Ludovic, Duke of Wirtemberg.
f. 79
- " " King James I.
f. 80
- " " the King of the Danes.
f. 80a. 82. (81 omitted in numbering).
- " " King Henry IV of France.
f. 82a.
- " " King Philip of Spain.
f. 83a
- " " Queen Elizabeth.
f. 84a.
- " " the Emperor Rudolphus.
f. 85a.
- " Shewing "How Charles Duke of Burgondy was of the
hous of Lancaster as Comines mentioneth".
f. 86
- " Shewing "How Elizabeth wif to king Edward the fourth
was neece to ye Constable of France as mentioneth
Comines Li. 4. Ca. 5."
f. 86a.
- " Shewing "How Brabant, Lambourg, Luxembourg and Namurs
came to Philip Duke of Burgundy. Comines Li. 4,
ca. 13".
f. 87
- " Shewing "How Holland, Haynault and Zeland came to
Duke Philip. Com. Li. 4. ca. 15".
f. 87a
- " Shewing "Howe Margaret of Flaunders was heire of
Flaunders, Neuers and Rethel". Comines . .
f. 88
- " Shewing "How Arthois and the County of Burgundy to
the Lady Margaret aboue named and howe she married
two Dukes of Burgundy".
f. 88a.
- " Shewing "How the Duke of Cleues was the Lady of
Burgundies neerest kinsman by his mother Com.
Li. 5. ca. 16".
f. 89.
- " Shewing "The title the Duke of Lorrain had to ye
Realme of Sicilie County of Prouince and Bar.
Com. Li. 7. ca. 1 and the Kings title thereto . ."
f. 89a.
- " Shewing "Why the Venetians had no right to ye realme
of Cyprus". (Line of the Dukes of Savoy).
f. 90
- " of the House of Medicis.
f. 90a.

35/B/65
1045.
(contd)

Pedigree of Hercules, Duke of Ferrara.

- f. 91
" shewing "How Lewis Duke of Orleans after Lewis the
12 pretended title to the Duchy of Milan".
f. 91a.
" of Francis Marques of Mantua.
f. 92
" of Ferdinand, King of Naples, from John I, King of
Castille.
f. 92a.

A folio volume of 96 leaves. Bound in Vellum.
See also No. 1500.

34/A/25
1046. 1582.
EL 1046

Pedigrees and coloured coats of arms of the following :-

1. Hugh de Spencer (made Earl of Winchester by Edward II).
2. The rulers of Britain from Brutus to Cadwallader.
3. English Kings to Elizabeth.
4. Thomas, Duke of Gloucester, son of Edward III.
5. Kings of Scotland from Malcolm to James VI.
6. House of Hapsburg to the Emperor Rudolph II.
7. Rulers of Bohemia and Hungary.
8. Alphonsus II of Castile.
9. Kings of France from Hugh Capet to Charles IX.
10. Houses of Champagne and Brie.
11. House of Bourbon.
12. Anjou, Boulogne, Lotharingia, Auvergne and Boulogne,
Sicily, Jerusalem, Naples, Hungary.
13. Portugal.
14. Poland.
15. Savoy and Piedmont.
16. Burgundy.
17. Flanders, Hainault, Alsace, Holland, Burgundy, Brabant.
18. Guelph family, Bavaria, Palatinate, Brunswick and Luneburg.
19. Saxony, Brandenburg, Brunswick, Hainhault, Mesnia.
20. Denmark, Holstein and Shaunburg, Holdenberg, Wurtemberg,
Baden, Cleves, Mark, Berg, Julich, Guelders, Juliconberg
Mecklenburg, Pomerania, Rugen, Sweden, Franconia.
21. The Spencers and Catesbys.

37 leaves.

EL 1047
1047. [C. 1597]
(Part of
35/C/1)

35/C/1
"Triplex Discensus militu ordinis Garth". (Part of No. ~~6206~~^{6206c}),
being pedigrees (mainly Knights of the Garter) as follows :-

Queen Elizabeth.
Philip II of Spain.
Henry Cary, Baron of Hunsdon.
Henry, Earl of Huntingdon, &c.
William, Lord Burghley.
Charles, Lord Howard of Effingham.
Henry, Earl of Pembroke.
William Brook, Lord Cobham.
Robert, Earl of Essex.
Thomas, Earl of Ormond and Ossery.
Thomas, Baron of Buckherst.

1047.
(contd)
(Pt of 35/C/1)

Gilbert Talbot, Earl of Shropshire, &c.
George Clifford, Earl of Cumberland.
Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland.
Edward, Earl of Worcester
Thomas, Lord Borough.
Edmund, Lord Sheffield.
Sir Francis Knollys
George Cary, Lord Hunsdon.
Henry IV of France.
James VI of Scotland.
Christian IV of Denmark.
Sigismund of Sweden.
Lewis, Duke of Wirtemberg.
Frederick IV Elector Palatine
John Casimir, Duke of Saxony.

WITH NOTES ON TITLES OF NOBILITY + KNIGHTHOODS SUBJUNCT TO EL 1045-

EL 1043-1112 [1618-]
← 1048.

Tracings of armorial bearings, as follows :-
James Hayes created Baron Hayes of Yester.

1049. John Hollis created Baron Houghton, ^{LATER 1st EARL OF CLARE.}

1050. Robert Dormer created Baron Dormer, ^{OF WYND.}

1051. Edward ^{NOEL} Nowell created Baron Nowell, ^{NOEL OF BRIDINGTON, LATER 2nd VISCOUNT CAMPOBEL.}

1052. Sir John Digby, Knight created Baron Digby, ^{OF SHROPSHIRE & 1st EARL OF BRISTOL.}

1053. John ^{ROPER} Pope created Baron Tenham of Tenham in Kent.

1054. ^{GERNAISE} Jeruis Clifton created ^{1st} Baron Clifton ^{DE LANTON} ^{BRANWOLD.}

1055. Thomas ^{KNIVET} Knouett created Baron ^{KNIVET DE} Knouett. ^{ESSEX.}

1056. Edward Wootton, ^{1st} Baron Wootton. ^{OF MARLEY}

1057. John Gray, Lord Baron Graye.

1058. ffrancis Russell, ^{2nd} Baron Russell. ^{THORNHALL & 4th EARL OF BEDFORD.}

1059. William ^{PETER} Peeter, Baron Peeter. ^{PETER OF WYNTLE.}

1060. Thomas Darcey, Baron Darcey. ^{OF CHICHE & 1st EARL RIVER.}

1061. William Pagett, ^[5th?] Lord Pagett. ^{DE BEAUBESANT.}

1062. ^{John} Sauage, Knight, Baronett to the barony of Darcey, ^{OF CHICHE & LATER 2nd EARL RIVERS.}

1063. ffrancis Norris, ^{2nd} Baron Norris. ^{& 1st EARL OF BEDFORD.}

1064. Dudley Northe, ^{3rd} Baron Northe of Garthledge. ^{KITLING.}

1065. Henry Carye, ^{4th} Baron of Hunsdon. ^{& LATER 1st EARL OF DOVER.}

1066. Henry Bridges, Lord Chandos.

1067. Oliver St. John, ^[4th?] Baron St. John of Bueton. ^{& 1st EARL OF BACCHINGHAM.}

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VII. Pedigrees, family notes, &c. (Continued)

1068. Sir ffrancis Bacon Knight Baron Verulam. ^{1st} VISCOUNT OF ABERNETHY.
1069. Phillipp Stanhope created ^{1st} Baron Stanhope. ^{OF SHELTON & 1st EARL OF CHESTERFIELD}
1070. John Stanhope created ^{1st} Baron Stanhope ^{OF HARTINGTON.}
1071. William Cavendishe created ^{1st} Baron Cavendishe ^{OF HARDWICKE & 1st EARL OF DAVENHAM.}
1072. William Compton - ^{2nd} Baron Compton. ^{& 1st EARL OF NORTHAMPTON.}
1073. Henry Dauers created ^{1st} Baron Dauers. ^{OF DANTRY & 1st EARL OF DANTRY}
1074. Lord Hayngton. [JOHN HAZINGTON 2ND BARON HAZINGTON OF EXTON.]?
1075. Robert Spencer created ^{1st} Baron Spencer. ^{OF WORMLEIGHTON}
1076. Tomas Gerrard created ^{1st} Baron Gerrard ^{OF GERARDUS BROMLEY}
1077. Lord Effingham [Wm HOWARD 3RD BARON HOWARD OF EFFINGHAM]?
1078. ^{EDMUND} Edward Sheffield - Lord Sheffield. ^{3RD BARON SHEFFIELD & 1st EARL OF MUGGERIDGE}
1079. William Willoughby - ^{3rd} Baron Willoughby. ^{OF PARHAM.}
1080. Robert Riche - ^{1st} Baron Riche - ^{1st EARL OF WINDSOR?}
1081. Phillipp Wharton - ^{2nd} Baron Wharton.
1082. William Baron Euers. ^{EURE (OR EVERS)}
1083. Thomas Cromwell ^{4th} Lord Cromwell. ^{1st EARL OF ARDEN.}
1084. John Mordant K.B. to Prince Charles, ^{1st} EARL OF PETTENDOUGH
1085. Thomas Wentworth, ^{1st} Baron Wentworth
1086. Thomas Windsore, ^{1st} Baron Windsore. ^{OF STANWELL.}
1087. Edward Vaulx, ^{1st} Baron Vaulx. ^{OF HARTINGTON.}
1088. William Sandes, ^{1st} Baron Sandes ^{DE VINCE.}
1089. William Parker, ^{1st} Baron of Mountegle. ^{12th}
1090. Edward Downes ^{Denny, 1st Baron Denny of WALTHAM & 1st EARL OF NORWICH.} Somoned by Writt to Parlement.
1091. John Darcey, ^{1st} Lord Darcey.
1092. Edward Stourton, ^{10th} Baron of Stourton.
1093. Edward Sutton, ^{9th} Baron Dudley of Dudley.
1094. Emanuell Scroope, ^{11th} Baron Scroope of Boulton.
1095. Henry Gray, Lord of Wilton.

1096. Edward Bagott created Baron Stafford.
1097. Henry Brooke, Baron Cobham.
1098. Edward Dacres, Baron Dacres of Gildesland.
1099. Richard Lennard, Lord and Baron Dacres. ^{13TH} of the North.
1100. Henry Parker, Baron Morley, ^{14TH} Lord Louell. ^{+ MONTAGUE} ?
1101. Thomas West, ^{3RD} Lord and Baron De la Ware.
1102. George Hardinge, K.B.
1103. Robert Bartey, Baron Willoughby of Eresbye. ^{BARTIE, 12TH} + 1st Earl of Lindsey.
1104. Edward Zouche, Baron Zouche of Haringworth. ^{11TH}
1105. Marvyn Touchett, ^{TUCHET} Earle of Castlehaven in Irelande. ^{2ND}
1106. Edward Neuill, Baron of Aburgaveny. ^{8TH} ^{ABERGAVENNY}
1107. Sir Francis Fawes, K.B.
1108. Sir William Cavendishe.
1109. John Villeres
1110. John Arundell created Baron Arundell. ^{1ST} of WARDOUR.
1111. George Carewe, Baron Carewe. ^{1ST} of CLIFTON + 1st Earl of TOTNESS
1112. Richard ffynes created Baron ffynnes.

1113. [1550-?]

A paper on "The fower vertues of Chiualry".

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index) * IN SAME HAND AS EL 1115.

84/B/22

1114.

[1602-?]

"Armes of Gentlemen in the Countie Pallatine of Chester".

REFERS TO EDITION BY BARTON ELLESMERE - CHANCELLOR, WHICH HE WAS FROM 1603.

The Cittle of Chester.

Leofricus Erle of Chester, beffore the Conquest.

Hugh Lupus, Erle of Chester.

Richard, Erle of Chester, sonne to Hugh Lupus.

Ranulf, Erle of Chester.

Ranulf - 2- Erle of Chester.

Hugh Kefilioc, Erle of Chester.

Ranulf - 3- Erle of Chester and Lincolne.

John Scott, Erle of Chester.

Edward, Erle of Chester, eldest sonne of K. H. 3.

54/B/22
~~114.~~
(contd)

Abbey of Vale Roiall.
Abbey of Cumbermere.
Abbey of Chester
Abbey of Norton
Abbey of Delacress
The Priory of Chester
Eustace de Monte-alto, Baron of Hawarden, Steward of Chester.
William fitz-Nigell, Baron of Halton, Constable and marshall.
W. de Malbedenk, vulgo Malban, Baron of Nantwich.
David Clark, Baron of Malpas, Secretary.
Hamon Massy, Baron of Dunham.
Warren Vernon, Baron of Shipbroke.
W. Venables, Baron of Kinderton.
Rob. Stockport, Baro of Stockport.
Roberte de Roteland, a quo Whitmore.
Bigot de Loges, a quo Ardern.
Ranulfus de Meswilwarin, a quo Manwaring.
Osbertes filius Tezzonis, a quo Boidell.
Ardern, de Ardern.
Ardern, de Timperley
Aldersey, of Aldersey, and of Spurstowe.
Aldersey, de Midle-Aldersey.
Audley
Aston, de Aston.
Alexander, de Wistaston
Alpram
Brereton, de Brereton
Brereton, de Malpas
Brereton, de Tatton.
Brereton, de Ashley
Brereton, de Hanfurd
Brereton, de Burroes, in co. Flint
Erereton, de Eccleston
Bonbury, de Stanney
Bouth, de Dunham
Brook, de Leighton
Brook, de Norton
Bold, de Vpton
Bostock, de Bostock
Bostock, de Moulton
Bostock, de Churton
Bostock, de Barton Barton
Boidell, de Pulcroft
Boidell
Bulkley, de Bewmaris
Beeston, de Beeston
Bromley, de Norbery
Bromley, de Darnford
Bressy, de Bulkley
Bressy, de Terton
Bird, de Towley
Bird, de Clopton
Bird, de Broxon
Bebington, de Chorley
Bruyn, de Stapleford

54/B/22

1114.

(contd)

Bruyn, de Tarvin
Birchells, de Birchells
Brindley, de Wistaston.
Barrow, de Chester
Brickhill, de Bretton
Birkenhead, de Huxley
Calueley, de Lea.
Cholmodley, de Cholmley.
Chitwood, de Worleston
Cliff, de Huxley
Croxtan, de Rauenscroft
Claiton, de Thelwall
Carington, de Carington
Colgreue, de Hargreve
Cotton, de Cotton, et Cotton, de Combermere
Calcot, de Calcott
Chantrell, del Baibes
Cocker, de Strethill
Cradock
Clutton, de Nantwich
Crew, de Cholmston
Dutton, de Dutton
Done, de Vtkinton
Dampart, de Dampart
Dampart, de Bramhall
Dampart, de Henbury
Dampart, de Calueley
Dampart, de Woodford
Dampart, de Wheltrough
Delwes, de **Duddington**
Daniell, de Taoley
Daniell, de Darsbury
Domvile, de Limm
Dodd, de Edge
Dodd, de Broxton
Dodd, de Bickerton
Dokenfeld, de Dokenfeld
Downes, de Taxhall
Duncalf, de Foxherst
Dalby
Darby, de Chester
Egerton, Baro de Ellesmere, dñs cancellarius
Egerton, de Olton
Egerton, de Ridley
Egerton, de Wrinehill
Fittan, de Goseworth
Foulshurst, de Crew
Filkin, de Tattenhall
Frodsham, de Elton
Foluille, de Middlewich
Falingbrome
Grosuenor, als Cravenor, de Eaton.
Gerard, de Crewood
Gleyve, de High Ligh
Golborne, de Overton

34/B/22
~~1114~~
(contd.)

Golborne, als Goodman, de Golborne Davy.
Goodman, de Chester
Glegg, de Gaiton
Griffin, de Barderton
Grimesdich, de Grimesdich
Glasier, de Chester
Hatton, dñs Cancellarius
Hatton, de Hatton
Hatton, de Shrewsbury
Hatton, de Kirstybirches
Hatton, de Vale roiall
Holford, de Holford
Hurleston, de Picton
Hurlston, de Chester
Hockenhull, de Hocknell-Platt
Hocknell, de Prenton
Hocknell, de Duddon
Houghton, de Houghton
Hulse, de Marbury
Halsall, de Hankylow
Holme, de Coddington
Hayes, de Litley
Hyde, de Norbury
Hollinworth
Huxley, de Sidwell
Hough, de Leighton
Hanky, de Churton
Horton, de Hawle
Henshaw, de Henshaw
Hollinshead
Leigh, de High Legh, de Westhall
Leigh, del Bouthes
Leigh, de Bagueley
Leigh, de Adlington
Leigh, de Lyme
Leigh, de Ridge
Leigh, de Swinhead
Leigh, de High Legh, de Esthall
Lawton, de Lawton
Launcelin
Leech, de Carden
Leech, de Nantwich
Leicester, de Toft
Leicester, de Tabley
Leicester, de Worleston
Leversege, de Wheelock
Leftwich, de Leftwich
Lea, de Lea
Monhalt, Baro de Hawarden
Malpas
Manwaring, de Peever
Māwaring, de Ightfeld
Manwaring, de Carincham
Mawaring, de Calveley
Mawaring, de Croxton
Mawaring, de Nantwich

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers VII. Pedigrees, family notes, &c. (Continued)

34/B/22
1114
(contd)

Massy, de Potington
Massy, de Tatton
Massy, de Denfeld
Massy, de Timperley
Massy, de Sale
Massy, de Wincham
Massy, de Ellerhorow
Massy, de Grafton
Massy, de Aldford
Massy, de Edgerley
Massy, de Broxton
Massy, de Coddington
Marbury, de Marbury
Marbury, de Walton
Minshull, de Minshull
Minshull, de Yardswike
Morton de Morton
Mere, de Mere
Masterson, de Nantwich
Manley, de Pulton
Meales, de Meales
Millington, de Millington
Needham, de Cranage
Norbury, de Frodsham
Newton, de Pownall
Newton, de Coe Lane
Nuthall, de Cattenhall
Oldfeld, de Bradwall
Olton, de Wetnall
Poole, de Poole
Parr, de Bakeford
Prestland
Ravenscroft, de Bretton
Rode, de Rode
Row, de Maxfeld
Redish de Stapeley
Rutter, de Kingesley
Stanley, de Hooton
Stanley, de Weever et de Alderley
Savage, de Rocksavage
Smith, de Hough, et de Atherton, &c.
Starky, de Stretton, de Netherhall
Starky, de Stretton, de Overhall.
Starky, de Olton, et de Darley
Starky, de Wrenbury
Smethwik, de Smethwike.
Spurstowe, de Spurstowe
Sutton, de Sutton
Swettenham, de Swetnam
Tilsley, als Shakerley, de Holme.
Shrigley, de Beristow
Smith, de Oldhaugh, in parochia de Warmincham
Shalcross, de Stowshaw, in parochia de Warmincham
Trussell, olim dns de Warmincham
Sr W. Troutbeck, de dinas brain, in com. Denbigh
Tochet, de nether Whitley
Tilston, de Huxley
Tatton, de Withinshaw

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VII. Pedigrees, family notes, &c. (Continued)

34/B/22
HH4
(contd)

Tattenhall, de Tatnall	Cottingham
Venables, de Kinderton	Charnock
Venables, de Antrobus	Sr. Nico. Colfols
Venables, de Horton, et Hartford	Sr. Geffr. Chedle
Vernon, de Haslington	Croxton
Warren, de Pointon	Congleton
Warburton, de Areley	Dancastle
Wilbrahm, de Woodhey	Dalby
Wilbrahm, de Radnor	Darby, de Chester
Winington, del Hermitage	Dawson
Winington, de Birches	Dande
Winington, de Offerton	Dedwood
Wodnet, de Shenton	Eaton
Wetnall, de Chalmston	Ernes
Wetnall, de Nantwich	Elton
Worth, de Tiderington	Edge
Whitmore, de Thurstanton	Fletcher, de Morley
Walthall, de Nantwich	
Weld, de Eaton, in parochia de Torperley	
Weever, de Aston	Fesant
Whittingham	Goseworth
Withers	Golborne
Washet, de Copnall	Goostree
Wright, de Bickley	Gee
Ashton, de mersey bank	Sr Hugh Godard
Ashley	Gamull, de Buirton
Adlington	Recordator cestrus
Alcuck	Haselwall
Alcock	Sr. Wm. Helsby
S. Tho. Anvers	Sr. John Hallom
Bamvile	Hargreve
Basingwark	Harden
Ball	Haslington
Baston	Havowden
Baguley	Harbroune
Barneston, de Farnton	Harbroune
Barton	Handley, uel Hadley
Berinton	Harthill
Golborn Bellew	Hampton
Bellott	Henhull
Beachton	Hinckley
Bickerton	Hogh
Bayne	Hooton
Broxton	Hulgreve
Brett	Hanford
Bradford	Hunton
Blakenden	Ince
Birches	Ipstones
Bromhall	Jodrell, de Erdley hall
Broughton	Kingesley, als Wetnall
Buirton	Knolles
Brok	Sr.G. Kelsall
Brock	Gualterus Lewett miles
Bro.	primus maior ciuitatis
Capenhurst	cestris
Carden	Levensholm
	Limm

34/B/22
1114
(contd)

Litler, de Wallerscott	Snelston
Sr. Jo. Maclesfeld	Sound
Moulton	Shocklach
Sr. Hen. Mootlow	Sr. Rob. Sturmin
Morton, de Werall	Sr. Hugh Snowdon
Moulsworth	Stockham
Mottram	Somerford, de Somerford
More	Sr. Ric. Shuttleworth
More, de Haslington	Swinhead
Sr. Jo. Modberley	Sutton, de Maxfeld
Moston	Spencer, de Chester
Orrell	Trafford
Offerton	Toft
Overton	Sr. Piers Thornton
Sr. Phil. Orby	Tetley, de Tetley
Oldhaugh	Timperley
Otworth	Sr. Lucas Tame
Pulford	Tiderington
Sr. W. Praers	Vawdrey, de Chester
Potter	Venables, de Strethill
Preston	Warmincham
Prenton	Whettenhall, vulgo Wetnall
Prenton	Wheatley
Parker	Warwik
Plumley	Wagstaff
Pickmer	Wrenbury
Pointon	Ward, de Capeston
Pigot, de Butley	Wheelock
Povey, de Shacklack	Sr. Eustace Whitney
Ridley	Wauton
Ree	Walton
Ryley	Wixted, de Wixted
Rodingreve	Wich, de Daneham
Sr. Ric. Sandback, f. nothus comitis	cestrie
Sr. Raff. Steely	Warwick
Stapeley	Yardswike
Strethill	Yowley
Stringer, de Farnton	
Siddington	
St. Jo. Sempier	
Spark	

Coloured drawings. A quarto volume of 53 leaves.
Vellum binding, gold tooling.

1115. [1550-4]

One of the articles in the Statutes of the Order of the Garter on the necessity for noble birth for three removes on both sides, and stating the three "reproches" from which aspirants must be free.

There is on the back of the paper a note of base-born people, who have been made Knights of the Order - mostly of Royal extraction.

This paper is in the same handwriting as No. 1113.

PAPER REFERS TO WM. HERBERT, 1st EARL OF PURBEOROUGH, WHO WAS SO CREATED IN 1551 - HENCE THE DATING.

MUE
5-6-74

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers VII. Pedigrees, family notes &c. (Continued)

1116. [c. 1600]?

A Memorandum ostensibly on "the precedence of foreign titles", but really directed to the point that no nobility of foreign extraction or of blood was recognized until there had been an English Creation with interesting examples, from the Percy, Bourghier, Berkeley, Courtneys, Beaumonts, Zouches, Fitzalans, Fieldings and Plantagenet princes.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

84/B/58

1117 [c. 1604]

A Treatise "Of Honour" by Robert Ashley.

Dedicated to [Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.] Sir THOS. EGERTON, Lt. Knt. of the GREAT SEAL, WHICH OFFICE HE HELD UNTIL 1603.

26 leaves. 8vo. volume, bound in vellum.

85/C/58

1118 [1587-4]

"Placing of the Estates". "The Coppie of a Book written by Mr. Ttescemos that liued Ano Dni 1587".

An Account of the different orders of nobility, rules for apparell, &c., at funerals, for tournaments, &c; with an account of the allowance of . . . and Blacks at the funeralls of Marie Queene of Scotas at Peterboroughe, one Tuesdaie the 1 August 1587.

A folio volume of 21 leaves, bound in vellum. (See page 1 of Index)*

1119 1617

Notes by Sir Richard St. George Norroy King of Arms as to the 7 April conferring of dignities by the King by patent without ceremony.

2 leaves. In the handwriting of the first Earl of Bridgewater.

85/C/57

1120

Notes of inquisitions, extracts from Patent and Close Rolls, pedigrees, &c. References given to the collections of Clyffe and George Robsone.

A folio volume of 121 leaves, bound in vellum.

VIII. Miscellaneous and Literary MSS.

84/C/9

1121

A volume containing copies in various 15th century hands, as follows:-

I. Part of Geoffrey of Monmouth's Chronicle, Book IV. cap. 13.

Folios 1 to 24. More than half of the first folio is missing, and parts of others.

This Chronicle has been published by the Caxton Society.

(Over)

(For fuller information as to the following MSS. see
Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts).

- 34/A/1 Livre D'Heures (Book of Hours) H
- 34/A/3 MS Table or Index of Lessons. H
? Key to Book of Hours. H
- 34/A/5 1596 An Alphabetical Index to the Canonical & Civil Law. H
- 34/A/7 A Dissertation on Spectres by Ralph Hutchins, in Latin with a
dedication to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
- 34/A/8 Collection of Charters on Vellum with the name "Robt Bulkeley"
on the fly leaf (in an Elizabethan hand) H
- (a) The Statute of Westminster
 - (b) Index of Les Chapitres de la Gnd Chre.
 - (c) D^o de la Chre de la fforeste.
 - (d) Les chapitres de myrton (Merton).
 - (e) Do. do. de Marleberge.
 - (f) Do. do. of Westm^r le premier.
 - (g) Do. do. of Gloucestre.
 - (h) Do. do. of Westm^r le secound.
 - (i) Do. do. de le - statute de Vigams.
 - (j) Do. do. des fins
 - (k) Heading cut off
Illuminated page of Christ Crucified & Mary & John.
 - (l) Monthly Calendar with Saints days.
 - (m) Text of "la Grande Chartre".
 - (n) Do. of La Chartre de la fforeste with an ill^d page.

(Over)

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

VIII. Miscellaneous and Literary MSS. (Continued)

34/C/9

~~1121.~~
(contd).

II. Short Account of the Kings of England from William I to Edward III.

Folio 25.

III. "Prophesia de Rege Edwardo iij^o et de sequela sua".

Folios 26 and 27.

IV. Part of Nicholas Trivet's Annals.

Folios 28 to 36. These Annals have been published by the English Historical Society.

V. An old French Poem on Chess.

Folios 37 to 44.

VI. A philosophical treatise by "Petrus Amfusus".

Folios 45b to 53.

34/B/23

~~1122.~~

MS. on parchment containing :-

List of contents.

Copies of Magna Carta: Carta foreste: Sententia Lata super Cartas: Statutum . . . de Merton: Statutum de Marleberg: Westm^m Primum: Statutum Glouc': Explanaciones statutum Glouc', Statutum Westm^m secundum: Statutum de Mercatoribus: Statutum de Scaccario: Districciones ejusdem: Statutum religiosorum: Gauelet in London: De Recognitionibus Juramentarum et Assisarum: Statutum de Militibus: Statutum de Regia Prohibitione: Articuli contra prohibitionem regiam: Statutum de Ragman Visis Francplegii. Novum quo Waranto: De homagio et fidelitate facienda: Modus calumpniandi essona: Dies communes in Banco: (Expliciunt Statuta) Sequuntur. Summa Judicium essoniorum: Modus componendi Breuia. Summa de Bastardia. Parvum Hyngham. Extenta manerii admensuracio terre.

126 leaves. Then follow copies of writs. 68 leaves.

Written on fly leaf at beginning "Liber Tho. Egerton ex dono Thomae Hyggons". "J. Bridgewater". 8vo.

Modern red leather binding with arms.

35/B/63

~~1123.~~

"The Mastyr off Game by the Mastre of the Game to Henry IV. King of England".

Dedicated to Henry V. King of England, 1399 - 1413.

59 leaves. 4to. Leather binding, gold tooling.

(See the copy of this published for any observation on Lord Ellesmere's MSS)

34/B/24

~~1124~~

A short explication of some things contained in Canutus his lawes.

26 leaves. 8vo. Vellum binding.

35/B/67

~~1125.~~ 1516 1615

Fortunia. A Latin play. 31 Tom. Chittell, according to Sir John Widdowson; 206 18 leaves. Folio. Vellum binding. (See the copy of this published for any observation on Lord Ellesmere's MSS)

1126.

A Treatise on the ports and east coast of England and its defences. With a letter to the Earl of Essex.

28 leaves. Folio.

34/B/25

~~1127.~~

Notes on mediaeval metaphysics, scholasticism, &c.

A 4to volume of 78 leaves. "J. Brackley".

34/A/8
(Contd.)

- (o) Text of the porweances de Merton.
- (p) Do les estatutz de Marleberge with an illuminated page.
- (q) Do Westmostrer le primier with illuminated page
- (r) Do les Estatutz de Gloucestre with do.
- (s) Do Les explanacones d l'estatut de Gloucestre with illuminated page.
- (t) Do Westmostier le Secound with illmnd page.
- (u) Do Le Statut d'acheatours des terres with illmnd page.
- (v) Do Le Statut des Religious with illmnd page
- (w) Do L'Estatut des Vigams with illmnd page & arms.
- (x) Do L'estatut des fins with illmnd page.
- (y) Do Le statut de Wyncestre.
- (z) Do L'estatut des Marchands.
- (a¹) Les pointz de la vewe des marchands
L'estatut des conspiratours
L'estatut de moneie & des mesures.
- (b¹) Statutum de Homagio.

168 folios on vellum. Rebound blind tooling & arms with a Marquis' coronet. Some of the later leaves have apparently been misplaced in binding. 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

34/A/9

Copies of Statutes on vellum. Prefaced by a List of Kings of England with dates of commencement of Reign, date of Coronation, Years of Reign, death, sepulture from Seus son of Ethelred to Elizabeth.

- (1) Charter of the Forests.
- (2) Do do do Henry 3 confirmed by Edwd I in the 28th year of his reign fo. 27.
- (3) Westmonasterium primum 3 Ed. I - fo.36
- (4) De Malefactoribus in Parcis 21 Ed.I - fo.38
- (5) Consuetudines & Assisae Foreste - fo.39
- (6) Ordinatio Foreste 31 Ed.I - fo.47
- (7) Ordinatio de Foresta 33 Ed.I - fo.54
- (8) Capitulo primo 1 Ed.3 - fo.56
- (9) Cap. nono 1 Ed.3 - fo.56 verso.
- (10) Cap: septimo 25 Ed.3 - fo.59 verso.
- (11) Cap: tertio 7 Rd 2 - fo.60
- (12) Cap: quarto 7 Rd 2 - fo.61
- (13) Cap: 35 32 HV 8 - fo.62
- (14) Articuli super Chartas Cap:1 - fo.63
- (15) Confirmatio Chartarum 25 Ed.I - fo.65
- (16) Cap: primo 42 Ed.3 - fo.65 verso
- (17) Cap: vndecimo 19 HV 7 - fo.66
- (18) Cap: secundo 1 Ed. 3 - fo.66 verso
- (19) Cap: septimo 22 Ed. 4 - fo.67
- (20) Constitutiones Canuti de foresta - fo.69
- (21) Extract from Exchequer Receipts - fo.77 verso
- (22) Do do do 38 HV 3 to Richard de Rockeley - fo.78 verso
- (23) Copy Bond of W^m de Catherton respecting the forests of Edmd Earl of Lancaster in Lancashire 7 Ed.3 fo.82 verso

85 folios in all. Finely bound & gold tooled with 4 clasps. 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ ".

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VIII. Miscellaneous & Literary MSS. (Continued)

34/B/26
1128.

History of England from the foundation of the world to the time of writing - 8th February 1591.

An 8vo volume of 172 leaves.

1129.

A Latin verse on each of the English sovereigns from William I. to Elizabeth.

"Epitaphum Richardi Rex Angliae tertii aere insculptum iuxta monumentum ipsius apud Fratres Minores Leycestriae".

4 leaves.

34/B/27
1130. 1612

The Olympian Catastrophe.

Dedicated to the worthy memory of the most Heroicall Lord Henry, late illustrious Prince of Wales, &c.

By Sir Arthur Gorges, kt.

59 leaves. 4to volume. Vellum binding.

34/C/13
1131. 11/31

I. On the rights of the Crown

II. "The Second booke is a retractation made by Sir John Fortescue of his opinion published in a former treatise for the title of H. 6 agaynst the title of Ed. 4."

"Also it conteyneth his recantation of a discourse formerly written by him Agaynst the Raigne of Woemen".

A folio volume of 95 leaves, bound in vellum.

35/B/66
1132. 11/32

"A reuiewe of Dr. Kellisons suruey of the first ground, or foundation (as he maketh it) of religion: to witt, the authoritie of the Teachers, Logically Analysed, and directly Answered, By Henrie Bankes Doctor in Diuinitie, and Chapleine to his Matie".

A folio volume of 70 leaves, bound in vellum.

34/B/28
1133. fac

"Tranquillitas Vera" - a Latin discourse by Tobias Shaw.

Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

4to volume of 18 leaves. Vellum binding.

34/B/29
1134. 11/34

Latin Discourse on "Equivocation" by Roger Fentoun, chaplain. Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

A 4to volume of 12 leaves. Bound in vellum, gold tooling.

34/B/30
1135. fac

"Successio et Gesta Judicum Israeliticorum", by Georgius Casus.

A Latin poem. Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

A 4to volume of 16 leaves, bound in vellum.

- 4/8/22 34/B/6 Satirae Persii & Juvenalis with a prologue Auli Placii petij
in satyr.
82 folios - partly vellum and partly paper - annotated.
8 " x 6 ".
- 9/2/6 34/B/7 Dame Margery Birkenhead's Missal.
- 21/2/13 34/B/9 "The Hoble Lorde & Lady of Huntingdon's Entertainement of
theire right Noble Mother Alice Countesse Dowager of
Darby the firste nighte of her honors arrivall att the
house of Ashly", by John Marston, with a signed dedi-
-cation to the Countess of Darby.
15 folios. Vellum bound, gold tooled. 8½" x 6".
- 21/2/15 34/B/11 "Animadversions uppon the Annotacions & Correctons of some
imperfections of impressones of Chaucers workes (sett
downe before tyme and nowe) reprinted in the yere of oure
lorde 1598 sett downe by Francis Thynne Soortie pur
bien on ne sortie rien"
With a dedication to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere dated
20 Dec 1599 & a drawing of his Arms.
ij folios & 55 folios. Bound in vellum, gold tooled. 8½" x 6½"
- 21/2/20 34/B/12 Emblemes and Epigrames by Francis Thynne, with a dedication
to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
72 folios. Bound in vellum, gold tooled. 8 " x 6 " .
(Edited by F.J.Furnivall for the E.E.Text Society).
- 9/11/2 34/C/4 A book of Records in a Tudor hand rather miscellaneous at the
beginning and often faded. A new pagination beginning
early seems to contain from folio 4 Notes of the proceed-
-ings before the ~~Kings~~ Council from 1st Edward I in regu-
-lar sequence relating to Manors &c.
This is followed by an Index by Counties & runs to 119
folios without the Index.
The Record ends in the 35th year of the Reign of Ed-
-ward I & contains a note of his death. On the fly leaf
are the words "Left to Mr William Agar by the note"
Bound in morocco & gold tooled with a bugle & "Dieu me a garde"
- 35/B/26 Miscellaneous Verses - Fair copied here & there in a large
book.
Bound in leather, gold tooled. 9½" x 7".
- (9/2/2) 35/B/53 Missal with musical notes of an old type.
158 vellum leaves. Modern binding, morocco. Crest, Marquis'
Coronet. 9½" x 7½".

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers VIII. Miscellaneous and Literary MSS. (Continued)

34/A/13

1136.

"The rites and customes that the auncient Jewes used in their Repentaunce reduced into a compendious methode, and now newly translated out of Hebrew into Englishe by R.B." [i.e. Richard Brett]
Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
In English and Hebrew. Small 8vo volume of 65 leaves.
Vellum binding with gold tooling.

1137. or 25/A/67

"Parte of the fyrst parte of the Commentaries of Great Britain",
by Francis Thynne.

In Thynne's handwriting. The MS consists of extracts from various sources: at the end of each is the signature "Francis Thynne", and the date. The dates extend from 1583 to 1587.
4to volume. 180 leaves. Vellum binding.

35/B/71

1138.

"The Plea betwene the Aduocate and the Ant'advocate concerning the Bathe and Bachelor knightes wherin are shewed manye Antiquities touchinge Knighthoode by Francis Thynne Esquier Lancaster Herrolde".

On fly leaf coloured arms of Egerton quartered.

82 leaves. Folio. Vellum binding with gold tooling.

Enclosed (a) A paper on the Order of the Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of Queen Mary, "for Master John Egerton".

1138a (b) Letter from Francis Thynne, Lancaster Herold, to Sir John Egerton, with a copy of his book.

From Clerkenwell Grene. April 8, 1607. 2 leaves.

34/B/31

1139.

Latin verses by George Goodwin, with dedication to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, with woodcuts pasted in.

8vo volume. Vellum binding with gold tooling.

1140.

Verses by R.B. in Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Caldaic, Syriac and Arabic, on the deliverance of James I from the Gunpowder Plot.
Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

4to volume of 13 leaves. Vellum binding with gold tooling.

34/C/19

1141.

"The Vse of the Mathematicall Scale, Inuented by Jo. Speidell".
Folio volume of 82 leaves. Vellum binding.

34/C/20

1142.

"The Fowles of Heauen".

Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

Illustrated in water colours. A folio volume of 256 leaves.

34/A/26

1143. 1594

2 vols. a + b

"A Discorse on the Arte of Bitting", with diagrams, by Ar. Sendaye".

"E.R." on title page. A folio volume, bound in vellum.

35/B/60

Summaria quedam descriptio Recordorum repositorum in Archiuis
Domine Rne Elizabethæ & collecta per Arthur Agarde anno
Domini 1602. With a dedication to Lord Chancellor Elles-
mere by Ralphe Starkey.

22 leaves. Vellum bound. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

8/F/14 35/B/61

Modus siue Forma Regum & Reginarum Coronationis in Regno Anglie
sequitur in huc modum

32 leaves, vellum. 2 leaves, paper. Illustrated title-page,
Rubricated - ? For the Coronation of Edward 6. Modern binding
morocco. Crest Marquis' Coronet. 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

35/C/36

Petitiones et Placita coram domino rege ad Parliamentum (et
suo consilio) ad parliamentum Edward I.

Peticōes d^o Edward 3.

In libro primo abbreviacionum de tempore Regis Edwardi primi.
Adjudicata coram Rege Edward I to Henry V - arranged in Coun-
ties.

Notes of Adjudicata in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand -
separate 2 leaves.

149 folios. Bound in leather. lettered on front & back -
"Parliamenta Adivdicata - Diev m. a'garde" & Bugle horn.
11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

20/E/5

Ye Compleat Ambassador.

(For full Entry see Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts)

9/H/4

Biblia Latina.

(For full Entry see D^o D^o).

26/A/6

Treatise on the office of Chancellor of England.

(For full Entry see Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts).

25/A/67

Commentaries of Great Britain.

(For full Entry see Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts).

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers VIII. Miscellaneous and Literary MSS. (Continued)

1144. 1577

Analysis in Latin of the Manilian Oration of Cicero, by
Thomas Bing.
6 leaves.

34/B/32

1145.

"A Pamphlett conteyning the description of Milford Haven
... by George Owen of the Countie of Pembroke esquire, Anno
Dni 1595".

4to volume of 31 leaves. Modern binding of brown calf, stamped
"Bridgewater MSS. 60."

1146. [1596-1603]

A treatise on the state of religion in England.
"To the right honorable Sir Thomas Edgerton, knight, Lorde Keper
of the greates seale of Englande and one of her Mates moste
honorable priuie Counsell".

"John Norden in all humiletie and sincere zeale,
exhibiteth this simple motiue with moste instant sute
vnto yor honor, to afforde gracious consideration therof
Tunc et licebit tradere incendio".

With a long exordium as to the hopes for reforms placed in the
Lord Chancellor.

11 leaves.

34/A/27

1147. 1599,

1147 1 April

SIR EDWIN SANDES' "EUROPÆ SPECULUM"
An account of the state of religion in different countries,
shewing the evils of the Roman Catholic religion.

In the form of a letter from Edwin Sandes to (? Lord Archbishop Whitgift)
Chancellor Ellesmere). PUBLISHED 21716-21722

From Paris. 56 leaves. Folio. Modern binding of brown calf,
stamped "Bridgewater MSS. 44".

34/B/33

1148.

"Mr. Tho. Jones, of Commendums" - "The church faulle,
describynge that the faulle and ruyne of the Church grewe by the
Pope and prelates plottynge for ther owne pryvate abandonyng the
truth and right government of the Church".

With papers enclosed (6 leaves) of copies of statutes and extracts
from writers on Church revenues. An 8vo volume of 139 leaves.
Bound in vellum.

34/C/21

1149.

"De disciplina Ecclesie Primitiuae".

Dedicatory letter to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, signed "Capellanus
R. F." Folio volume of 13 leaves. Vellum binding.

34/B/34

1150. 1598,

30 March

"The perille of Pluralities, nonresidence and choppinge of
Benefices," by John Shawe.

Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
4to volume of 26 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

VIII. Miscellaneous and Literary MSS. (Continued)

34/B/36

1151.

"Mr. Kinges Sermon before his Maty at Otelandes, July 1604".

A 4to volume of 20 leaves. Bound in vellum.

34/B/37

1152.

"A Chaplaine's new yeare's guift, or, A Declaration of the six Holy daies", by Roger Fentoun.

Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

A small 8vo volume of 26 leaves. Bound in vellum, gold tooling.

34/A/14

1153.

1599,
Feb. 25

"Refutatio Roberti Bellarmini, et Calumniarum, quae asperguntur, Remotio, per Rodolphum Rauens Oxon. et Johannensem Responsio quinta".

Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

A 12mo volume of 62 leaves. Bound in vellum, gold tooling.

1154.

"Barlaami vetusti et eruditi Monachi Liber de Papae principatu. Auctore editionis atque interpretationis Joanne Luido".

Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

In Greek and Latin. 19 leaves.

1155.

A scholastic discourse entitled "An Deus absoluta sua pota faciat praeterita non fuisse".

2 leaves.

1156.

"A Prayer in a Scottish Psalme booke printed 1596".
"A thanksgiving unto God after deliverance from the tyranny of the ffrenchmen wth prayers made for the continuance of the peace betwixt the Realmes of England and Scotland."

34/B/38

1157.

A Sermon by Owen Neale.

Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

An 8vo volume of 22 leaves. Vellum binding, gold tooling.

34/B/39

1158.

"Thesis comitijs ipsis Cantabrigiae publice proposita et propugnata. 5 Jul. 1615. Gratia Dei determinat voluntatem humanam in prima conversione.

31 leaves.

"De Auxilio divinae Gratiae et Libero Arbitrio" by Samuel Brook.

Dedicated to William, Earl of Pembroke.

33 leaves. An 8vo volume. Bound in vellum.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers

VIII. Miscellaneous and Literary MSS. (Continued)

34/B/59
1159.

"Christian meditationes vpon foure Psalmes of Dauid written in French by Philip Mornay Lord of Plessis."

Translated by Thomas Master.

Dedicatory letter to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. A small quarto volume of 70 leaves. Bound in vellum.

1159a. (temp.
Hen. II)
heads

Copy Royal Grant to the Abbey of Bildewas of the monastery of St. Mary Dubbelin and lands. *see 61.550.* *Ireland*

Copied among the Ellesmere Charters.

(See page 1 of Index)*

1159b. (temp.
King
John) *heads*

Grant from the King to the Abbot and Monks of Bildwas of leave to fish in the water at Durham called Auenlif.

Copied among the Ellesmere Charters.

(See page 1 of Index)*

~~34/B/60~~ 1160
1160.

A law treatise in Norman French, with notes in the margin.

An 8vo volume of 120 pages numbered 4 to 122, the first three are missing. A loose page with notes in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. Modern binding of brown calf, stamped "Bridgewater MSS. 58".

34/C/24
1161.

"Leycester's Commonwealthe" - "The Coppie of a Lettre writttern by a Master of Arte in Cambridge to his friend in London con- cerneinge somme talke passed of late betweene Two worshippfull and grave men about the present state, and somme proceedeinges of the Earle of Leicester and his friends in Englande": consist- ing of invective against the Earl of Leicester's character and power.

A Dialogue or Conference.

89 leaves. Folio. Bound in vellum.

34/C/28
1162.

Preface thus:- "A Slainderous and defamatory Libell sett out and published by the Trayterous Papists beyonde Seas", and inti- tuled "Burleygh's Commonwealth". (In the second Earl of Bridgewater's handwriting).

"Burleygh's Commonwealth" - "A declaration of the true causes of the great troubles presupposed to be intended against the Realme of England, wherein the indifferent Reader shall manifestly perceae by whome and by what meanes the Realme is brought into theis pretended troubles. Seene and allowed Anno domini 1592".

50 leaves. Folio. Bound in vellum.

1163.

Discourse that "There should be an abatement of severity in the punishment of delinquencies by magistrates".

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1164.

"Memorial of the Registrum Brevium", i.e. of the Collection of Writts shewing the ancientness and value of both.

3 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Domestic and Personal Papers VIII. Miscellaneous and Literary MSS. (Cont^d)

34/C/22

1165

"Indice ou Table Alphanetique des Actions Recordes et Pleas mises avaut per Mons^r Plowden en ses Comentaries et des choses et matiere principales contenues in icelles, &c."

A folio volume of 20 leaves. Bound in vellum.

34/B/40

1166

Observations gathered out of Authors De iure maiestatis.
4to volume. Bound in brown leather.

1167

1168

16174

Notes on Casual Fines in Chancery. "The Pretended casuall fines vpon writts of Debt, Trespasse and such like haue beene receaved and enjoyed by the Chancellors of England, and keepers of the Great Seale, and by the Masters of the Rolles and Cursitors of the High Court of Chancery, time without all memory of man for many ages togeather". They had been questioned in the times of several of the Chancellors - "twice in the time of that graue and wise Counsellor the late L. Ellesmere" - but the matter had been fully answered: with a note of observations by Sir Nicholas Bacon.

4 leaves

35/C/53

1169

A Collection of Notes out of the Records in the Tower. "Not purposed nor perfectlie gathered in due order of yeres, But skatteringlie, and by occasion gleaned as they came to hand, servinge as a taste to understand rather what, then howe, muche maie there be further founde and towchinge such matters as is therein contayned Beinge of sundry natures, and soome in sundry sorte to concerne -".

On the subject of "The Kinge his oath, office, Auctoritie, Royall and Prerogatyve".

140 leaves. Bound in vellum.

34/C/11

1170

Treatise on a revenue belonging to the Queens of England and called Aurum Reginae

42 leaves. Folio. Bound in vellum.

Also three loose papers as follows:-

(1) The Copy of a record among the Patent Rolls, 52 Henry III, claiming Queen's Gold for Queen Elinor within the kingdom of Ireland.

"Causes cryminall of sundry kyndes with the proces and penalties therevpon ensewing Ancient lawes and Customes not vsed or not knowne Martiall matters as well by Sea as by lande. Subsidies The nature and nomber of the kings Riche Jewelles, &c. The Kinges rewardes and extraordinary expenses Matters apperteyninge to the Church and specially against the popes vsurpacons.

(2) Out of the Rolls of Easter Terme 14 Henry IV in the Office of the Kings Remembrancer of the Exchequer of

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Domestic and Personal Papers

VIII. Miscellaneous and Literary MSS (Continued)

34/C/11
1170.

(contd)

the third Roll. Copy Writt from the King as to Queenes Gold, with a list of fines.

- (3) Copy claims of Edward Vere, Earl of Oxford, and of Daniel Cage, gentleman, to be Chamberlayne to the Queen (by Grand Serjeantry) and to have certain therewith in connection with Queenes Gold the keeping of the Queen's Chamber on her Coronation day and perquisites.

34/B/41
1171.

A sermon on Hebrews 12. 3.

4to volume of 30 leaves. Bound in vellum.

34/B/42
1172.

"The Rehearsall Sermon 1605". By R. Barlow.

In the same Volume occurs Mss headed "Doctor Goodwin Tuesday", "Mr Ireland Wednesday".

Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

An 8vo volume of 44 leaves. Bound in vellum.

34/B/43
1173.

"De Gradibus Academicis Concio ad Clerum, habita Cantabrigiae 17 Febr. die Ciney qui apud eos dies Comitiorum".

With an Introductory Prayer in Latin.

4to volume of 26 leaves. Bound in vellum.

34/C/12
1174.

"Observations", a treatise of political science by T.B., consisting according to his exordium, of "notes wch in reading of diuers histories and other writers I have observed".

Dedicated to Roger, Lord North, Treasurer of her Majesty's Royal Household and of her Privy Council.

[The signature "T.B." is like the other writing, which seems to be a fair copy, but of course it may be T.B.'s writing. The book has "J. Bridgewater", the signature of the first Earl of Bridgewater, at the beginning and end.]

Lord North died in 1600. He or his heirs may have given this MS. to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, or his son, the Earl.

137 leaves. Bound in vellum, gold tooling.

1175.

"An estimate of your L. yerely charge".

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1176. 1586,
18 July

Receipt for £100 part of moneys due from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Dame Mary Egerton.

2 leaves.

Domestic and Personal Papers VIII. Miscellaneous and Literary MSS (Continued)

1177. 1586, Receipt by Dame Marie Egerton for £400 received from Lord
18 July Chancellor Ellesmere, including the foregoing £100.
1178. Petition of Francis Allen to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere respecting
his son, Sir Thomas' debt of £200, - with a calculation of principal
and interest due - on the fly leaf.
1179. Description of the duties of household Officers, dietaries for
dinner and supper for each month, lists of provisions and instruc-
-tions for the Steward for each month.
37 leaves. Folio. Vellum Binding.
1180. Undated Rules general and particular drawn up for the conduct of a
great establishment of a peer (? Earl of Bridgewater) and prescrib-
-ing minutely the duties of the following Officials :-
The Steward. The Comptroller. The Gentleman Hussiers.
The Gentleman of the Horse. The Clerk of the Kitchen.
The Yeoman of the Horse. The Yeoman Hussiers of the Chamber.
The Groom of the Chamber. The Yeoman of the Seller.
The Yeoman of the Pantrie. The Yeoman of the Ewrie.
The Yeoman of the Buttrie. The Hussier of the Hall.
The Groome of the Hall or Almner. The Porter.
21 leaves.
1181. An epigrammatic description (very witty and abusive) of the
Low Countries and the Dutch, entitled "Three Moneths observation
of the Lowe Countries especially Holland".
With a dedicatory letter signed "J.S." and dated Aegigt.
22 January.
11 leaves.
- 34/B/44
1182. Latin treatise by Wm. Wood on quodlibetical questions.
Dedicated to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
46 leaves. 4to. Rose crown and acorns on the back.
- 34/C/17
1182³. 1182 A "The Lawes of England" - a comparison of English with Hebrew
institutions.
42 leaves. Folio. Vellum binding.

Papers relating to the Crown and Court

I. Papers relating to Edward VI.

1183. 1549,
9 Oct.

Draft of a letter from the Council at Windsor to the Council at London. In reply to a letter requiring the Lord Protector (Duke of Somerset) to withdraw from the King's person, and to disperse his forces. Begs them not to proceed to extremity. The Lord Protector has been chosen by the King and the Upper House, and his place is with the King, and he is not to be thus thrust violently out. Have heard that they seek his death.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1183a. [c.1553]

"The Prayer of Kynge Edward befor his death".

Bound up in Volume numbered ~~6162 to 6206~~, 34/C/5. - fo.44a.

(See page 1 of Index)* EL 6162.

II. Papers relating to Queen Mary.

1183b. 1553.

Proclamation of Queen Mary with regard to the Commission of enquiry into claims to serve at her Coronation.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1183c.

"A letter wretton by the Lady Jane in the end of the newe testament in Greek the wch she sent to her sister the Lady Katheren the nyght before she suffered".

(f. 48 verso)

Bound up in Volume numbered ~~6162 to 6206~~, 34/C/5.

(See page 1 of Index)* EL 6162.

III. Papers relating to Queen Elizabeth, (personal)

1184. 1558,
18 Nov.

Copy of proclamation by Queen Elizabeth on her accession.

(See page 1 of Index)*

EGERTON PAPERS pp 28-9

1185. 1559/60
12 Jan.

Letter from . . . to Queen Elizabeth. Concerning the Queen's intended invasion of Scotland; urges prudence and a sure knowledge of certain points concerning provisions, &c., before undertaking it.

2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 30.

(See page 1 of Index)*

*Another copy
of EL 1962.*

III. Queen Elizabeth (Continued)

1186. 1562/3 Letter from . . . to Queen Elizabeth - concerning the succession
10 Feb. of the Crown and the advisability of the Queen marrying. Gives an account of the civil wars which have arisen in England through "swarving in the matter of succession", and suggests that the Queen should call a commission of learned men to give their opinion as to who is the rightful heir to the Crown
3 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 34. (See page 1 of Index)*
1187. 1570 Copy of "A discourse of the Queenes mariage withe the Duke of Anjoye, drawn oute by the Lorde Keeper".
With marginal notes in the hand of Sir Walter Mildmaye, and a final note by him that the question of religion (the most important) has been disregarded, and that "the aunsweres are not so weightie as the objections, if they be well considered"
4 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 50. (See page 1 of Index)*
1188. 1577 Copy letter from the Lord Keeper, Sir Nicholas Bacon, to Queen
15 Sept. Elizabeth, suggesting methods to secure the amity of Scotland (in which "pencons" play a principal part), the pacification of the Netherlands, and military preparations so as to be in "reddynes against all sodeyns".
(See page 1 of Index)*
1189. 1578 "Notes taken out of a letter from the Earl of Sussex xxviij
28 Aug. August 1578 to the Q. Matie".
Reasons for and against the Queen's "Mareage with Mouns^r d'Alencon, the French Kinges brother, and heire apparent", and "towching the alienating of the Low Countries to the French" and "the joyning of Mouns^r with Don John".
2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 74.
1190. 1579 "The some of the principall hedds remembred in the conference at Westminster towching the Q. mariage w^t the Duke of Anjou the ffr: K's brother".
The Commissioners
The L of Burghley L. Treasurer
Therle of Sussex
The Erle of leicestre
The L of Hunsdon
Sr Christofer Hatton
{Sr ffr Walsingham
Secr: Doctor Wilson
2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 78.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1191. 1586 Draft Petition of the Houses of Parliament to Queen Elizabeth praying her to carry out the sentence on Mary, Queen of Scots.
Endorsed "A cotype of the Peticion delivered to both Houses of Parlem^t", and marked in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing - "Penned by the Lord Treasurer Burghley".
Alterations in the handwritings of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Lord Burghley. Endorsed by Burghley - "Scotish Quene". 5 br. sheets.
(See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

III. Queen Elizabeth (Continued)

1192.

Draft of clauses of an Act proposed to be passed in view of the possibility of Queen Elizabeth being assassinated. They provide for the meeting of a Council of the Lords of Parliament for the continuance of offices, administration of justice, and claims to the Crown, &c.

In Popham's handwriting. Corrections by Burghley. 4 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index)*

55/C/34
1193.

EL 1193.

[c.1584]

Lincoln's Inn Association for the defence of Queen Elizabeth.

Signed and sealed by 87 persons, including "Tho. Egerton".
Endorsed "Purchased of Mr. Geo. Hillier, 16th July 1853" - which means that the latter, having got possession of the deed, sold it to the British Museum, from whom it was, with some trouble, recovered by the first Earl of Ellesmere.

Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 108. (See page 1 of Index)*

1194.

A paper in Latin, headed "In foelicem memoriam Elizabethae Angliae Reginae" - what would be called in modern English, "An Appreciation".

8 leaves.

1195a 1597
" b 25 July
" c

Speech of the Queen to the Popish Ambassador.

A prophecy in rhyme.

A prescription for the stranggory, the jaundice and the gnawing and griping of the bellie and the fallinge sycknes.

(f.2a) Bound up in Volume numbered 6162 to 6206. 34/6/5.

EL 6162, ON FOL 2A-R

1196. [c.1588]

Articles proved against the Earl of Arundel concerning his plot with the Duke of Guise and Prince of Parma, for the invasion of England by Spain, &c.

Bound up in Volume numbered 6162 to 6206. 34/6/5. f.3a/verso.

1197. 1586

Ten points of high treason of which Babbington and his fellows were indicted.

Bound up in Volume numbered 6162 to 6206. 34/6/5 - f.3a/verso.

34/C/16
1198.

EL 1198

[1584 < 1588]

A Book containing:-

The names of churches within euerie Sheire as they are in the Booke of ffirste ffruites.

The valuacion of all the seuerall Lyuinges of all the Bishoppes of Englande, withe the Tenthes that euerie one of them paiethe.

The valuacion of the seuerall Deaneries in Englande withe the Tenthes that euerie one of them paiethe.

A note of the Bishoppes and howe they are to take place eache Before or after other.

III. Queen Elizabeth (Continued)

34/C/16
1198 1198
(contd)

The names of the Custodes Rotuloruⁱⁿ in eureie Sheire of Eng-
-lande and Wales.
The nobillitie of Englande accordinge to their auctoritie
and degrees.
Officers of the Courte of Revennewe (with their fees).
Customers in London.
Customers in the portes
The Courte of Augmentacon
Reaccanors.
Surueiors.
Customer of the hauens within the duchie of Cornwalle.
The Duchie of Lancaster
The Courte of the ffirste ffruites and tenthes
The Courte of wardes and Lyueries
Officers and ministers of Justice
Lorde Chauncelor - Sr Tho. Bromlye
The Kinges Benche
The Comon Place
The Countie Palatine of Lancaster
" " " " Chester
Officers in Court
The admiraltie
The Ordinance
The armorie
Officers at Armes
The minte
The workes
The great wardrobbe
The Butlerage of Englande
The Tenthes
The Revells
Huntinge
Musicians and Players
Surgeons, phesitions, apothecaries and astronomers
The Kinges Bardge
Artificers
Officers and seruants in householde
The Garde
The Jewell house
The Beddes
The Pantrie
The Butterie
The Seller
The Ewrie
The Backhouse
The pitcherhouse
The Larder
The Boilinge house
The Poulterie
The scaldinge house
The Pastrie
The Squillarie
Mr of the Chaple of the children
The Laundrie
The waf'rie
Mr of the horse

36 leaves. Bound volume.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

IV. Papers relating to the Earl of Essex.

1199. Undated
[1596,
June] Copy of "The Earle of Essex his letter from Cales to the
honourable counsell of Englande", &c.
See No. 1612. 35/G/35. BOUND IN VOL. EL 1612, PP. 249-56.
1200. 1598,
18 July Copy Letter from "the L. Keeper to the E. of Essex".
Advising him to change his course and submit to her Majesty.
See No. 1612. 35/G/35. BOUND IN VOL. EL 1612, PP. 61-2.
- 1200a. 1598,
19 July Copy of "the Earle Marshall's aunswer to the Lo. Keepers
L're."
See No. 1612. 35/G/35. BOUND IN EL 1612, PP. 63-4.
1201. Undated
[>1602] Two copies of a Petition to the Queen on behalf of ^{from Penelope (Duchess) Rich^d BACON, Countess of} the ^{the Duke of}
writer's brother. ^{the Earl of Essex}
See No. 1612. 35/G/35. BOUND IN EL 1612, PP. 67-8.
FOR ANOTHER COPY, SEE EL 1205i
1202. 1597/8
17 Feb. Commission^{ISSUED UNDER SIGNET SEAL, WHICH IS AFFIXED.} to Robert, Earl of Essex, to repair to Dover, and
take command of the forces along the coast, on the occasion of
an alarm that the Spaniards were in the Channel.
Signed "Elizabeth R." Endorsed "Commissio for my L. of Essex to repaire
to doure", and "This is to pass immediately by ye great Seale".
"W. Burghley", "R. North", "W. Knollys", "J. Fortescue".
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Rec. 17 Feb. 1597".
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 274. Parchment.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1203. [1611] ^{CODE SEAL WALTER. AN APPROVE FOR THE LATE LORD TREASURER SIR ROBERT CECIL EARL OF SALISBURY.}
Account of the character and policy of Salisbury, the late
Lord Treasurer (Sir Robert Cecil), defending each point for which
he has been blamed, and concluding with a petition to King James
not to allow the dead to be thus slandered.
6 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
published in Collectanea Curiosa ed J. Gutch (Oxford, 1781), i. 119-133. ga
1204. 1601,
27 April "Commission for fynnyng the offenders E(ssex) Rebell(ion)."
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Rec. 28 Aplis 1601".
- EL 1204-1205 ARE IN EXACTLY IDENTICAL TYPE, SEAL, WATERMARK, DIFFERING MAINLY IN DATE & MEMBERS OF
THE COMMISSION. MUR 5-22-74.
1205. 1601,
5 May Writ to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the issuing of letters
patent appointing certain of the Privy Council and others, in-
cluding Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, to be Commissioners for
fining and receiving the ransoms for lands of the Earl of Essex,
Earl of Southampton and others, indicted for high treason.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "The Commisison for fynnyng of the
late Traytors &c. 5 Maij 1601".
Parchment.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

IV. The Earl of Essex (Continued)

THE FOLLOWING 10 ITEMS

~~34/C/5~~ ARE FOUND IN THE VOLUME

~~1205e.~~ NUMBERED
EL 6162

An Account of the death of Walter Devereux, Earl of Essex,
25 August 1576. ^{BY EDWARD WATTEHOUSE}
(f. 40-42a). Volume numbered 6162-6206-34/C/5.- f.40-42 verso.
(See page 1 of Index)*

[1575-]

EL 1205b
1205b. [1576]

^{WALTER DEVEREUX, 1st EARL OF ESSEX}
"The song my lord did syng the night before his departyng".
(f. 42 verso) (See page 1 of Index)*

EL 1205c
1205c. [1596]

The Queen's prayer for the success of the expedition led by
the Earl of Essex to Calse (? Calais). (? Cadiz)
(f. 1a) (See page 1 of Index)*
f. 2a, R.

EL 1205d
1205d. [1598]

"To Mr. Anthony Bakon. An Apologie of the Yerle of Essex
agaynst those that falslie and maliciously tak hym to be the
onelye hyndrer of the peace and quyet of his contreye".
(f. 25a verso - 25a verso) ^{WRITTEN BY WALTER DEVEREUX, 2ND EARL OF ESSEX}

EL 1205e
1205e. Undated
[1598]
[JULY 18]?

Copy of a letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to the Earl
Marshall, the Earl of Essex, dissuading him from his present
course of action and urging him to submit.
(f. 26a)

EL 1205f
1205f. [1598]
[JULY 19]?

Copy of a letter from the Earl of Essex to Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere. Answer to the foregoing, defending himself.
(f. 26a verso - 27).

EL 1205g
1205g. [>1602]

An account of the descent of the Earl of Essex from Henry,
Lord Ferrars, who came to England with William I.
(f. 28a verso) FOR A MORE DETAILED VERSION, SEE EL 1205f

EL 1205h
1205h. Undated

A copy of a letter from the Earl of Essex to Queen Elizabeth,
on his retirement from Court, protesting his allegiance.
(f. 29a) (See page 1 of Index)*

EL 1205i
1205i. [>1602]

A copy of a letter from Lady Ryché to Queen Elizabeth, on
behalf of her brother (the Earl of Essex).
(f. 29a) Another copy of No. 1201.
2a verso

EL 1205j
1205j. [>1602]

Account of the descent of the Earls of Essex. The same
as No. 1205g, but continued several generations.
(f. 34)*

(Nos. 1205a to 1205j are contained in a bound Volume numbered 6162-6206)

34/C/5

6162-6206

V. Papers relating to James I.

1206. 1603
(I Jas.I) Note of Observations made on the presentation of the Lord Mayor to King James I protesting attachment and fidelity.
Notes on the back by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere probably of his observations, as follows:-
Dimy subjects - Jesuits and Seminaries, Conventicles of sectaries - novellists - new donatists - factions, seditions - Machiavellian Atheists not secrett but Publicke - Delite and desire of alteracons and ruyn of all states - Contempners of all lawes - Discourers and Censurers of Princes - Sycknesse - noysance - vitaylles - Buylers and Inmates proclamacons - Rogues and vagabondes.
1207. 1603,
18 April Letter from Sir Thomas Chaloner to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
From Yorke.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Recd 23 Aprilis 1603" "Sir Thomas Chaloner." Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 363.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1208. 1603,
April Letter from Lord Henry Howard to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, giving his impressions of James 1st on his accession, and referring to Sir John Egerton's having fallen sick on his journey to salute the King.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "L. Henry Howard's letter. Recd 20 Aprilis 1603".
(See page 1 of Index)*
Printed in Egerton Papers, 365-366. 448
1209. 1603 A Warrant signed "James R." under the Privy Seal, - illegible. H
1210. (circ.
1606)
[1608] Speech on the offence of Lord B., principal Secy, in forging a letter from King James I to the Pope, before the accession of the former to the Crown of England, in order to throw suspicions on his Protestantism.
Altered in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. Evidently a speech by himself to the Lords or the Council. 4 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index)*
** James Elphinstone, Ed. Balmes*
1211. (?-Jas.I)
[1610] Paper headed "Demaundes in the matter of Tenures, &c.". (Relating to the "Great Contract", James I's proposal for the abolition of feudal tenures 1610).
8 Y brief sheets. H

V. James I (Continued)

1212. ^[1611] (9 Jas. I)
31 Oct. Letter signed James R. under the ^{SIGNET SEAL} Privy Seal, addressed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and the Master of the Rolls asking for the names of persons connected with the Court of Chancery able to make loans to the King.
Endorsed "Star Chamber". 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
WITH TATTERED SEAL. [cf 2942]
1213. 1614,
28 July Letter from ^{George Heriot} the Archbishop of Canterbury to (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere). His Majesty has resolved that the Queen's business concerning the fishing shall go forward, and that the King of Denmark shall see something done in it before his departure. The writer and his Lordship have been appointed for the drawing up of the book thereof.
From Croidon. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
1214. *Speech to
14 Part of
1621 JH.* Speech of King James I to both Houses of Parliament. It refers to the numerous previous Speeches he had made, and that he had been ten years in travail for the Realm. Also Speech of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
11 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
1215. [1602-?] Notes on the laws of sovereignty, the laws affecting Scotch-men, the sovereignty of the King of England, &c, and the King of Scotland, and the union between the two countries.
These may have some relation to the Speech foregoing, or be notes for a conference on the Union, or for Calvin's case, known as that of the Post-Nati, which settled that subjects of King James born after the Union were not Aliens.
1216. Undated *arc?* Paper headed "The Propositions I have made for relievinge the Kinges present state as it now standes and warranted by Lawe, Reason and Examples."
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1217. [1616] Note of the patent of the lieutenancy of Wales granted by King Henry IV. to his eldest son.
2 leaves.
1218. [1610]? An account of the territories and lordships appendant to the Principality of Wales. POSSIBLY RE CREATION OF JAMES I'S ELDEST SON PRINCE HENRY AS PRINCE OF WALES IN 1610? 1612 6-11-74
6 leaves.

41/I/32

The Encovnter against M. Parsons, by Th: Morton. Dedicated to
Prince Henry of Wales.

See Library Catalogue - under Manuscripts.

1219. [c. 1610]

Notes of dignities conferred upon and provision made for Prince Arthur and Prince Henry, sons of Henry VII, and of Mary, daughter of Henry VIII. Probably relative to proposals concerning Henry, son of James I.

(Extract) - "Mary Princes. Anno 17. H. VIII. I fynde in a booke of Collections made by Justice Broughton concerning the Instructions when she went into Wales and tooke upon her the Government there as Princess (amongst other things) these viz:-

Instructions given by the King's Highnes and signed with his gracious hand to the R. Reverend father in God, the B. of Exeter, President of Councell, with his dearest daughter the Princes. The Lord Dudley Chamberlayne, The Lo: Ferrars, Steward of the Household, Sir John Storr, Knight, Justice, Master John Denton, Clerk, Chauncelor, Mr. Richard Sidnor, Clerk, Surveyor, Mr. Peter Burnell, Clerk Almoner, Sir Raffe Egerton, Knight, Treasurer, Sir Giles Grevill, Knight, Comptroller, Sir Edward Croft, Knight, Sir William Morgan, Knight Vice-Chamberlayne, John Salter and George Bromley, learned in the lawes, John Russell, Peter Lacye and others, whom his highnes of speciall trust and confidence hath appointed to be Counsellors attendant upon the person of his dearest daughter the princesse, and also commissioners in the parties of Wales and the Marches of the same for execution of the matters hereafter mencioned" - (which relate only to surveys, &c.)

"I have made search and can neither finde her Creacon nor any assignment or dotacion of the said landes nor the commission above mencioned.

Cartwright".

2 leaves.

1220. [1607]

"An Acte for thassurance of the house of Theobaldes & dyvers mannors and other landes to the Queenes Most excellt Matie for terme of her lief And of the same house Mannors and landes wth other Mannors and landes to the Kynges hig^{es} his heirs and successors And for thassurance of other Mannors and landes to the Earle of Salisbury and his heirs". A summary and explanation of the Act or Bill. [Passed in Parl. at 4-5 June 1607.]

The last mentioned refers to Hatfield, &c.

1221. [1607]

"Three things wch if his Matie had observed after his cominge to the Crowne would have assured unto him the hearts of the Englysh and made him and his posterity happie."

The three things are :- First, to have entreated the catho-
-liques well. Second, to remove such as had abused their credit with the late Queen. Third, to have staid his hand a while from taxinge the people.

Endorsed "A moste sawcy insolent and presumtuious narract."

2 leaves.

35/B/32

1222.

EL 1222

[c. 1603]

The Order of the Coronation of James I, and his Queen, at Westminster Abbey.

12 leaves. 8vo vol. Vellum binding, gold tooling, rose & crown.

V. James I. (Continued)

1223. [16064]

A note of four grants of Ecclesiastical Leases to James I., with a Memorandum at the foot :- "There are at least fiftie grants more omytted in this Collection".

1224. [1603]

"Speech to King James I. from an orator in the name of the Sheriffs of London and Middlesex".

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1225. (Jas. I)

[c 1604]?

Heads offered for debate to the Commissioners for discussing the proposed Union of England and Scotland.

(See page 1 of Index)*

1226. [c 1604]?

"Obiections agaynst the change of the name or stile of England and Scotland into the name or stile of Great Britaine to be moved and debated in the conference betweene the Lo: and the Comons And to that end by the Committees of the House of Comons collected reviewed and reduced to order for their better instruction."

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

34/B/45 [c 1604]?

1227.

A Briefe discourse touchinge the happy Vnion of the Kingdomes of England and Scotland.

Dedicated to the Kinges Matie.

8vo vol. 14 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1228. ~29.

[1496]

Mkt. 25

Copy of enrolment of letters patent creating Edward, son of Henry VI., Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester, with provisions as to his guardianship.

1229.

Do.

Do.

(Enrolment or Copy Enrolment). THIS IS A CONTINUATION OF THE ABOVE DOCUMENT

(See No. 10,111 - which is a List of Servants, &c., attending a Royal Funeral. ? Anne, Queen of James I.)

Official Papers

I. Papers relating to Crown Grants, Appointments, &c.

1230. Removed to No. 1159a.
1231. Removed to No. 1159b.
1232. Copy appointment of John Abel and others as justices.
See No. 6219.
1233. Copy of letters patent pardoning Gerard Salueme his Offences
as "Eschaetor citra Trenton" and those he committed as Sheriff
of York.
See No. 6219.
1234. (25 Hen.
VI.) [1447]
[N^o 20] Copy Charter for the foundation of the Guild or fraternity
of St. John the Baptist in Dunstaple, with grant of lands.
6 leaves.
1235. 1487, [1401]
(2 Hen. VII)
17 May Pardon under the royal Seal ^{of Henry IV} to all the king's subjects on the
demesne which belonged to John, late Lord Lestrangle of Knokyn
of the hundred of Ellesmere in Wales, for insurrection, &c.
Parchment. Seal broken.
1236. 1488/9
(4 Hen. VII)
8 March Copy Letters Patent granting large possessions to George
Stanley, Knight, Lord of Straunge, including "Maneria de Kings-
-Sutton, Brakley et Halse cum p'tinentiis ac Hundreda de Kings
Sutton in Com. Northt." &c.
4 leaves.
1237. 1489
(5 Hen. VII)
Dec. 1 Copy grant of the Duchy of Cornwall and title of Duke of
Cornwall to Arthur, son of Henry VII.
1238. [1410]?" "Certen notes of commissions and patents to the Prince of
Wales, temp. Henry 7, and of other grants to the Prince, and to
Prince Henry and others, many having relation to Wales or the
Welsh Marches".
4 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1239. Undated "The Case concerning Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk", who married Mary, sister of Henry VIII, and widow of the French King. Extract from an indenture, 30 Henry VIII, by which the King grants to him the manors of Honnington, Baycliffe, &c., in return for the honour of Eye, &c.; and some queries thereon.
2 leaves.
1240. 1546/7
30 Jan. Copy Warrant from Edward VI to Lord Chancellor Wriothesley, for the issuing of letters patent, &c. to officers of the Crown, who had held their offices under Henry VIII. As the Sheriff of Anglesey had deceased, letters patent were to be sent appointing some one else sheriff.
1241. 1546/7
30 Jan. (a) Copies of Warrant to Lord Chancellor Wriothesley to cause to be made and sealed, when required, all confirmations, charters and letters patent of previous sovereigns (except grants made by Richard III not by Parliament).
(b) Confirmation by warrant of grants made by Henry VIII to his servants, &c.
1242. 1555,
(1-2-2
Philip
& Mary)
2 July Copy Appointment of Sir William Fitzwilliam to execute the Office of Lord Chancellor of Ireland in the absence of Sir Tho. Cusack, summoned to England. Fitzwilliam succeeded Cusack in 1555.
3 brief sheets.
1243. 1 April
(3 Edw.
VI.) [1549] Appointments and assignments of the Office of Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, viz:-
Appointment by Sir Robert Southwell, Master of the Rolls, of Robert and Rowland Harrys.
1244. 26 Sept.
(3 Edw.
VI.) [1549] Assignment from Robert and Rowland Harrys to Edward Halys, FOR A TERM OF EIGHT YEARS, AFTER WHICH OFFICE IS TO BELONG TO HATFIELD.
1245. 8 Jan.
(18 Eliz.) [1575/6] Robert and Rowland Harris to Thomas and Michael Heneage - Appointment of Deputy Keepers. * within 2 yrs as keepers.
1246. 10 April
(18 Eliz.) [1576] Appointment by Sir William Cordell, Master of the Rolles, of Thomas and Michael Heneage, as Keepers.
1247. (temp.
Eliz.) Draft of a royal Grant to John Rante and Thomas Hutton of lands in Wales, York, Lincoln, &c.
Each sheet marked "exd per Egerton".
49 brief sheets.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1248. (6 Eliz.) Draft of a royal Grant to Sir Richard Sackville of Salisbury
[1564] Place and other property in London.
May 12 22 brief sheets.
1249. (temp. Copy Grants from the Queen to Lord Cobham and his wife of the
Eliz.) manor of Upton St. Leonards, in Gloucestershire.
[1598] Marked "Exd per Tho. Egerton", and endorsed with a note of
its effect.
33 leaves.
1250. (temp. Grant from the Queen to Richard Young, Edward Rust and George
Eliz.) Garth of the manor of Stewkley, and other lands in Co. Hunts.,
[1590] (late belonging to the Abbey of Ramsey) and premises in London.
Former grants recited.
Marked on each sheet "Exd per Egerton".
63 leaves.
1251. (temp. Draft petition from Thomas Sekford to the Queen for a warrant
Eliz.) for conveyance of lands held of the Crown to the Governor of the
[c. 1587] House of the Poor by him lately erected in Woodbridge, co.
Suffolk.
Endorsed - "The humble peticon of Thomas Sekford esquier. for
a warrant to her highnes Solicitor that he maye suffer this booke
to passe for the conveyance of lands and tenements holden in
chief or by knights service of her Matie to the cleare yeare
valewe fyve pounds and not aboue from the said Thomas Sekeford
to the Governors of the poore of the house of poore by him
latelie erected in Woodbrydge in the Countie of Suff. for and
towards the relief of xiiij poore men ther to be placed by the
said Thomas."
"I lyk of this booke as a charitable work in this age, wherin,
many such former charitable provisiōs hath bene Subverted, Oly
I thynk it mete y^t befor Mr Solicitor shall sign ye booke, she be
informed of ye tenure in capite to be amortised w^t being looked
v^t, I my selff do not myslyk.
W. Burghley".
1252. (temp. Petition from the town of Colchester for confirmation of a
Eliz.) grant by Henry VIII of two Chantries for the erection of a free
[c. 1584] School, made void for want of an Ordinance.
Note by Lord Burghley as to a new grant. 2 leaves.
1253. (temp. Draft grant to James Anderton and James Anderton, his son, of
Eliz.) the office of steward of the manor of Muchland, late belonging to
[1585] the Duke of Suffolk, attainted, and of Seywood Park and Gleston
Castle in that manor: the office was formerly held by William
Gerard, sen^r, and William Gerard, his son, the former was dead,
and the latter had surrendered his patent.
9 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1254. (temp.
Eliz.)
[c. 1584] Draft Grant to William Spicer of the office of Surveyor of the buildings, works and fortifications, ^{at Warwick. See MS. B. 1. 1879.}
3 leaves. H
1255. (temp.
Eliz.)
[c. 1582/3] Draft Grant to the ^{Anonymous Duke!} Earl of Warwick and Sir Philip Sidney of the office of Master of the Ordnance.
6 leaves. H
1256. (temp.
Eliz.)
[c. 1590] "The coppie of the letter of the L. Treasurer and Sir Wa. Mylémaye touching the Earle of Huntingdon's Boke".
Rough draft. 2 leaves. H
1257. (temp.
Eliz.) Copies of royal licences, commissions, warrants, &c.
See No. 6243. H
1258. (temp.
Eliz.)
[c. 1585] Draft commission to Sir James Croft to enquire into concealed lands.
Corrected by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
30 leaves. H
1259. (temp.
Eliz.)
[c. 1585] Copy Grants from the Queen to John Chapman, Sir James Croft's nominee, of land in Lincolnshire, with a memorandum of concealed land there.
5 leaves of paper, and 1 of parchment. H
1260. (temp.
Eliz.) Copy Grants from the Queen to William Eyrewold and Roger Gregory, Sir James Croft's nominees, of lands in Wiltshire, and a schedule of concealed lands.
25 leaves. Schedule - 4 membranes. H
1261. (temp.
Eliz.) Draft Grant from the Queen to Henry Best and John Wells of reversions of lands in various counties.
57 leaves. H
1262. (temp.
Eliz.) Copy grants from the Queen to Edward Wymarke, at the petition of Sir James Croft, of concealed lands in various counties. H
- H 1262a. 20 leaves and 95 leaves.
See Nos. 1349, 1350, 1352, 1400, 1404, 1405, 1414, 1415, 1556 & 1570.

1334, 1356, 1337-7

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1263. (temp. Draft grant from the Queen to John Stockman and Walter
Eliz.) Buckland, nominees of Sir James Croft. H
1588, 22 leaves.
4 July
1264. (temp. Draft exchange of lands between the Queen and the Earl of
Eliz.) Huntingdon. H
Corrected by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
92 leaves.
- 1264a. 1587, Draft warrant for the drawing up of assurances and books of
(30 Eliz.) particulars, for an exchange of lands between the Queen and the
25 Nov. Earl of Huntingdon. H
4 leaves.
- 1264b. 1587 Draft indenture of exchange of lands between the Queen and
(30 Eliz.) Sir William Bowes for the Earl of Huntingdon. H
10 leaves.
- 1264c. 1587 Schedule of particulars of the lands in exchange between the
(30 & Queen and the Earl of Huntingdon. H
31
Eliz.)
1265. (temp. Draft charter to the City of Winchester. H
Eliz.) Corrected by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
52 leaves.
1266. (temp. Draft charter to the Corporation of Colchester. H
Eliz.) 12 leaves.
1267. (temp. Draft license to St. Mary's College, Cambridge, proprietors
Eliz.) of the parish church of Prescott, co. Lancs. to hold a market
at Prescott. H
4 leaves.
1268. (temp. Draft Statute entitled "An Acte for the confirmacion of
Eliz.) certeyne l^{rs} patent graunted to the Maior Sheriffs, Citizens
and comialtye of the Citye of Lincoln". H
Relates to the Grant by Henry VIII to the City of Lincoln
of certain advowsons and rectories.
3 brief sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1269. (temp. Eliz.) Copies of two charters of incorporation to the town of Warwick (Ph. & Mary, & Hen.VIII) and notes of a case (33 Eliz.) relating to the rectory of Bugbrooke, co. Warwick.
4 leaves. H
1270. (temp. Eliz.) Draft of part of a grant of incorporation of the Hospital of Long Melford, co. Suffolk, according to the will of Sir William Cordell.
Altered by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Explanatory docket signed by him.
3 leaves. H
1271. [1595-7] Memorandum of Grants to Sir Nicholas Bacon, Sir Thomas Bromley and Sir John Puckering.
2 leaves. H
1272. [1602-4] Memorandum of Grants to Sir John Puckering.
2 leaves. H
1273. [1595-7] Memorandum of Grants to Sir Nicholas Bacon, Sir Gilbert Gerrard, Sir Thomas Bromley, and Sir John Puckering, including the Rectory of Eccles, to Gerrard.
In Latin. 2 leaves. H
1274. [1604] Petition of John Kynde to the Privy Council for an office to view and mark armour and weapons of the inhabitants of the Realme. H
1275. (temp. Eliz.) Unexecuted engrossment of a grant from the Queen to John Nicholas, nominee of Robert Zynzan alias Alexander, of lands, tolls, markets, &c. in divers counties.
Signed at the foot by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Parchment. H
1276. (temp. Eliz.) Draft grant from the Queen to Edmund Bowyer and Katherine, his wife, of the rectory of Camberwell, late belonging to the Monastery of St. Saviour at Bermondsey, and lands in Roderhith (? Rotherhithe), West Greenwich.
Corrected and signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
12 leaves. H

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1277. (temp.
Eliz.)

Draft grant on sale from the Queen to Fulk Haselwood, esq., of the reversion of the manor of Wykeburnell, co. Worcester. Former grants to William Babington and Elizabeth, and to John Fleming "Magistro Vibrellato³" (? Master of the Ordnance) of Berwick on Tweed, are recited.

Each sheet is signed "Ex^d per Egerton".
2 leaves.

1278. (temp.
Eliz.)

Copy of an assignment from Queen Elizabeth to Christopher Freeman, gentleman, of a lease for 99 years of the parsonage of Largesall, co. Bucks, which lease was granted to the Queen by William Knight.

"Ex^r per Tho. Egerton".

1279. (temp.
Eliz.)

A small slip of parchment containing a note for Her Majesty, of the foregoing deed.

Signed "Tho. Egerton".

1280. (temp.
Eliz.)

Draft Grant by Queen Elizabeth of the offices of Clerk and Pronotarius in the Counties of Chester and Flint to Henry, Francis and Henry Birkheued, apparently in confirmation of or substitution for one by Philip and Mary.

Altered in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. 2 sheets.

1281. -- --
23 Oct.

(Keep Jan I)
Letter from Sir Edward Coke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, saying that he has perused the commission, has done as he was enjoined, and returns their lordships' letters.

Holograph. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1282. [1610-]

Bills of Impost for French Wines allowed to several Persons of Honour every year at Christmas. A list of favoured persons with a specified number of 'tuns' opposite each from the Lord Chancellor downwards. Certain Ambassadors had thirty. It was probably a remission of duty. Every peer seems to have had the privilege.

2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

1283. Undated

Letter from Robert Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. The Queen will have no more sergeants made. The writs are to go out at once.

1596 < 71603
Holograph. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments &c. (Continued)

1284. Undated
(temp.
Eliz.&
Jas.I)
[1609-] Rough list of grants - in the handwriting of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2 leaves. H.
1285. (1 Eliz.) List of fines for confirmation of liberties to towns and guilds. — *ie various corporations*.
Endorsed "Ao 1 Eliz. fines for confirmation of liberties".
2 leaves. H.
1286. 1558/9
15 Jan. Letters patent. A general pardon to Richard Rede of Lurgarshall, co. Bucks. Esquire.
Parchment.
Ludgershall? H.
1287. 1566/7
(9 Eliz.)
31 Jan. An Indenture between the Queen and Lord and Lady Strange for the assurance to the latter of the third part of the office of feodary of the Honor of Richmond, and of lands in Lincolnshire..
Signed by the Queen. Parchment. Seal gone. H.
1288. 1566/7
6 March Grant from the Queen to Henry, Lord Strange, and the Lady Margaret, his wife, of the office of feodary of the Honor of Richmond, and of many lands.
Fragment of seal. H.
Misc. - Land
1289. 1570/1
(16 Eliz.)
19 March Copy grant to Anne Throckmorton, widow of Nicholas Throckmorton, of the office of Keeper ("Custos") of Brigstock Park, co. Northampton.
2 leaves. H.
1290. 1571,
(14 Eliz.)
De 4 Draft Grant from the Queen to Ambrose, Earl of Warwick, (written over "Robert, Earl of Leicester") of the offices of steward of the Honour of Grafton, of the manors of Grafton, Hartwell, and others, bailiff of the manors of Grafton and Hartwell, parker of the same, &c, steward of the manor of Beysseworth and other manors in co. Northampton.
11 leaves. H.
1291. 1571,
(14 Eliz.)
4 Dec. Same as above to Robert, Earl of Leicester. H.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1292. 1580,
25 May Copy Appointment of Nicholas Nugent as Chief Justice of the Common Bench in Ireland in the room of Robert Dillon, Knight, deceased.
1582,
2 May Copy Appointment of Edmund Anderson Esq^{re} as Chief Justice of the common Bench.
2 leaves.
1293. (22 & 23
Eliz.) Draft Grants from the Queen to Anthony Rampson and Nicholas Puleston respectively, of the office of one of the Keepers of the forest of Waltham, [with 2 copies of grant to Nicholas Puleston of the reversion of the office, one dated Jan. 29, 1585/6].
1580
Sep. 22 9 leaves.
1294. 1581
(23 Eliz.) Confirmation by the Queen of a grant from Sir William Cordell, Master of the Rolls, to Thomas and Michael Heneage of the office of Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London.
29 May Parchment. Seal gone.
1295. 1581
(23 Eliz.) Draft Grant from the Queen to David Lewes, doctor of laws and judge in the Admiralty Court, of the office of Mastership of the Hospital or free chapel, of St. Katherine's-by-the-Tower.
20 Oct.
1296. Fragment of a Grant in favour of Rd. Rokeby.
1297. 1581[2]
17 March Letter from Sir Christopher Hatton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere about a grant from the Crown to "Theophilus Adams my servant and Jeames Woodshawe in fee farme" of concealed lands.
From the Court at Greenwich.
2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 87.
1298. 1582,
19 June Letter from Sir Christopher Hatton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere thanking him for his "most friendly paynes" in the matter of concealed lands "now in question betwixt my servant Adams and the Companies of London".
From the Court at Greenwich.
2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 88.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1299. 1582,
to 1587-89 Nine letters (autograph) from Sir Francis Walsingham, (eight to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, and one to Sir John Popham) relating to the drawing up of various patents.
1307. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1308. *C/87-8*
cf 635 Petition from the inhabitants of the manor of Havering in Essex, with a note endorsed that her Matie is pleased to graunt the requests - signed by Walsingham. *H*

1309. 1582,
20 July Letter from Thomas Lawley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Asks for the reversion of an Office (not named) for the writer and his brother, the bearer of the letter. *H*

cf. Eb. 1312

Egerton Papers p 89.

Wollaston. (See also Nos. 6753-6790 relating to Wollaston).

1309a. *Primarily*
transcribed
13/1/24 Survey of lands in Wollaston, and the revenue due therefrom, to the King, by virtue of an Act of Parliament, relating to the Duchy of Lancaster. *H*

1309b. 1547-9
(1-3
Edw. VI) "A coppie of the first accompt taken after the dissolucion of the College of Leicester for the mannors of Wollaston in Com. North'ton and Chellareston in com. Derb. anno primo. E.6" *H*

1309c. 1575,
11 Aug. Lease from Queen Elizabeth to Robert Holmes, gentleman usher of the Queen's chamber, of the two mannors in Wollaston, viz:- the Bury manor and the Hall manor. Recites lease from the Dean and Canons of Our Lady in Leicester, and other leases. *H*
Northampton. Wollaston
Duchy Seal.

1310. 1582,
29 July Demise from the Queen to Robert Holmes of lands in Wollaston, co. Northampton. *H*
Northampton. Wollaston
Seal.

1311 (1) Papers relating to a law-suit or enquiry respecting commons at Wollaston, in Northamptonshire. *H*
to
(5)

(6) 20-30 Court Rolls for Wollaston. *H*
Eliz.

(7) 1594,
10 July Assignment by Sir Thomas Sherley to Thomas Price of the lease of Wollaston. *H*
Northampton. Wollaston
Seal - a man's head.

(8) 1606 Letter of attorney from James I. to Thomas Chamberlayne and George Wilkinson, to deliver possession of the manor of Wollaston to Thomas Marbury and Richard Cartwright. *H*
24 Feb.
Northampton. Wollaston
Duchy Seal, broken.

(9) 1611 Assignment by Thomas Price to William Hicke of the lease of Wollaston. *H*
27 Feb.

(10) 1613 Release from Thomas Price to Randall Crewe and Thomas Crewe, of his right in the manor of Wollaston. *H*
18 Feb.
Seal gone.

EL 1312 This is for a reversion of the office
specified

no. 77



In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

Wollaston. (Continued).

- 1311 (11) 1613,
16 Feb. Assignment by William Hickes to Randall Crewe and Thomas Crewe
of his estate in the manor of Wollaston. H
Seal - a bird.
Northampton Wollaston.
- (12) 1614 Assignment by Priscilla Aprice, one of the daughters of Edmund
4 June Aprice, the said Edmund Aprice, and Mary, his wife, to Thomas
Cowley and Job Kirkland, of the manor of Wollaston. H
With schedule of lands attached.
Northampton Wollaston.
- (13) 1614, Assignment by William Hicks to John, first Earl of Bridgewater, H
27 June of an obligation of Thomas Price to keep the covenants in an
indenture of assignment of 27 February 1611 (See No. 1311(9)).
Northampton Wollaston.
- (14) 1614, Rental for Wollaston. H
26 Nov. 2 leaves.
- (15) 1614 Do. Do. "for the King's rents". H
4 leaves.
- (16) 1614 Do. Do. H
- (17) 1615 Do. Do. H
- (18) 1616-25 Do. Do.
- (19) 1615 Brief of an agreement as to commons and enclosures. H
- (20) 1615, Assurance by Edmund Aprece to Priscilla Aprece, his daughter, H
14 April of a windmill, orchard, &c. in Wollaston.
20a. Notice of Priscilla's death to Richard Wollaston concerning her property.
- (21) 1615 "A briefe of the carriage of the Overseers for the poore". H
- (22) 1616 Rental for Wollaston. H
19 April
- (23) 1617 Do. Do. H
- 1311/24: removed to 1309a*
1312. 1582, Letter from T. Bromley, Lord Chancellor, to Lord Chancellor
24 Nov. Ellesmere, requesting preparation of a patent to Thomas Lawley
of the office of Prothonotary and Clerk of the Crown in cos.
Carnarvon, Anglesey and Merioneth. H
From the Castle of Hartford. Signed. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
1313. 1582, Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Mr. Popham, Attorney
8 Dec. General, or in his absence to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
Encloses, for signature, a draft of a confirmation of a grant
of Mr. Constantine of a parsonage not named.
From the Court at Windsor. Signed. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1314. 1582/3
14 Feb. Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere, for the preparation of a Joint Patent for the office of
the Ordinance with my Lord of Warwick for Sr Philippe Sidney.
Secrecy is enjoined.
From Richmond. Signed. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
Egerton Papers p. 92.
1315. 1582-
1588 List of grants of lands in fee simple passed by Lord
Chancellor Ellesmere.
6 leaves.
1316. 1583,
5 April Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere respecting a book for the bearer, Mr. Parker, Her
Majesty's servant, to whom the reversion of the alnagership in
Devonshire and Cornwall had been granted.
From the Court at Richmond.
Signed. 2 leaves. *Egerton Papers. P. 93.*
1317. 1583,
10 April Letter from Sir Walter Raleigh to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
The leases of Scotney and Newland having been granted to the
Queen by All Souls College, Oxon, she has conferred them on the
writer, who requests the passing of an assignment of the lease
of Scotney to William Tove and Clemente Stupney.
From the Court.
Signed "W. Rauley". 2 leaves.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 94.
1318. 1583,
(25 Eliz.)
10 Aug. Grant to Sir James Croft of authority to enquire for concealed
lands.
11 leaves.
1319. 1583-4 Draft Grant from the Queen to Thomas Woodhouse of the rever-
-sion of the manor of Shipdham in Norfolk.
12 leaves.
1320. 1583/4
28 Feb. 29 Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere, requesting the drawing up of a pardon for Matthew Fflud.
"From my house in London".
Signed. 2 leaves.
1321. 1583/4
6 March Letter from Thomas Wygmore to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to
a book of concealed lands to be passed unto John Brockette, son
of Edward Brockette.
"Att the Whyte Friers".
Holograph. Endorsed "by v'tue of Mr. Comptrollers Warrt".
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1322. 1583
18 March Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere asking him to draw up a bill for the granting of the
wardenship of Sendisforte Castle, Dorsetshire, to Mr. George
Trenchard.
From the Court. Signed. 2 leaves.
1323. 1584,
2 April Letter from Sir Walter Mildmaye to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
asking for a bill to be made for the grant from her Majesty to
Mr. Henry Harleston, an "old gentleman sometyme one of the men
at armes", of an annuity of twenty marks yearly.
Signed. 2 leaves.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 99. (See page 1 of Index)*
1324. 1584,
12 April Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere as to a renewal of a grant of lands to Colchester, of
which town Sir Francis was Recorder.
From the Court. 2 leaves. Signed.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 102.
1325. (26 &
27 Draft Grant from the Queen to William Croft and John Halliet
1326. Eliz.) (at the petition of Sir James Croft) of concealed lands in
17 April various counties (Wilts. Glouc. Essex, Suff. Norf.): with
schedules of the lands.
33 leaves. Schedules 10 sheets of parchment.
1327. 1584,
18 April Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham as to a bill touching
"Skarborow Castell" for the son of Sir Henry Gate, "which her
Matie is well pleased to signe and so had she done yesternight
yf it had been subscribed by anie of hir learned Cowncell in
lawe a matter wch for order sake hir Matie will have observed
thoughe shee bee allreadie resolved of the matter it selfe".
With a note by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on the manor of
Northside annexed to the Castle of Scarborough, and usually
granted with the office of Keeper thereof.
From the Court.
3 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 103.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1328. 1584,
12 June Grant from the Queen to Henry Nowell of concealed lands.
Seal gone. (misprinted)
1329. 1584,
14 July Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere, as to the Surrender by Nutbrowne of his "interest in the
Offices of the Payliwicke and Collectorshippe of the Manor of
Barking, and of the Surveyorshippe of the Marshes there", and
a new Grant to Walsingham's "servant", John Wylfard, gent. of
those offices.
From the Court at Richmond.
Signed. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 106.
(See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1330. 1584,
12 Nov. Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere, referring to a proposed bill for a weekly "mercatt" and
a yearly "fayre" at Halifax, and stating that the town had been
found to be "parcell of the Manor of Hallifax, and Robert Water-
-house, Esquire, as Lord of the whole Manor, seized of that
town", and requesting that the "byll" might be made so as to pass
the "mercatt and fayre" to Waterhouse and his heirs.
"From my howse in London". - See EL 1344
Signed. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 107.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1331. (temp.
Eliz.) A draft or unsigned warrant, endorsed "Grant of a feyre and
Markett in Halyfax to Robert Waterhouse, Esq. by Warrant of Mr.
Secretary Cecyl". - See EL 1330 & 1344.
Parchment.
1332. Undated Draft for a grant by letters patent to Robert Waterhouse, esq.,
and his heirs, of three weekly markets in the town of Halifax,
and stallage thereat, for stalls erected in such places as shall
be appointed by John Manners, esq., Thomas Fairfax, kt., Richard
Malliverer, kt, Ranulph Hurleston, esq., and Alfred Copley, or
three or four of them of which Ranulph Hurleston shall be one:
(except piedpoudre court, toll, picagium and stallage for all
stalls at which any kinds of grain are sold), to hold to the
said Robert Waterhouse and his heirs for ever at the yearly
payment of 26s 8d.
2 leaves.
1333. 1584/5 Memorandum of an inquisition concerning the manor of Osting-
-hanger, co. Kent, which descended to Adrian Poynings, and which
is claimed by the Queen as concealed lands on account of the
said Poynings being an alien, a native of Ghent.
Signed by Lord Burghley.
1334. 1584 Draft grant from the Queen to Henry Pate, nominee of Sir
(27 Eliz.) James Croft, of concealed lands in Leicestershire.
13 leaves.
1335. 1584/5 Appointment by the Queen of William Cordell as "viewer and
(27 Eliz.) sercher" of feathers, down, flock, &c. for the stuffing of beds.
JUNE 15. 12 leaves.
1336. (27 Eliz.) Grant from the Queen to John Budden and James Sharrocke, at
the petition of Sir James Croft, of concealed lands in
Dorsetshire.
22 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1337. 1585
Dec. 29
Particulars of concealed lands in Billingshurst, co. Sussex.
Noted by Burghley to be passed to the tenant, Francis Garton,
upon Sir James Croft's warrant.
Signed by Burghley.
1338. 1585
Valuation of concealed lands to be granted to Thomas Jones
and John Girry, assignees of Sir James Croft.
Signed by Lord Burghley and Sir Walter Mildmay.
3 membranes.
1339. 1585
Draft of a royal grant to Thomas Jones and Richard Thomas, of
lands in Wiltshire.
16 leaves.
1340. 1585,
15 April
Letter from Sir Christopher Hatton to Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere, as to passing a bill for the right of Doctor Dale to
presentation in the Hospitall of Sherburne.
Postscript :- "Sr yf yo' fynd not this bill formally drawn
accordyng to the law yo' must presently make upp an other and
delyuer it for Mr. Dale subscribyd wth yor hand".
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)
Egerton Papers, p. 113
1341. 1585,
27 May
Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere, about the renewal of the Charter to Winchester.
From my house at Barnelmes.
Signed. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 114.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1342. 1585,
30 June
Draft Grant to Wm. Lovelace, esq., of the site or mansion
house, late the priory or hospital of St. Laurence in Canterbury.
Altered by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
1343. 1585,
Oct.
"An Abstract of the authority given unto William, late Earl of
Pembroke in four sundry Commissions of Lieutenancy General by
Q. Mary and K. Philip", partly for Calais, Guisnes, &c., and
partly for St. Quintins.
2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1344. 1585,
1 Dec.
Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Elles-
-mere, sending a draft of a book in favour of Mr. Robert
Waterhouse, to keep certain fairs in Halifax. The patent had
been made before and objected to, and a case heard before the
Master of the Rolls who seems to have prepared the draft in
question. - See BL 1330-1.
Signed. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index)*
Egerton Papers, p. 115

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1345. 1585/6
(23 Eliz.) Two draft grants from the Queen to Mark Styward of the
1346. 20 Jan. office of writing licenses for collecting alms for the poor, &c.
dated 26 April, 9 Elizabeth and - 28 Elizabeth respectively.
Endorsed "20 Januarie 1585".
5 leaves and 9 leaves.
1347. 1585
March Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Elles-
mere, as Solicitor General, to prepare a book in favour of Wm.
Wigmore to relieve him from the doubt that Manors conveyed by
him, on his marriage with Anne Throgmorton, to her father,
Francis, and a bond, had become forfeited to the Crown on
Throgmorton's attainder for high treason.
From the Court. Signed. 2 leaves.
1348. 1585/6
11 March Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere,
requesting the examination of a suit by Mr. Hare for the renewal
of letters patent of liberties in the Hundred of Clackclose, co.
Norfolk.
From the Court. Signed. 2 leaves.
1349. 1586,
22 May List of the values or rents of concealed lands in various
counties to be granted in fee farm to Edward Wymarke, assignee
of Henry Nowell: with order for the drawing up of the patent.
Noted and signed by Burghley.
See Nos. 1262, 1262a, 1350, 1352, 1400, 1404, 1405, 1414, 1415,
1556 & 1570.
1350. 1586/7
20 Feb. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, about
a grant of concealed lands to Mr. Wymarke.
Signed. See No. 1349.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1351. 1586 Schedule of the concealed lands.
10 membranes.
- 1351 a c. 1586 Schedule of concealed lands in Dorset and elsewhere (not specified) H
1352. 1586
(29 Eliz.) Draft Grant to Edward Wymarke of concealed lands in various
counties.
Pages 96 to 155. See No. 1349.
1353. 1587,
25 April Letter signed by Lord Burghley, the Earl of Leicester, Sir
Christopher Hatton, and Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere, respecting the drawing up of a patent to the Earl
of Tyrone.
With a memo. as to the points to be provided for.
4 leaves. (See page 1 of Index).*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1354. (temp. [1587] Draft grants to the Earl of Tyrone, patent of creation, &c.
1355. Eliz.) 36 leaves.
1356.
1357. 1587, Sept. A copy of the Title from the Signet book for the Letters Patent to Robert Johnson, clerk, to erect and endow two Grammar schools and two Hospitals in Okeham and Uppingham in Rutlandshire, with an Incorporation for the Governors, and licence to purchase lands.
Signed "Tho. Lake".
A note is endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand, dated June 1594, as to an "amendement of the Letters Patent". "By the Lord Treasurer's Warrant and direccon".
2 leaves.
1358. 1587, 1 Oct. Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Sends for his perusal and revision a book of the lands and goods of one Thomas Mills, attainted, which the Queen has granted to Mr. Mompesson.
"From my howse at Theobalds". Signed. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).
1359. [1587] Grant from Queen Elizabeth to Richard Mompesson of the manor of Barwick Bassett and all lands and goods late belonging to Thomas Saunders, alias Milles, attainted for high treason.
Oct 16 2 leaves. Parchment.
1360. 1587, 4 Oct. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning a grant to Mr. Michael Stanhope of lands come to the Crown through the attainder of Edward Benteley.
In the handwriting of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
1361. Transferred to 1264a.
1362. 1587, 15 Dec. Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley. Concerning the draft of a patent for Lord Ormonde.
At St. John's. Signed. 2 leaves.
1363. Transferred to 1264b.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1364. 1587/8
28 Feb. Letter from the Earl of Leicester to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, requesting the drawing up of letters patent for the granting to Richard Candeler and Ferdinando Richardson of the office of registering assurances &c. among merchants in the Royal Exchange.
2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1365. 1587/8
(30 Eliz.)
19 March Draft grant to Richard Candeler and Ferdinand Richardson of the office of registering assurances, policies, &c. on ships in the city of London.
10 leaves.
1366. Transferred to 1264c.
1367. 1588,
26 April Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to a "booke" to effectuate a suit for Bevys Bulmer.
2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1368. 1588,
25 June Letter from Lady Warwick (signed "Anne Warwyck") to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere asking him to "putt his hande to a new draughte of a lease to her good friende Mr. Lovelace", - the original draft, by the negligence of a servant, being so defaced as to be in "noe way fitt to be offered unto y^e Queene".
From the Court.
2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 124.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1369. 1588/9
27 Jan. Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, asking him to peruse and set his hand to a book which the Earl of Warwick had caused to be made ready on obtaining a grant of "the keeping of the parks at Grafton with the launes, chases and walkes belonging thereunto in as large and ample maner as the late L^d Steward held the same".
From the Court at Richmond. Signed. 2 leaves.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page. 124.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1370. A note of "The office of the Chiefe Steward or Stewardshippe of the Honor of Grafton and of all the Manors, lands, &c. parcell of the same".
A list of offices, about twenty in number. A salary was attached to most of them.
(See page 1 of Index).*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1371. 1588
(30 Eliz.) Copy grant from Henry VIII to Rowland Ruggleby of the office of beadle of the forest of Deane and janitor of the Castle of St. Brianel's, 17 October, 22 Henry VIII. [1530]
3 leaves.
1372. [c. 1589] Also draft of a similar grant from Queen Elizabeth to Thomas Hall, on the death of the said Rowland.
Parchment.
1373. 1589,
19 April Rough draft of a Pardon to Godfrey Frenche of London or elsewhere "for all felonyes before the fyrst daye of February last except treasons, &c."
Altered in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing.
1374. 1589,
4 July Letter from Sir John Popham and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley. About letters patent for Sir Edward Stanley.
Holograph by Popham - signed by both.
2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index).*
1375. 1589,
8 Aug. Draft Grant from the Queen to Walter Bayly, doctor of medicine, of the advowsons of Asbury in co. Bucks and Witney, co. Oxon.
Altered by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 5 leaves.
1376. 1589,
2 Oct. Copy of letters patent granting to William Danby the office of coroner, ~~of the verge (of the Court)~~.
1377. 1589,
(32 Eliz.)
10 Dec. Draft grant from the Queen to All Souls College, Oxon, of part of the parsonage of Stanton Harcourt.
With notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 13 leaves.
1378. 1589
Ser. (1) Particulars of the manors of Ebsham, Sutton and Cullesdon, co. Surrey, late belonging to Nicholas Carew, attainted of high treason, and formerly to the Monastery of Chertsey.
Particulars signed by Burghley. Parchment.
- 1553
(1 Mary)
14 Jan. (2) Draft grant to Francis Carew, esq., eldest son of Nicholas Carew, of lands in Surrey, Lincolnshire, and Northumberland, late belonging to his said father.
31 leaves.
- (temp. [1589]
Eliz.) (3) Draft grant of the above mentioned manors in Surrey to Edward Darcy, reciting the preceeding grant as far as relates to them.
22 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1379. 1589-91 Draft Sale from the Queen to Robert Moyle and Richard Sutton
(~~32-33~~ of the rectories of Raynham, Kent, and Ewarbie als Iwardbie, co.
Eliz.) Linc. and lands in Hollingborn, Leeds, Raynham and Thurneham.
17 leaves.
1380. 1589/90 Warrant for the extension of the term allowed for repayment
(~~32 Eliz.~~) by Sir John Norreis, president of Munster, of £5,000, for which
20 Feb. he mortgaged to the Queen the lands mentioned in No. 1381.
See also No. 1386.
1381. 1589 Grant from the Queen to Lord Burghley and John Fortescue,
(~~32 Eliz.~~) Sub-Treasurer, of the manors of Burfield, Gresshall, Amors Court,
13 March Arbor, Sulhamsted, Sheffield and Upton, co. Berks., and the manor
of Horton, co. Oxon, formerly conveyed to the grantees by Henry,
Lord Norreis, and Margery, his wife.
Parchment. Great Seal - in good condition. See also No. 1386.
1382. 1590, Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, as
9 April to the engrossing of the book for fines upon alienations.
Holograph. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1383. 1590, Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, as to
11 April the book of the manor of Hanbury for my Lady Leighton. Desires
that it may not pass in his name.
Holograph. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1384. 1590, Letter from Thomas Windebank about a bill signed by Her Majesty
30 April with "greate ready willingness".
The letter is not addressed.
Signed. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page. 134.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1385. 1590, "A Grant to Dudley Askam for lyfe of a rent of £18. 16. 2,
13 May reserving upon a lease made to his mother and two brothers of
the parsonage of Whittleswode".
This document so endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere is
the draft Grant. It recites the Lease to Margarite Rampston,
lately wife to Roger Askham and to Giles Askam and Thomas Askham,
sons of the said Margaret, and describes Dudley Askham as "of
Walthamstow, Gentⁿ, and son of our late dear servant, Roger
Askham".
4 sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1386. 1590,
(32 Eliz.)
1 June Indenture for extension of the term for payment by Henry, Lord Norreys, and Margery, his wife, of a loan from the Queen for which they have mortgaged the manors of Burfield, Gresshull, Amors Court, Arbor, Sulhamsted, Sheffield and Upton, co. Berks, and Horton, co. Oxon.
Signed "Henry Norreys" and "Margery Norreys".
Parchment. Seals. See also Nos. 1380 & 1381.
1387. 1591,
23 June Draft Grant of the privilege of printing books of pryvatt prayers, prymers, psalters and psalmes, to William Seres, the younger.
Altered in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing.
Endorsed by Burghley "Forasmuch as some question is made touchy^e y^e former Grant I pray you to cause a new book to be made." -
"W. Burghley". 11 leaves.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 138.
1388. 1591/2,
15 Jan. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Henry Maynarde, concerning the passing of Mr. Warcopp's book to complete a warrant of £50 per annum.
Signed. 2 leaves.
1389. 1591
23 Feb. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning Mr. Dutton's suit for impaleing (imparking) part of the King's forest of Delamere.
Signed. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1390. 1591-2
(34 Eliz.)
27 May Copy of grant from the Queen to Edmund Downing and Roger Rante of lands in Gloucestershire, Southampton and Yorks.
From Originalia Rolls, 34 Eliz: rot: 12. pages 31 to 43.
- g clan of doquets
3043-5646
- Eight dockets or memorandums for the passing of various grants and patents all signed by Lord Chancellor Puckering, and noted as regards the source of the authority (Privy Seal, Warrant, &c.) and with verifications as to the payment of fines and other things on behalf of the Lord Treasurer and the Chancellor of the Exchequer, viz:-
Puckering was Lt. Keeper of the Great Seal, there was no Lt. Chancellor at this time.
1391. 1592,
(34 Eliz.)
1 April Licence of alienation to be granted to Rafe Egerton, esq., to alien the manors of Dulverne alias Dilhorne and Besscote, to Peter Warburton of Arley, esquire, and Thomas Wilbraham, esquire.
1392. 1592,
(34 Eliz.)
12 June Patent to the town of Middlewiche of licence to have a market every Thursday.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1393. 1592,
(34 Eliz.)
4 July "Proteccion for burninge renewed for the inhabitants of the
towne of Wolverhampton to gather" in certain counties. H
1394. 1592,
(34 Eliz.)
28 Aug. Commission of gaol delivery for the town of Colchester. H
1395. 1592^{1/2}
(34 Eliz.)
2 March Licence of alienation to be granted to Robert Wasshington
the elder, gentleman, and Lawrence Wasshington, gentleman, to
alien lands in Pattishill, Towcester and Coldeheigham, co.
Northampton, to Robert Wasshington the younger, gentleman.
See Nos. 1399 and 2333. H
1396. 1593,
(35 Eliz.)
17 May Lease to Thomas Duck and William Duck of the parsonage of
Harmondesworth, co. Middlesex, for 21 years.
Lease to John Cotton of land in Deane and Leighes, called
Wartons, co. Lancs., for 21 years.
(The property is now called Wharton Hall.) H
1397. 1593,
(35 Eliz.)
28 May Commission for the Earl of Comberland concerning his going
to sea to war with Spain. H
1398. 1595,
(37 Eliz.)
8 Nov. Pardon of alienation to Richard Corbett, esq., for purchasing
of Sir Randolph Breerton, knight, the manor of Besford, co.
Salop. H

1399. 1595,
(37 Eliz.)
24 July Docket for a Commission of rebellion against John Saunders,
at the suit of William Hastings.
Signed by Laurence Washington. H

It appears to be likely that the Laurence Washington here referred
to was a direct ancestor of George Washington, the first president
of the United States of America.

The Washingtons were a Northamptonshire family. They owned,
until just before this period, the Manor of Sulgrave in Northamp-
tonshire, and they were connected with the Spencers.

This Laurence Washington (if he be the person supposed) was
buried at Brington in Northamptonshire, his arms being united
with those of his wife (a member of the Butler family) on his
monument.

His son, John Washington, who was knighted by King Charles the
1st, emigrated to America after the Civil War, and was great-
grandfather of George Washington.

On the Report of the Countess of Derby there is a defaced seal
with three stars upon it, which formed part of the arms of the
Washingtons, and which, with the bars of their arms, reappeared
in the stars and stripes of the American flag. (See No. 6081).

The Eagle was part of the Crest of George Washington, who
"adapted" it from the Raven in the Crest of his family.

(See also No. 2333.)

1402a. 1593/4
12 March

SIGNET
A Letter from Queen Elizabeth to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere,
Chamberlain of the County Palatine of Chester, granting per-
-mission for Peter Warburton to continue in the Office of
Vice-Chamberlain.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1400. 1592,
2 June Letter from Sir John Popham and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, concerning a suit between the Dean and Canons of St. George's Chapel, Windsor, and Edward Wymarke, John Leake and William Dighton, touching the title to lands sometime belonging to the Hospital of St. Anthony's in London, lately purchased of her Matie as concealed lands.
Signed. Addressed "To the right honorable our singler good Lorde the Lorde Burleigh Lorde high Treasurer of England".
(See Nos. 1262, 1262a, 1349, 1350, 1352, 1404, 1405, 1414, 1415, 1556, & 1570).
1401. 1592,
28 June Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, as to the fitness of Mr. Francis Yarborough to succeed Mr. Meeres in some appointment at York.
Holograph. 2 leaves.
Addressed "To the right ho: my singler good L. the L. Treasurer of Englande".
(See page 1 of Index).*
1402. 1593,
22 Dec. Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, concerning the office of Chamberlain of Chester: wishes to know the particulars of its authority, as it is "of a more larg and absolute authoritie than is mete for a subject", and he finds obstacles to passing it. Wishes it to "the Erle".
Holograph. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).*
- ← 1402a
1403. 1594,
12 May Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Touching the Amendment of a Roll where "forty" had been written for "four hundred".
Memorandum by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere that the amendment was made in his presence on June 1.
Signed. 2 leaves.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 200. (See page 1 of Index).*
1404. 1596/7 Letter from Edward Wymarke to Mr. Jones, attending on the Lord Keeper, concerning his book of particulars of the concealed lands, and objections raised thereto by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Signed. Endorsed "Januarii 1596".
Addressed "to my lovings good frende Mr Jones attending the right ho: the Lo. Keeper of her Mat^s greate Seale theis".
2 leaves. (See No. 1400). (See page 1 of Index).*
1405. 1597 Letter from Edward Wymarke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Answers his objections.
Endorsed "10 April 1597". 2 leaves. (See Nos. 1400 & 1404).
(See page 1 of Index).*
1406. 1597
(39 Eliz.) 4 June Commission to Robert, Earl of Essex, for the expedition against Spain.
Signed "Elizabeth R."
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 239.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1407. 1597,
(~~39 Eliz.~~) 9 June Order to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to make out a commission appointing Sir Arthur Savage, commander of the troops in Picardy, on the death of Sir Thomas Baskerville, and appointing John Aldrige, Knight, "second Colonell of the troupes".
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "Rec^d 10 Junij 1597".
Parchment. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 244.
1408. 1597,
25 Dec. Letter from Robert Cecill to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning the signing of a patent for the Earl of Essex. Must be done in private to-night, that it may have the great seal put to it by twelve tomorrow. Begs him to send for the purpose a "Chancery man that is secret and honest".
From the Court.
Holograph. 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 269.
1409. Undated
[c. 1597]? Letter from Sir Robert Cecill to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning the making of a commission for some person (not named) before he hoists sail. (? Henson)
Holograph. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).
1410. 1597,
(~~40 Eliz.~~) 23 Dec. Warrant for Grant of the office of Earl Marshal of England to the Earl of Essex.
Endorsed with the signatures of W. Burghley, Nottingham, G. Hunsdon, R. North, T. Buckehurst.
Endorsed "Her M^{ys} pleasure is y^t this shall pass by immediat warrant".
Signed "Elizabeth R." Noted as being delivered to the Lord Keeper for execution on December 23, 40 Elizabeth.
Parchment.
1411. 1598/9
(~~41 Eliz.~~) 1 Jan. Draft Indenture of mortgage by the Queen to the Mayor and Corporation of London of manors in various counties, for £60,000.
Endorsed by "Nottingham, G. Hunsdon, Ro. Northe, W. Knollys, Ro. Cecyll".
Signed by the Queen. Parchment.
1412. ~~60~~ 1598 Copy of the explanatory English note attached to the Mortgage, No. 1411.
Signed "Tho. E.C.S."
1413. 1597/8
(~~40 Eliz.~~) JAN. 13 Order to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to make out letters patent appointing Edmund, Lord Sheffield, Governor of the town of Brill in the Low Countries, in place of Lord Burghe, deceased.
Parchment. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 270.
(See page 1 of Index).

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1414. [1598/9]
[JAN.]? Letter from Edward Wymarke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning his warrant to enter into the lands, and the passing of the book of particulars.
Endorsed "13 January 1593". 2 leaves.
(See Nos. 1262, 1262a, 1349, 1350, 1352, 1400, 1404, 1405, 1415, 1556 & 1570).
(See page 1 of Index)*
1415. Undated
[c. 1599]? Letter from Edward Wymarke. Concerning a warrant in fee farm of concealed lands (not specified), granted by her Majesty four or five years past to Awbrey Ascoughe, and for which the writer is compounding.
Signed. Unaddressed. (See No. 1414).
(See page 1 of Index)*
1416. ~~1598~~
[1599/1600]
[JAN. 3] Letter from Robert Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Condoles with him on the death of his wife. Is commanded by the Queen to request him to be very careful that the grant which she passed over the head of one whom he knows, be kept secret, as it would bring on her the clamour of that person's wife.
"I protest unto you before heaven and earth y^t we are all come home without any resolution in the great matter and that wch is doth now incline to ye private course and not [to] ye judiciall".
Endorsed "Rec. 22 Januarii 1599".
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere that upon receipt of this letter he has taken into his private keeping the bill signed by Frances Wolley and the letters patent. *for*
Holograph. 2 leaves. (See page 1 of Index)*
1417. 1599,
25 July Letter from George Wyngate to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. The writer has a lease from Her Majesty of certain tithes in the parish of Luton, Bedfordshire, for certain years, amounting to £68 rent. Asks for preferment of certain parcels of the same rectory and tithes, which he understands are to be "rated to pass".
2 leaves.
1418. 1599
[1599]? Draft of the Grant to John Medlycott of the office of Solicitor to the Welsh Council.
Corrected and endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, DATED 17 OCT. 1599.
9 leaves. *ALTHOUGH MEDLYCOTT WAS APPOINTED IN 1591, SEE HVC XXII p. 240.*
MARK 8-1-74.
1419. 1600,
14 July Letter from Sir Edward Coke to Mr. Windebanck, about the correction of a word in letters patent to Rowland Dande and Anthonie Nevill, of the rectory of Colston Bassett.
Signed. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1420. 1601,
20 Oct. Order from the Queen to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for issue of a writ appointing Edmund Pelham Sergeant at Law.
Signed "Buckhurst and Elizabeth R." Parchment.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1421. 1602,
20 April Lease from the Queen to Lord Buckhurst and Sir John Fortescue of fines, for licenses of alienations, &c. in Chancery, ^{THE SACRILEGE ACT 1534. See Edm. D. 1534.} ~~for 7 years.~~
~~OTHER PROFITS~~
1422. 1602/3
28 Jan. Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to issue writs unto the several persons thereunder named according to the tender of a writ thereafter ensuing, ordering them to assume the status of sergeants at law.
"Rec. 28 Januarii 1602 ad 450 Eliz." is written below.
Signed "Elizabeth R." Parchment.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1423. (1603-1610)
(1 - 107 Lists of leases of customs, annuities, grants, &c.
Jas. I) See No. 2406.
1424. 8 leaves. (See page 1 of Index).*
- This is a fragment*
1425. 1590,
(~~23 Eliz.~~) Draft Grant and Acquittance from the Queen to Edward Cordell and the Lady Abigail his wife (formerly Lady Abigail Digby) of the rectory of Coleshill, co. Warwick.
5 June 7 leaves.
1426. 1590,
13 June Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning the draft of a grant from the Queen to Lord Stafford, of licence for manumission of twenty villeins regardant to the manor of Thornbury.
Holograph. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1427. 1590. An unsealed Grant from Queen Elizabeth to Thomas, Lord Burgh, of two fairs in Gainsborough.
H Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "26 May 1590 - A Grant of 2 fayres in Gaynsburgh to the L. Burgh". Parchment.
1428. 1590/1
10 Jan. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning a warrant for a grant of lands to Mr. Warcoppe. The particulars of Babington's lands are too uncertain for a grant thereof to be made.
Signed. (See page 1 of Index).*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1429. 1591,
27 March Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, requesting him to draw up a grant (according to draft delivered to him) of certain lands left in trust by Sir William Cordell, kt, late Master of the Rolls, for the foundation of Melforth Hospital, Suffolk, until the Queen should have granted licence for its incorporation, which she has now done.
From the Court at Greenwich.
Signed. 2 leaves.
1430. [1591]
[Mw/28]? A grant from the Queen of lands in Middlesex, Yorkshire, &c. to Mr. Vaughan and Mr. Elles.
33 leaves.
1431. 1603,
27 April Letter from Sir Robert Cecyll to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, as to calling two Sergeants-at-law in pursuance of a Warrant from the Lord Secretary of Scotland.
From Whitehall.
Endorsed "For serieants, Mr. Hutton, Mr. Shyrley".
2 leaves.
1432. 1603,
28 April Letter from Thomas Lake to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Has obtained for his brother, Arthur Lake, the mastership of the Hospital of St. Cross. Sends a warrant for the passing of letters patent, which he begs his Lordship to speed.
Holograph. 2 leaves.
1433. 1603,
28 April The King's Warrant for letters patent to be made to Arthur Lake of the mastership of St. Cross.
Addressed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 369.
(See page 1 of Index)*.
1434. 1603,
20 May Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the grant of the office of Receiver General of the royal revenues, in the counties of Essex, &c., to Michael Hickes, to be passed under the Great Seal.
Signed "James R." 2 leaves.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 374.
1435. 1603,
June Letter from Lord Buckhurst to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, signifying that it was the King's pleasure that "this Patent" for Mr. Michell touching the Clerk of the Market, should pass, and that his Lordship would no longer oppose.
Holograph. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued)

1436. 1603,
6 June Letter from Sir Robert Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Requesting him to make a commission of the Lieutenancy of City
and County of York, which the King has been pleased to renew to
Lord Burghley.
Signed. 2 leaves.
1437. 1603,
7 June Warrant under Privy Seal from James I to Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere, that the grant of the reversion of the Office of
Clerk of the Markets should be passed "under our broad seal" and
be delivered unto Francis Michell.
Signed "James R." 2 leaves.
1438. 1603,
21 Aug. Letter from the Earls of Nottingham and Suffolk, Earl of Mar,
Lord Howard, Lord Stanhope and Sir Robert Cecil to Lord Chan-
-cellor Ellesmere. Inquiring as to the reason for the delay
in passing the Great Seal of the grant of the Lieutenancy of
Gloucestershire to Lord Berkley.
From the Court at Basing.
Signed. 2 leaves.
1439. [1604]
1 Oct. Letter from Sir Robert Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere,
enclosing some document, requesting that it may be passed at once
as it has to be sent away.
Holograph. 2 leaves.
1440. 1603 Letter from Sir Robert Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Has received his Lordship's letter and the patent, and will
make known the care he has taken. If his Lordship thinks any-
-thing is behind in the matter concerning the term, it will be
well for him and the Lord Treasurer to come before the King move
further westward.
Holograph. Endorsed "Rec. 6 Octobris 1603".
2 leaves.
1441. [1603]
9 Oct. Letter signed "Devonshire" to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
Thanks him for staying Sr Wm. Fitzwilliam's patent at the seal,
"since itt was by him veri indirectly procured & myght have
tended to the depreciation of the cheefe commoditie of his
Mateys grants vnto mee". Prays that his grant may be speedily
passed the seal, and promises that Sr Wm. Fitzwilliam shall
receive satisfaction.
From Winchester.
Holograph. (Year not given, marked in pencil "1603", but the first
Earl of Devonshire was created in 1618).
1442. Undated
[1603] Letter from Ro. Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Concerning
[Oct.] the matter of the foregoing letter.
Holograph. Marked in pencil "1603". 2 leaves
Endorsed 21. EDITION AS RECEIVED AT WINCHESTER Oct-17, 1603

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1445. 1603/4
(1 Jas. I)
4 Feb. Privy Seal to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere ordering that Sir William Selby having been appointed High Sheriff of Northumberland, might be exempt from that part of his oath which exacted his personal presence in the country.
Signed "James R." 2 leaves.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 389.
1444. 1603/4
(1 Jas. I)
18 March Warrant for the pardon of Thomas Lucas, gentleman, for killing Sir William Brooke, and for his restoration to "his blood and gentrie". SEE ATTACHED NOTE, OPPOSITE, OF W. J. JONES.
Signed by the King. 2 leaves.
1445. 1604
[Oct. 7] Letter from Lord Cranborne to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Sends a warrant for making a writ which the King wishes to deliver on the morrow.
Holograph. Endorsed "The Kynges Warrant for the L. Denny of Waltham".
"Expediit. 29 Octobris a^o 2 Jac. Regis." 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1446. 1604,
17 Aug. Copy of a letter from (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere) to the King, enclosing a form of warrant for the holding of a Justice seat for the New Forest, concerning the drawing up of which there has been some legal difficulty, as there is already an officer by patent for life.
2 leaves. Begun and finished in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1447. 1604,
20 Sept. ~~SIGNET LETTER.~~
Privy Seal restraining the Lord Chancellor from affixing the Great Seal, saving in certain excepted cases, to any grant of Crown lands until the King had obtained in Parliament an Act of entail of "a reasonable portion" of the ancient royal possessions for the benefit of his posterity.
Signed "James R." 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 396.
1448. 1605/6
(3 Jas. I)
15 Feb. Royal license to Bridget and Richard Godfrey to keep a tavern or wine cellar in the town of Gainsborough.
Parchment. Seal gone.
1449. 1606,
10 June The King's Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for a writ to Edward Coke, knight, appointing him Serjeant at Law.
"Ex^r per G. Coppings cler Coronae". Signed "James R."
Parchment. Ink much faded.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1450. 1607,
26 July ^{PRIVY SEAL WARRANT} Writ to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the issue of a bond from the King, by letters patent, for the payment of £12,600 to Sir Baptist Hicks, part of a loan advanced by him.
Parchment.
1451. 1607,
27 July ^{PRIVY SEAL WARRANT} Writ to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for payment of £13,200 to Sir Baptist Hicks.
Parchment.
1452. 1607,
(5 Jas. I)
17 Sept. License to Sir Thomas Sherley to search for concealed lands.
9 leaves.
1453. 1608,
29 April ^{PRIVY SEAL WARRANT} Writ to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the issue by letters patent of a warrant for the payment to Roger Mountagu, citizen and pelterer of London, of £20,000.
Parchment.
1454. 1608,
28 July ^{PRIVY SEAL WARRANT} Writ to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the issue of a bond by letters patent from the King to Sir Baptist Hicks, for the payment of £13,600.
Parchment.
1455. 1608,
30 July ^{DOCKET FOR THE PREPARATION OF} Note of a bond from the King for the payment to Sir Baptist Hicks of £13,600.
Initialed "T. E. C.".
1456. 1608,
2 Aug. Letter from Sir Julius Caesar to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, enclosing a renewed Mortgage from the Crown to Sir Baptist Hickes, knight, for the sum of £13,600.
Signed. 2 leaves.
1457. 1609,
2 June Privy Seal for General pardon to Richard Cartwright for his offences.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Signed "James R.".
Parchment. Ink much faded.
1458. 1609,
10 Dec. Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for a writ to be sent to (George) Bromley, appointing him Serjeant at Law.
"Rec. 10 Decembris 1609" written by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
"Ex^r per G. Coppin cler coronae". Signed "James R.".
Parchment. Ink much faded.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1459. 1609/10
23 Jan. ^{Warrant} ~~Writ~~ to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for issue of a bond by letters patent from the King to Henry Skinner, of London, for the payment of £6,119. 6. 6.
Parchment.
1460. 1609/10
6 Feb. ^{Warrant} ~~Writ~~ to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for issue of a bond by letters patent from the King to William Cockeine, alderman of London, for payment of £6,300.
Parchment.
- 34/6/14
1461. 1609-1611.
1610. ^{Registers of signed bills, writs, warrants, commissions, &c. of Lord Chancellor, &c. of the Great Seal, &c.} An Account of signed bills, warrants, received by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, and passed under the Great Seal. 7-8 James I.
94 leaves. Folio. Bound in vellum.
1462. 1611,
6 May Petition to Richard Heylyn for a lease of part of Hexey, promised to him by H. M. Commissioners at Knockyn, but which has been secured by Arthur Kynaston.
Noted and initialled by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
1463. 1611,
23 Nov. Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for issuing a writ appointing William Methwold serjeant at law.
"Ex^r per G. Coppin cler coronae". Signed "James R."
Parchment.
- 34/6/15 1611-1613.
1464. ^{Registers of signed bills, writs, warrants, commissions, &c. of Lord Chancellor, &c. of the Great Seal, &c.} An Account of Warrants of Bills signed - received by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and passed under the Great Seal. ^{Registers of commissions concerning patents for} Dated 1611 - 1612.
"Arthurus Maynwaringe me possidet".
101 leaves. Folio. Bound in vellum.
1465. 1613,
7 Oct. Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to fill the blanks in several bills according to a schedule given of names of servants of the Crown.
^{John Duckombe?} "Rec. die Veneris 22 Octobris 1613 per F. Duckombe". Sir F. Bacon and Sir Edw: Coke included as attorneys. Signed "James R."
^{Sir Edw: Coke - Chief Justice, &c.} ^{Sir Francis Bacon - Attorney General}
^{Sir Henry Kynaston - Solicitor General}
1466. 1614,
25 April Grant by James I to Elizabeth of Bohemia of a yearly pension of £2,000.
Copy of Privy Seal. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1467. 1614,
22 June The King's warrant for a writ calling Sir Robert Hitham to
the degree of serjeant-at-law.
Signed "James R." Parchment - partly obliterated. H
1468. Attached to No. 1467, bearing ^{Docket for Propatling} a note of the writ. H
1469. 1614,
25 June Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to issue a writ
appointing Sir Ranulph Crewe serjeant-at-law.
Signed "James R." 2 leaves. A
1470. Do. Do. Do. H
1471. 1614,
15 July Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to send writs to appoint
serjeants-at-law. With the names of the parties subscribed.
"Rec. 15 July 1614" written by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. "Ex" per
G. Coppin cler coronae. Signed "James R." H
1472. 1614,
18 July The King's warrant for appointing . . . and Henry Finch to
the rank of serjeants-at-law.
Signed "James R." H
1473. 1616,
12 July The King's warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for a writ
to Edward Henden, appointing him Serjeant-at-law.
"Rec. 19 July 1615". Signed "James R." H
1474. (Jas. I)
[1603] Form of a writ for appointing John Croke a serjeant-at-law. H
1475. (Jas. I) Copy charter ^(Confirmation?) reciting grants to Westminster Abbey.
(Incomplete). 23 leaves. H
1476. [1610+] Letter from James I, recommending John Balcanquell, M.A. for
a fellowship and office in some college.
2 leaves. Signed. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

I. Crown Grants, Appointments, &c. (Continued).

1477. [1607/8]
[MAT]? Notification by Privy Council to Lord Chancellor [Ellesmere] of the issue of a bond in form of letters patent relating to...
- Bond from the King to Sir Thomas Middleton, citizen and alderman of London, to save him harmless of all suits, &c. concerning £5,318. 15s for the payment of which to William Garwaie and Francis Johnes he stands bound to the King.
- Signed "Henry Hobarte, T. Dorset, T. Suffolke, E. Worcester, H. Northampton, Salisbury, Jul. Caesar, Ex^r Henry Hibarte".
1478. (Jas. I)
[1614]
[JULY]? Engrossment of Grant from the King to the Queen of the right of fishing, and of granting licenses to fish, for thirty one years.
- Parchment. (See page 1 of Index).
1479. Undated
[1612] Letter from James I, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, asking him to send Lord Rochester's two patents of "Winnike and Darcies landes and lette none alieue knowe of this direction".
- Signed by the King. HOLOGRAPH.
1480. Undated
[1602-4]? Draft Grant from the King (? James I) to Thomas Canon, esquire, of an annuity of £250. 12d.
- Parchment.
1481. [c. 1606] Warrant from James I to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to issue a writ after the tenour of a writ thereafter ensuing, for the appointment of serjeants-at-law. Sir John Davies to degree of Serjeant-at-law.
- Signed "James R." Parchment. Ink much faded.
- According to DNB, Davies was King's Attorney-General for Ireland in 1606 & Serjeant-at-law soon thereafter.

II. Papers relating to Creations of Honours.

- 1337-8 [1336/7] Copies of charters creating the following earldoms :-
(11 Edw. III)
1482. } Max 18 Earldom of Huntingdon - William de Clinton.
1483. } Max 16
1484. } Max 16 " " Gloucester Hugh de Audley
1485. } Max 16 " " Suffolk Robert de Ufford
1486. } Max 18 " " with grant of lands.
1487. } Max 16 " " Derby Henry Plantagenet, later Duke of Lancaster
1488. } Max 17 " " Salisbury, grant of lands with recital of charter creating title.
1489. } Max 18 " " Northampton. - Wm. de Bohun
1490. } Max 16 " " " "

THE ABOVE COPIES WERE MADE 189. FROM RECORDS IN THE TOWER IN 1606-1607. -
BEAR THE CERTIFYING SIGNATURE OF HENRY ELZING, KEEPER OF THE RECORDS THERE.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

II. Creations of Honours (Continued).

1491. 1399-
~~1400~~ [Oct.]
(1 Hen. IV) Copy of the ^{THOMAS ARUNDEL} Archbishop of Canterbury's speech (after the Coronation of Henry IV) in full Parliament, whereby he moved the House to assent that the King's son, the Prince, should be created Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester, and inherit the Crown.
(French). 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1492. 1489
(5 Hen. VII)
1 Dec. Copy (certified by Tho. Ravenscroft) of the Grant of the Dignity of Prince of Wales, &c. to Prince Arthur, son of Henry VII.
6 leaves.
1493. ¹⁴⁹⁴
~~1494-5~~
(10 Hen. VII)
Oct. 31 Copy of the patent for the creation of Henry, son of Henry VII (afterwards Henry VIII) as Duke of York, with a note of several grants made to him and Prince Arthur.
4 leaves.
1494. 1538-9
Nov. 29 Copy of the Patent creating Sir Thomas Audeley, Baron Audeley of Walden in Essex.
1495. 1546/7
16 Feb. Copy of Patent from Edward VI for the creation of Sir Richard Riche, Baron Riche.
Note to the effect that the patents to Lords Willoughby, Sheffield, and Seymour, are like this in form.
1496. 1558,
20 Dec. Copy of the Queen's Warrant to Commissioners to summon those who ought to receive knighthood and to receive the fines of those who wish to compound for it.
2 leaves.
1497. 1558
14 Jan. Copy of Commission from Queen Elizabeth to the Earl of Arundel for creating Knights of the Bath.
2 leaves.
1498. 1570
25 Feb. Copy of Letters Patent creating Sir William Cecil, Baron of Burghley.
6 leaves.
1499. 1566
8 Jan. Copy of part of the Letters Patent creating Sir Thomas Sackville, Baron of Buckhurst.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

II. Creations of Honours (Continued).

1500. 1591,
3 Oct.
14 EL 1045.
- The names of those promoted to the dignity of "equitum auratorum", for serving under the Earl of Essex in France.
f. 1
Notes as to the creation, &c. of the different ranks of the English nobility, and gentry.
ff. 5 - 22.
Copy account of the degradation of a Knight. PART OF EL 1045
f. 17. (See No. 1045.) (See page 1 of Index).
35/B/65
- 1500a. 1597
(39 Eliz.)
22 Oct.
- Engrossment of Letters Patent creating Lord Howard of Effingham, Earl of Nottingham.
The decorations are incomplete, and the place for the seal is cut away.
1501. 1600,
(42 Eliz.)
1 Oct.
- Docket of the patent of the creation of James Fitz Gerald to be Earl of Desmond and his heirs male in the same degree and place as his late attainted father was: the heirs apparent to the Earldom to be Barons of Inchequyn.
Signed "Tho. E. C. S."
1502. 1600,
(42 Eliz.)
1 Oct.
23 Aug.
- Warrant for Letters Patent for the creation of the Earl of Desmond as above, - No. 1501. WITH NOTE OF PRESENT BY L^d ROBERT CECYLL, 1600
"Ex^t 23 Aug. 1600 per Rog^r Wilbraham". Signed "Elizabeth R."
"This patent is appointed by her MY to pass by Immediat Warrant. - Nottingham, Ro. Cecyll, T. Buckhurst." Parchment.
1503. (Jas. I)
1615
June 28
- Copy of the ^{CHARTER} patent of creation of ^{JAMES HAY, 1st EARL OF CROMWELL} Lord Hay, Baron of Sawley.
1504. [1597]
[Dec.]
- Letter from Robert Cecyll to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, -
"the Q. is minded to leave a testimony in my L. Tho. Howards child of her favour. My L. is in great extremity and if he be dead then can not his soon be capable of this grace who is an Infant".
Asks that a warrant be sent for the Queen to sign instantly "for prevention of God's calling him to his mercy which I feare wilbe before morning". "He is now to be called to (? by) writt and not created". Postscript:- "He must be called Tho. Howard de Walden Cheavalier".
Sir Tho, Howarde recovered and lived many years after. He was created Earl of Suffolk by King James in 1603. 2 leaves.
Holograph. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 267.
(The writ is no longer with the letter).
(See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

II. Creations of Honours (Continued).

1505. } [1610]
(temp. 47)
James
1506. } I.)
- Copies of deeds ^{CHARTER OF} relating to the creation and investiture of Henry, son of James I. as Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, &c. ^{EARL OF CHESTER.}
1507. [1616/17]
[JAN 5]
- Copy Charter creating Viscount Villiers, Earl of Buckingham - and of a note at foot as follows:- "It maye please your most excellent Matie this conteyneth your Maties Charter of creacon of the Lor. Viscount Villiers to be Earle of Buckingham entayling the same dignity uppon him and the heires males of his bodie Signified to be your Maties pleasure by word from y^r royall mouth".
- "Fr. Bacon".
1508. 1605
(8 Jas. I)
23 Jan.
- Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to give letters patent of knighthood to Nicholas Moline, late ambassador from Venice, and for an addition to his arms.
- Signed "James R." 2 leaves.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 403. (See page 1 of Index).
- 24/6/18
1509. 1610-11
(8 Jas. I)
- Letters Patents granted to Prince Henry, son of James I. Index of Honors, Manors and possessions given to him, - Liberties granted to him.
- 16 leaves. Bound in vellum.
1510. 1611,
22 May
- Warrant for Patent creating Thomas Barnardeston of Kettleby, in co. Suffolk, a baronet. - "James R." cut out.
- There is a note at the foot as follows :- "Whereas Sir Thomas Barnardeston, Knight, hath given yo^r Matie aide for the entertaynment of thirty footemen by the space of three yeares to be employed in your Mats Realme of Ireland for the defence of the same, and specially to secure the plantacon of Vlster. By this your Matie is pleased (out of yo^r soveraigne pow^{re}) in reward of so generous an Action, to create him a Baronett, being a dignity newly erected by yo^r Matie To have to him and the heires males of his body wth a plaine declaracon what precedency and other incidents for him his Wife and children shall appertaine therevnto. And yo^r Matie is pleased herein to grant that the number of Baronetts shall not exceed 200 And that as any of that number shall dy wthout heire male they shall not be supplied And lastly that yo^r Maty yo^r heires and successours will not create any other degree vnder a Baron that shalbe superior or equall to this
- And is done vpon significacon given vnto me by the lord Threr lord privy Seale lord Chamberlaine and Erle of Worcester of yo^r Mats good pleasure in this behalf".
- "Henry Hobarte".
- Noted as delivered on the 22 May 1611 to the Lord Chancellor for carrying out. Noted by him "Rec. 22 Maij 1611".
- Endorsed "It is his Matie pleasure that this Patent shall pass by mediat warrant - R. Salisbury".
- Parchmant.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

II. Creations of Honours (Continued).

1511. Undated (temp Jas. I) [c. 1616] A letter (addressed "Right honorable" and referring to the recipient as "your Lordshipp"), giving a list of the things necessary to be provided for the investiture of the Prince as Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester.
1512. [c. 1610] "Notes touching the prince of Wales, sins primo H. 7". These relate to the dignities conferred by Henry 7 on his two sons, Arthur and Henry - successively Princes of Wales, &c.
2 leaves.
1513. 1613, (11 Jas. I) 6 Oct. Copy of the Letters Patent creating Lewis (Ludovicus) Duke of Lenox, Baron of Settrington and Earl of Richmond.
11 sheets.
1514. 1616, 2 Nov. "The Manner of the Creation of the Knights of the Bath, and the Ceremonies observed in the solemnising of the same as they were performed att the Creacon of Charles, Prince of Wales".
7 leaves. (See page 1 of Index).
1515. Undated (? Jas. I) [c. 1537] Copy of "Commission to compounde and tax fynes vpon such as refuse to be knighted".
Directed to Thomas, Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal, Sir William Fitzwilliam, Lord Admiral of England, John Costwick, Esq.

→ THOMAS CRECHWELL, LORD PRIVY SEAL FROM 1536 TO 1540.
→ COSTWICK WAS KNIGHTED AFTER NOV. 1538

III. Papers relating to Crown Lands and affairs.

* CATHERINE HOWARD,
JANE SEMMOUR &
NOTE THE CATHERINE PAGE

1516. [c. 1610]? Paper endorsed "Queen Elizabeth's Jointure per Henricum 7th annis 3^o & 7^o and Queen Catharyn's Jointure per H. 8 A^o 32 & 35". Contains a list of the properties given to the Queens for Jointures.
4 leaves. (WITH NOTE ON GRANTS TO PAST PRINCES OF WALES.)
1517. [c. 1610]? A note of the substance of the Grant of Jointure to Elizabeth, Queen of Henry VII.
4 leaves.

Official Papers

III. Crown Lands (Continued)

1518.

Book of Accounts of Edmund Dudeley, receiver of sums paid for fines, &c.

(Described in the Historical Mss. Report as a Copy in a hand of the time of James I, with fac-similes of Henry VII's signature.)

The payments include moneys, received on the sale of offices, for grants of charters, pardons, alienations, &c. Initialled at intervals of from one to ten days by the King. Index.

67 folios.

1519. 1509

A paper endorsed "Dotacio Regine Kat. et Elizabeth, &c." "1" is a copy of a Grant dated 10 June, 1 Henry 8, to "preclarissime d'ne d'ne Katherine principisse Wallie" of considerable revenues and properties in lieu of "totius dotis doarii juncture sive donacoinis" which she was entitled to on account of her marriage with Arthur, the late Prince of Wales. The list of revenues and properties is here subjoined.

Fee farm rents, &c. from the following :- the towns of Bristol and Bedford, the city of Norwich, the Prior and Convent of S. Albans, the manors and hundreds of Barton Bristol, the town of Ipswich, the manor of Lowestoft, and hundred and Luddingland, the towns of Nottingham and Derby, the manor of Hedington and hundred of Bolington, co. Oxon, the manor of Pourestok, co. Dors., the hundred of Calne, co. Wilts., the towns of Oxon and Southampton, the manor of Godington, co. Oxon, the town of Shaftesbury, Kynton, the wapentake of Goscote, moiety of the town of Tanworth, hundred of Framlond, co. Leis., the honours of Bouonpeuerell and Hagnett, cos. Buck., Northt. and Leic., Castle and Honour of Huntingdon, the town of Cambridge, the town of Shrewsbury, the manors of Forde, Rowley in co. Staff., Kynfare and Storton and the forest of Kynfare, co. Staff. and Radwell. Also the manors of Havering at Boure, Brodwell, castle and manor of Hadleigh and in Tilbury, Hope, in Essex, Bandestede and Walton als Wauton; warren, &c. in Charlewood in Surrey, Langley Marryes in co. Berks., Wyrardesbury in co. Bucks., Cookham and Bray, &c. in Berks., Odiam in co. Southn, Gillingham, co. Dors., Cosseham, castle and manor of Marlborough, and Berton co. Wilts., warren, &c. in the hundred of Solkesey, assart &c. in the forest of Savernak, castle, manor, vill and park of Devises, the manor of Ronde, the forest of Milkesham, Peuesham and Chippenham, the manor of Merston Mersey, co. Wilts., the manors of Hamsted Marchall in co. Berk., and Benham, Lovell and Swallowfield (2 mes.) co. Berk., the manor of Wrattinge, co. Suff., manor and forest of Fulkeham, co. Worcester, Pimperne, Gussech, Bowne, Tarrent, Goundevile, co. Dors., forest of Exmore, Rache and Myndip, Devon and Soms., Warham Knolle, Staple and Criche Wyke, Waymouthe, Portland, Helwell, Roughborowe, Bussheme, Hasellore, Marshwood, Odcombe, Milverton, castle and burgh of Bridgewater with the manor of Heigrove, Sevenhampton, Hyworth, Crickelade, Chelworth, Old Wotton, Tokenham, Wynterburne, Compton and Somerford Caynes, park and pasture of Fasteerne, co. Wilts., 6 ten. in Burghton and Charleton in co. Glouc., Newbery, Wakefeld, Stratfield, Mortymer, co. Berks, Andover (fee farm) Hokemortymer and Worthymortimer,

Official Papers

III. Crown Lands (Continued).

1519.
(contd)

co. Southt., Lychelade, Bardesley, Brymesfeld, Mussardere, bailiwick of Bisleighe, Chorleton, Doughton, Wynston, Bislech, co. Glouc., Mawarden, Marche, Kingslande, co. Heref., Brinesgroue, Norton, Odingley, Clifton, fee farm of the vill of Wich (co. Worcester) Barkhamsted and Langley Regis, co. Hertf., Nassington, Yarwell and Upton, co. Northt., Deping, Stamford, Grantham and Kelby, co. Linc., Clare (honor and burgh) co. Essex, &c., Erbury, co. Suff., Clarethall, Bardfeld, &c. Essex, Sudbury. co. Suff., Leyham, Wodehall, Lacheley, Walsingham magna and parua, Grimston, Thurford, Fulmodeston, Wighton, Snoring magna, Harney, co. Norff., Byrcham, Austye, Standon, Deptford Stronde, Southfrithe, Drayton, co. Sussex, part fee farm of city of Cicester, manors of Shire, co. Surrey, Erith, Syillingeld and Tonge, co. Kent., Purbright, Kingsdowne, Swannescombe, "recept' denar' ward' castri de Rouches-tre in com. Kanc." manors of Waddon and Cleydon, co. Bucks., Fynmere, co. Oxon, Bierton, Wendover (Bucks.) Hechin, co. Hertf. Brettis in Westham, Essex, Castle and manor of Fodringhey, Barnards Castle, London, manors of Cranbourne, Howell, Alderholt, burgh of Cramborne, Wilkesworth, hundred and chase of Cramborne, &c. co. Dors., manor of Dishehampton, co. Wilts, Langham and Dedeham, co. Essex and Stratford in co. Suff.

The copy is on five brief sheets, and it bears a note at the foot:
"There is a great (? grant) of libertyes and great prerogatyves within theis lands made to the said Katheryne this yere".

1519a.

A note of the fact that Henry VII by a Grant, dated 21 of February, 7 Henry VII, gave to his wife, Elizabeth, the hereditaments granted by the Letters Patent of Henry VIII to his consort Katherine, and some other manors in addition.

Also a copy of a short Patent giving the Manor and town of Foderingey and other properties to the said Elizabeth. It bears date the 27th of March, 10 Henry VII.

Signed "Tho. Ravenscroft". Fastened to No. 1519.

1520. Undated
[15944]

Notes of a case concerning some concealed lands belonging to the Hospital of St. Giles in Norwich, which are claimed by the Bishop against the Crown.

2 leaves.

35/6/37
1521.
EC 1521 [15904]

Book entitled "A Declaration of y^e decaye of her Mat^{es} revenue rysing by her Highnes Prerogative of tenures in Capite, &c." Being a Report on, and suggestions for the improvement of the Royal Revenue in connection with Escheats Liveries, Wardships, &c.

Folio. Bound in vellum. 25 leaves.

1522.

"Matters specially to be observed in makeinge Particulers of her Mat^{ies} lands, intended to prevent the prejudice of the Crown on grants of concealed lands".

Bears the stamp of the British Museum.

Official Papers

III. Crown Lands (Continued).

1523. Values of lands in different counties.
6 leaves.
1524. "The Queen's grounds". A list of Parks, Forests, &c. belonging to the Crown in Queen Elizabeth's time.
The note "redd deare" added, in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing.
1525. Undated
(temp.
Eliz.)
[1595-4]
Letter from Sir John Stanhope, Her Majesty's Surveyor for Nottingham, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir John Fortescue, Her Majesty's Commissioners for sale of lands. Writes to suggest that it is not advisable to sell the Queen's manors of Lenton and Radford, as together they are a very goodly manor, all the tenants being leaseholders, and one of the greatest fairs in England being held there, and also they are close to Nottingham Castle and adjoin the park thereof.
2 leaves.
1526. [1589-90]
^{SALES OF CROWN} Particulars of ^{IN WALES, YORK, NORTHANTS, SUFFOLK, SUMMER, Lincs. & London.} lands of dissolved monasteries, - the Earldom of Chester, Principality of North Wales, and Attainted persons, - being sold for the Crown. ^{LOCAL COMMISSION FOR SALE OF CROWN LANDS, Nov. 1589.}
Signed by Burghley, Hatton, Walsingham, Fortescue, Popham, Rokeby - some or all of the names are on each skin. 24 skins.
1527. 1587
Nov. 11
Valuation of the manor of Upton St. Leonards, late belonging to the Monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester.
Note and signature by Lord Burghley. Parchment.
^[TO THE EFFECT THAT HENRY MATHON GRANTS THE MANOR TO WILLIAM BROOK, 10th Baron Cotnam, & HIS WIFE, JULY 25, 1582, ORDERING THAT A TITLE BE DRAWN ACCORDINGLY.]
1528. 1587,
10 July
Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, about differences between Mr. Williams, Her Majesty's farmer of Wiege in Carnarvonshire, and the under-tenants; and between Mr. Hughes Her Majesty's farmer and the under-tenants of Bodreds and Mossoglyn in Anglesea.
At St. John's. Holograph. 2 leaves.
1529. 1587,
7 Oct.
Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir John Popham to Lord Burghley. Concerning an assurance of lands passed between sundry merchants of London and the Earl of Leicester.
At Chancery Lane.
Written by Popham, and purports to be signed by both but the signature. The "Egerton" appears to be in Popham's hand. Possibly it is a copy made by him.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

III. Crown Lands (Continued).

1530. 1589-90 Particulars of possessions of dissolved monasteries, - the late Earl of Leicester, &c. - being sold for the Crown. H
16 1/2 skins. Signed by Burghley, Hatton, Walsingham, Fortescue, Popham, Rokeby.
1531. ~~1589~~ 1585 FEB. Same particulars as those in No. 1530. PARTICULARS OF CROWN LANDS IN LEICESTER & YORKS. H
6 skins. Signed by Burghley.
VERY FRAGILE
1532. ✓ 1589/90 FEB. II Do. in Yorkshire. H
1 skin, signed by Hatton, Walsingham, Fortescue and Rokeby, + G. W. GERRARD.
1533. ✓ 1589 DEC. 5 Do. in co. Warwick.
1 skin, signed by Hatton, Walsingham, Fortescue and Rokeby. - GERRARD.
1534. 1589 DEC. 4 Valuation of the manor of Tatteridge, co. Herts, late belonging to the diocese of Ely, conveyed to the Crown by Act of Parliament. H
Signed by Lord Burghley, Sir Christopher Hatton, Sir Francis Walsingham and Sir John Fortescue. - GERRARD.
1535. 1589-90 Particulars of lands of dissolved monasteries, & attainted persons sold by the Crown. H
18 skins, signed by Burghley, Hatton, Walsingham, Fortescue, Popham, and Rokeby.
1536. 1589, 16 June Letter from Thomas Windebanck to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere about an error in a bill for a lease of lands in Upton St. Leonards to Mr. Charles Yetzweirt. WINDEBANCK A SIGNET CLERK, WAS WRITING ON BEHALF OF "MR. SECRETARY" [AT THE TIME WALSINGHAM WAS THE ONLY PRINCIPAL SEC.] TO WHOM ELLESMERE'S REPLY BECAME 12. ADDRESSER. H
NOT 9.24.74
1537. [1589] [17 JUNE] Draft letter by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere in reply, to WALSINGHAM? SEE NOTE ABOVE. N
At the Court.
1538. 1589, 24 Oct. Copy Instructions of a general character to be observed by persons (called Auditors) making returns of particulars of lands, rents, &c. belonging to the Queen: under Warrant from Commissioners: (or any five or more of them of whom the Lord Chancellor or Lord Treasurer was to be one). H
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

III. Crown Lands (Continued).

1539. 1589,
19 Nov. ^{PARTICULARS FOR SALE OF CROWN LANDS}
A survey of the rectory of Camberwell, parcell of the possessions of the late monastery of St. Saviours in Bermondsey, with the conditions of a sale thereof by the Crown.
Signed "Chr. Hatton, Canc." "W. Burghley", "E. Gerrard", "R. Rokeby", "J. Fortescue".
1540. 1589,
19 Nov. ^{Ditto}
Survey of Rotherhithe and West Greenwich, parcel of the above monastery.
Signed "Chr. Hatton, Canc." "W. Burghley", "E. Gerrard", "E. Rokeby", "J. Fortescue".
1541. 1589/90
Feb 6 ^{Ditto}
Valuation of lands in Yorkshire, late belonging to Robert Lambert, attainted of high treason.
Signed by Lord Burghley, Sir Christopher Hatton, Sir Francis Walsingham, Sir John Fortescue and R. Rokeby.
1542. 1589/90
9 March
Letter from Sir John Popham and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning the lands of the late Lord Pagett.
Holograph by Popham, signed by both.
1543. 1590
Valuation of the manor of Wickburnell, in Worcestershire, belonging to Anthony Kingston, attainted of high treason.
Signed by Sir Christopher Hatton, Lord Burghley, Sir J. Fortescue, and Sir R. Rokeby.
1544. 1591,
28 May
Letter from (Sir John Popham) to Lord Burghley, concerning the rent to be paid to the Queen for lands in Denbigh, late the Earl of Leicester's, by Mr. Middleton and Mr. Salisbury.
"Att my house in Chancerie Lane". Endorsed "Mr. Attornie Generall. Touchinge Middleton's speeches for ye rent of ye farme landes at Denbigh".
A question with the Crown. 2 leaves. Unsigned.
A postscript is in Popham's handwriting.
1545. 1591,
6 July
Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning a dispute as to the manors of Leathley and Farnley, and Waltonhaddon, co. York, between Mr. Broadbent, the Queen's farmer, and Mr. Palmes.
These were the possessions of Henrye Johnson "one of the late rebelles in the north", connected by marriage with "Richard Norton the great rebelle".
The manors were estreated to the Crown, and certain "pretensed" titles under leases and conveyances before the attainder were set up. At St. John's. 2 leaves. Signed.

Official Papers

III. Crown Lands (Continued).

1546. 1591/2
5 March Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning a suit between Sir William Hatton and Mr. John Stanhope, as to Crown woods in the manor of Eltham.
The letter states the effect of a grant from Queen Elizabeth to Sir Christopher Hatton of the Manor of Eltham, &c.
At St. John's. 2 leaves. Signed.
1547. 1592,
20 May Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning Lord Thomas Howard's tenure from the Crown, of lands in the parish of Christchurch, near Algate, derived by grant from Henry VIII.
At St. John's. 2 leaves. Signed.
1548. 1592,
18 Aug. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning the service for the lordship of Denbigh. There has been danger of a breach of her Majesty's peace. Has been directed by her Majesty to receive instructions therein from Mr. Middleton, "whom he detains at Denbigh to complete his enquiries. He begs Lord Bridgewater to excuse Middleton and himself for the detention!" The business was a Commission "for the taxinge of the fynes for her Majesty's farme lands in the Lordship of Denbigh - in all £6000."
At Denbigh. Holograph. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).
1549. 1592,
10 Sept. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley. Has been in Denbigh with the Commissioners apportioning the fine of £6,000 among the tenants. The people are glad that the lordship is to remain in her Majesty's hands.
"At my pore house at Dedleston". Signed. 2 leaves.
A characteristic letter.
(See page 1 of Index).
1550. 1593,
26 Oct. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, sending a copy of the particulars of Cliffe Park. "I have vsed herein the best spede I coulde and praye to be excused that I haue not sent the same vnto yo^r LP sooner".
At Dormanswell. Holograph. 2 leaves.
1551. 1593,
14 Dec. Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley, concerning a dispute between the lessees of her Majesty's little park in Denbigh and Mr. Thomas Salisbury, as to the "levying of £50 which the lessees (the inhabitants of Denbigh) were ordered to pay to Mr. Salisbury, in compensation for his loss in their having been preferred to him as lessees". - This seems to have been a question of agistment.
At Lyncolnes Inne. Signed. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

III. Crown Lands (Continued).

1552. 1598, 1599
24 July A copy of the Commission touching the sale of her Majesty's lands. *See also EL 1560*
15 leaves.
Misc. Land
1553. 1598/9
(41 Eliz.) *att.* The Queen's Instructions for the sale of Royal manors, &c.
9 March Bearing Queen Elizabeth's signature and counter-signed "Ro. Cecyll".
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 235.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1554. 1598 [1599] A first draft for the preceding Instructions, - No. 1553.
1555. 1599,
6 May "A Briefe Certificatt of all such mannors lands tenem^{ts} and other hereditam^{ts} as have been sold by the Queenes Mats Commis-sioners untill the 4th daye of Maye 1599", - probably one of the weekly Certificates of Sales required by the preceding Instructions - No. 1553 - to 4th May 1599.
1556. 1599,
6 May Letter from Edw. Wymarke to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, com-
-plaining of delays in getting his book for his patent for concealed lands. It gives an interesting account of the delay and cost - 7 years since he compounded "at a deare rate" for the Warrant, "3 yeares in seeking and sending into various parts of the Realme to compound with the Tenaantes" before the Lord Treasurer would allow his particulars. Then Mr. Sol^r for perusing the book had £20, Mr. Attorney Generall £20, their clerks £12, The Master of Requests to get her Majestys Signature £40, to get it passed the Signet and pryvie Seale, and to make it ready for the Great Seal at least £40 more, "all which done, it pleased your Lordship to make staye thereof, upon iust cause of dislike of the generallities".
2 leaves. (See Nos. 1262, 1262a, 1349, 1350, 1352, 1400, 1404, 1405, 1414, 1415, & 1570.) (See page 1 of Index)*
1557. 1599,
12 May A Certificate similar to No. 1555 - to 11 May 1599.
1558. 1599,
26 May A Certificate similar to No. 1555 - from 21 March 1598 to 26 May following.
1559. 1599,
(41 Eliz.) Instrument concerning the tenure of royal manors, lands, rectories and tithes sold, referring to the Instructions for sale - No. 1553 - bearing Queen Elizabeth's signature, and counter-signed by Edw. Coke.
Signed "Elizabeth R." Parchment.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 302. (See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

III. Crown Lands (Continued).

1560. 1599,
(41 Eliz.)
20 July Commission under the Privy Seal to the same Commissioners to compound. *See also GL 1552*
6 leaves. (Fastened up with Nos. 1569 and 1571.) H
1561. 1599,
16 Aug. A Certificate similar to No. 1555 - to 2 August 1599.
4 leaves. H
- 1561a. 1599
Aug 16 "A Brieve Declaracon of suche lands as have ben sould by the Qu Mats Commissioners to diverse persons whoe as yet have not answered theire first payments shewing as well their particuler names as also the yearely value of the same lands sould and the money due to her Matie by seale thereof".
3 leaves. H
1562. 1599
(42 Eliz.) Draft Grant from Queen Elizabeth to Roland Ashley of the rectory of Colston Bassett, co. Nottingham, sold by the Commissioners for the sale of Her Majesty's lands.
Signed by Queen Elizabeth, Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Lord Buckhurst, Edw. Coke and others. Parchment. H
1563. 1599,
29 Dec. Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the drawing up of letters patent to Roland Dande and Anthony Nevill of the rectory of Colston Bassett, co. Nottingham.
Signed "Will. Parker". Parchment. H
1564. 1599
(41 Eliz.)
18 Feb. Copy of Commission to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord Buckhurst, Sir Robert Cecil, Chief Secretary, Sir John Fortescue, Chancellor of the Exchequer, Sir John Popham, Lord Chief Justice, Edward Cooke, esq., attorney General, and Thomas Fleminge, esq., solicitor general, to make sale of the Queen's lands, except such as are the ancient inheritance of the Crown, of the Duchies of Lancaster and Cornwall, of the Earldom of Chester, or lying near any of the houses reserved for the Queen's accesse.
From Westminster.
4 sheets. H
1565. 1599
(41 Eliz.) Copy Instructions from the Commissioners for the sale of the Queen's lands to the Auditors of H. M. Revenue, as to "particulars" to be made by them of any lands proposed to be sold.
3 leaves. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

III. Crown Lands (Continued).

1566. 1600,
13 June Petition of the Countess of Shrewsbury for concealed lands,
which her stepson, the Earl of Shrewsbury, was endeavouring to
buy as such - in other names - Pillesbury manor and other lands
in Derby, Staffordshire and Yorkshire.
2 leaves.
1567. [c. 1599] Paper as to a proposed purchase by the Earle of Shrewsbury of
the reversion in the Manor of Norton, parcel of the possessions
of the suppressed Monastery of Welbeck.
1568. 1600,
6 Sept. Letter from Thomas Windebanck to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere
about the correction of a word in letters patent to Rowland
Dande and Anthonie Nevill, of the rectory of Colston Bassett.
"From a poore house in Windsor Forest called haynes hill".
2 leaves.
1569. 1600,
10 Jan. Copy Articles agreed upon between Queen Elizabeth's Commission-
-ers for sales of her lands and Sir Edward Dyer and William
Tipper, for the payment into the Exchequer within 2 years, of
£60,000, and the discovery of lands of the value of £3,000 per
annum, and of advowsons, &c., of the value of £1000 per annum
in connection with concealed lands to be discovered by them.
They were to have a fourth part of all sums of money paid in
between certain dates for compounding for concealed lands, and
one fifth part of any further lands discovered or leased for 99
years. The Articles provide for the payment of a debt from Dyer
to the Crown on Tipper's guarantee.
"Ex & concordat cum originali". "Willm Typper".
5 leaves. See Nos. 1560 and 1571.
1570. [c. 1599] "The names of the owners and such as have preferred particulars
for owners of landes concealed intended to passe in Edward Wymarkes
booke".
A long list of lands by Counties, with the names of compounders.
10 leaves.
See Nos. 1262, 1262a, 1349, 1350, 1352, 1400, 1404, 1405, 1414,
1415 and 1556.
1571. 1600
(43 Eliz.)
23 Jan. Copy of the Commission to Thomas, Lord Buckhurst, Sir Roberte
Cecill, Sir John Fortescue, Sir John Popham, Sir William Peryam,
Robert Clarke and John Savell and Edward Coke for agreeing to
pay Sir Edward Dyer and William Tipper for their services in
connection with concealed lands, and for passing Leases to them
for 99 years.
"Ex & concordat cum originali". "Willm Typper".
See Nos. 1560 and 1569.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

H 1577. Bookhouse, Abington, 1881
H 1578. Northampton - York
H 1579
H 1581. Swamp, Guilford
H 1582. Cornell
H 1584 - Stafford
H 1585 - Stafford
H 1586 - Hingham

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

III. Crown Lands (Continued)

1572. 1600 Copy Instructions from the Commissioners for the sale of Her Majesty's Manors, &c., to H.M. Auditors, specifying the particulars to be submitted to them in connection with any sale.
2 leaves.
1573. [1601] Copy Instructions prescribed by Queen Elizabeth to the Commissioners for sale of her lands. "Ex^d p^r Edw. Coke".
MAY 26 2 leaves. See No. 1571.
1574. [1601] Another Copy of No. 1573.
MAY 26
1575. 1602 Copy Letters Patent - Commission to Sir John Fortescue, Chancellor, Sir John Popham, Chief Justice, Edward Coke, esquire, Attorney General, and John Brograve, esquire, Attorney of the Duchy of Lancaster, to make leases &c. of Duchy lands.
5 May Parchment. NOT SOMETIME DUCHY OF LANCS. T. 226. DATE THIS COMMISSION MAY, 1601.
1576. 1593 "A Commission of Charitable Uses, Articles and Inquisitions thereon for Hertfordshire".
Contains the Commission, the Articles, and a roll of Inquisitions.
1577. (35-37 Articles, Presentments, Inquisitions, &c., relating to the Commission for enquiry into charitable houses - Abingdon (Berks), to Eliz.) the North Riding of Yorkshire, Dorsetshire, Surrey, Guildford, 1589. ✓ Cornwall, Staffordshire, Monmouth, Cambridge.

Bromfield and Yale.

- 1589a. ¹³⁷⁵⁻⁷⁶ (49 Edw. III) Court Rolls, Wrexham.
- 1589b. ¹³⁹⁷⁻⁹⁸ (21-22 Rich. II) ¹³⁹⁸⁻⁹⁹ ~~Ministers~~ Accounts for Eccleswall.
- 1589c. ¹⁴⁰⁸⁻⁰⁹ (10 Hen. IV) Reeve's Accounts for Chaulton.
- 1589d. ¹⁴¹²⁻¹³ (14 Hen. IV) Court Rolls, Wrexham.
2 membranes.
- 1589e. ^{1444-45 1445-46} (23-24 Hen. VI) Minister's Accounts for Morton. NOT LUCY MOYE SUGGESTS THIS IS MORTON VALENTINE, CHURCH, IN THE PARISH OF BROMFIELD.
3 membranes.
- 1589f. ^{1450-51 1451-52} (29-30 Hen. VI) Do. do. for Bromfield and Yale.
12 membranes.
- 1589g. ^{1481-82 1482-83} (21-22 Edw. IV) Do. do. do. do.
18 membranes.

H 1589x

4 1589a2
11 1589a2
Doubtful. Ribbing.

168902. Darkish. *Antennae*

H 1 1507 9² 2nd copy. Hem.
1507 9² 1st copy. Hem.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617

Official Papers.

III. Crown Lands (Continued)

Bromfield and Yale (Contd.)

1589h.	^{1507-08, 1508-09} (23/4 Hen.VII)	Ministers Accounts, Bromfield and Yale. 15 membranes.		H
1589i.	¹⁵⁰⁹⁻¹⁰ (1 Hen.VIII)	Court Roll, 13 membranes.	Do.	H
1589j.	(8 Hen.VIII) 6 Dec. 1516	Do. 6 membranes.	"Villa Leon", etc.	H
1589k.	^{1517-18, 1518-19} (9-10 Hen.VIII)	Ministers Accounts, Bromfield and Yale. 13 membranes. (Decayed).		H
1589 l.	¹⁵¹⁹⁻²⁰ (11 Hen.VIII)	Court Roll. 15 membranes.	Do.	H
1589m.	¹⁵²²⁻²³ (14 Hen.VIII)	Do. <i>account roll</i> 6 membranes.	Do.	H
1589n.	¹⁵²⁶ (18 Hen.VIII) 24 Oct.	Do. <i>court roll</i> 4 membranes.	Pickhill and Wrexham.	H
1589o.	^{1529-30, 1530-31} (21/2 Hen.VIII)	Ministers Accounts, Bromfield and Yale. 15 membranes.		H
1589p.	¹⁵³⁴⁻³⁵ (26 Hen.VIII)	Court Roll. 13 membranes.	Do.	H
1589q.	^{1543-44, 1544-45} (35/6 Hen.VIII)	Ministers Accounts, 22 membranes.	Do.	H
1589r.	¹⁵⁶³⁻⁶⁴ (6 Eliz.)	Court Roll. 3 membranes.	Do.	H
1589s.	¹⁵⁶⁸⁻⁶⁹ (11 Eliz.)	Do. 14 membranes.	Do.	H
1589t.	¹⁵⁶⁹⁻⁷⁰ (12 Eliz.)	Do. 1 membrane.	Merford and Wrexham.	H
1589u.	¹⁶²⁰⁻²¹ (18 Jas.I)	Do. 8 membranes.	Bromfield and Yale.	H
1589v.	¹⁶²¹⁻²² (19 Jas.I)	Do. 8 membranes.	Do.	H
1589w.	¹⁶²⁷⁻²⁸ (3 Chas.I)	Do. 4 membranes.	"Villa Leon" and Wrexham.	H
1589x.	(Eliz., James I, Leases, &c. of lands in Bromfield and Yale. to Charles I & II)	11 Deeds.		
1589h ² .	<i>Dunbligh - Ridgway Man.</i>			

(See also Nos. 11,385 to 11,394 in Part VII.)
Elizabethan Leases

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

IV. Papers relating to Foreign Affairs.

1590. ^{>1488.} (7 1455) ^{16-17th C. copy of?} Extract in French describing the granting of money to Charles VIII by the Estates General. ^{PRESUMABLY THE SESSION OF 1484. See note with document. MS. 10-674.}
1591. [c. 1612]? The solemn Coronation of an Emperour (Holy Roman).
Fragment. ^{RECORDED BY MATTHEW STROUD. JUNE 24, 1612.}
1592. (Hen. VIII) [1534-35]? "Discours qu'on dit estre traduict de Italien et que le Roy des Francois n'a eu agreable".
A comparison of the policies of [Charles V, Francis I and Henry VIII.]? ^{PRESUMABLY AFTER THE REFORMATION IN ENGLAND} No. See my comments in folio. 5th.
1593. [c. 1542]? Remarks on the Peace (the "Interim") in the form of Question and Answer. It is an attack on the Archduke Charles.
Endorsed "Catechisme de la Paix". 10 leaves.
1594. [1621] Paper by Lord Bacon. "Consideracons touching a warre with Spaine", addressed "To the Prince".
Printed in Bacon's works.
20 leaves.
- 1594a. [1622] Paper by Lord Bacon called "The Historie of the Holie Warre", with an Advisement (dedication) to Bishop Andrewes.
A fragment in the nature of a dialogue.
4 leaves.
1595. (temp. Eliz.) [^{>1609}?] Strictures on a "Pamphillet", supposed to be to the advantage of Spain in exposing the weakness of our ports, &c., and trade routes.
1596. (temp. Eliz.) [1599-1600] Notes on the "presedence of England before Spayne", and the "subsequence of Spayne" - in respect of antiquity of the Kingdome - of Christian Religion - of the more absolute authority politicall - of more absolute authority ecclesiasticall - of eminency of royal dignity - of nobility of blood - of priority of age and government.
3 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1597. (temp.
Eliz.)
[c. 1607] "A secrett conference betwene the Pope and the K. of Spayne concerning the peace wth us nowe in handeling". [Extracting the Netherlands?] An imaginary conversation heard in a dream. The Pope is supposed to be recommended to make peace with the Venetians, and not to let Spain into Italy lest she should stop there.
5 leaves.
1598. (temp.
Eliz.)
[c. 1598] An Opinion concerning the following questions :-
"How able and lykely the Catholike King is to prevayle in a seconde attempt of the invasion of Englande".
"How possible and probable is Mons^r La Noue's discourse touching the beating of the Turke out of Europe".
"How wyse and politike was the late Erle of Leicestre in all the course of his actions". The last is shortly dismissed.
From Kavyncoghe in Anglesey. Signed "Rich. Griff".
37 leaves.
1599. [c. 1614] "Whether it bee probable uppon the whole case that the Spaniards will render the towne of Wesell, and arguments for ye negative".
Reasons for the affirmative are also given.
2 leaves.
1600. [1604<] "Considerations upon the likelihoode of the Spaniarde Resolucon to breake their peace with the state of England, on the first advantage or oportunitie meete to be laid hold vpon".
2 leaves.
1601. (temp.
Eliz.)
[1603<] "An Extract of the Treaty between England and Holland soe ffarr as it relates to the ffollowing account".
A defensive alliance. England to provide 10,000 troops and 20 war vessels. Holland 6,000 and 20 ships to aid the other if attacked.
2 leaves.
1602. [1603<] Extracts of Articles of Treaties of mutual defence between England and France, and the United Provinces.
3 leaves.
1603. [1572] ^{TREATY OF BLOIS BETWEEN ENG. & FRANCE.} ^{SECRETARIES APPROVED.}
"Papers aboute proceedings betweene Spaine and England".
(1) Articles of a treaty between Charles IX of France and Queen Elizabeth.
(2) Schedule of the Officers and number of men, in various columns, with their pay.
(3) Copy of the Commission from Charles IX appointing de Montmorency, de Birage, de Limoges and de Foix, his ambassadors, to treat with the Queen. (over)

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued)

1603.
Contd.

- (4) Copy of Commission from Elizabeth to Sir Thomas Smith, Francis Walsingham and Henry Killigrew to treat with the Ambassadors of Charles. 19 April 1572.
- (5) The Queen's mandate to the Earl of Lincoln together with Smith and Walsingham to take the King's oath.
- (6) The King's Oath to keep the Treaty.
12 leaves.

24/C/25
1604.

EL 1604

1564.

A book containing:-

(1) "An Epistle directed unto the Lords and States of the Empire of Germany written 1564, yet principallie unto the Lord or Earle of Embden": treating of the danger of all Germany falling under the power of Spain and the House of Burgundy "which I rudelie sett out as I haue said to th'intent that your grace and all the other imperiall princes and their people maie knowe into what perill they be brought and howe the same maye be remedied by the amytie of the English Princesse and the traffique of her marchantes who beinge brought into suche a League and amytie with you and other imperiall princes as they have ben with the house of Burgundye wilbe found and proved so necessarye and proffitable to the whole imperiall state and subiectes consideringe howe the Empire stands at this presente time". For OTHER VERSIONS SEE EL 1605 & EL 1606.

(2) "Certaine observacions upon a Libell published this pre-sente yere 1592 intituled - a Declaracion of the true causes of the greate troubles pre-supposed to be intended against the Realme of Englande". BY FRANCIS BACON IN VISCONT ST ALBANS.

160 leaves. Folio. Vellum binding.

24/B/46
1605.

EL 1605.

1564

An Address to "the Lorde Edgbert, the Lord John, and the Lord Christopher the Lordes and Earles of East frezlande", by W.G. 1564 - 98 pp. - and "A Rewarninge 1572" - 5 pp.
Against the ascendancy of Spain and the house of Burgundy.

4to Volume. Vellum binding, gold tooling.

ANOTHER VERSION OF THE 1ST PART OF EL 1604.

24/C/26

1606. 1564

EL 1606.

"An Epistell directed unto the Lords and States of the Empire of Germany yett principally unto the L. or Earle of Embden, written 1564", warning them against the designs of the Spanish-Burgundian House. (A copy, on larger paper, of the foregoing).

41 leaves. Folio. Vellum binding.

1607. 1578

Rough Sketch of a discourse on "An Belgio Subsidium adversus Hispanos mittendum sit".
Addressed to (Sir Walter) Mildmay and endorsed "de Belgico subsidio".

5 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1608. 1588

"A discourse touchinge ye present estate and gouernment of the Kingdomes of Denmarke and Norwegen, with a description of the said realmes and dominions appertayninge unto them written in September Anno 1588".

The paper begins "Hauing been now twise sente from her Matie into Denmarke I thinke it good to wryte some discourse touching theise northerne kingdomes and the pnte gouumt of the same in the Kinge Christian the 4th his minoritie for yt there is lyttle wrytten trulie of theise kingdomes besides that false bruite are spread of them even by such as persuaide they know somewhat", and is signed "Daniel Rogers".

It refers, in describing the Island of Zealand, to the "Cittie of Roschilde an auncient Bishopricke", &c. The conclusion of the paper deals with the question of alliance, and the writer takes credit for having persuaded the Danes not to help Philip 2nd in the attack by the Armada.

11 leaves.

1609. 1593
6 March

Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir Edward Coke to Lord Burghley, about proceedings against Doctor Loppez and Ferrera and Manoel Louis. See following.

Signed. 2 leaves.

1610. 1593
16 March

Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Sir Edward Coke to Lord Burghley, concerning proceedings against "the twoo Portugalles". Have sent copies of letters from Count Fuentes and Stephen d'Ibarra to Stephen Ferrera de Gama, as to the trial of Emanuel Louys Tynoco.

Signed. 2 leaves.

~~85/B/88~~
1611. (? 1594)
1611

An account of an embassy to the United Provinces, withdrawing Elizabeth's financial support, &c., and demanding payment of debts.

Endorsed in pencil "Tho. Bodley Gent. Relation".
34 leaves. Large 8vo vol. Bound in vellum.

~~85/C/85~~
1612.

EL 1612 [1611-2]

A volume containing copies of the following :-

Page 1 - Copy of "The Earle of Essex his letter from Cales to the honourable counsell of England", &c. [EL 1199]

Page 9 - Capita confederationum de quibus coeptum est tractari inter Serenissimos Principes Christianissimum Regem Francorum et Reginam Angliae circa novam Linguam tam offensiuam quam defendiuam inter dictos Principes, &c. &c. [Treaty of Greenwich 1594-1595]

Page 15- A Treatise perswadinge a second Jorneye into Portingale anno dni 1595.

Page 20- The Second Part.

Page 22- Objections and Answers.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

35/C/35

1613.
(contd).

- Page 27 - Summa Consilii Gulielmi Brasii de suscipiendo bello adversus Turcam.
A Venetis et Polonis responsum oppositum.
- Page 29 - The Omissions of Cales Voyage. *[See French justification of Cales expedition 1592]*
- Page 35 - Copie du appointement de la ville del-encluse.
- Page 37 - Questions to be considered of and debated by a Counsell at Warres.
- Page 39 - Instructions to the Captains of Infantry and to the Fleet from the Adelantado of Castille. *[For Spanish invasion of Eng 1597]*
- Page 57 - Considerations touching the Peace now in speache. (Between England and Spain).
- Pages 61- Copy Letter from "the L. Keeper to the E. of Essex".
to 70 Advising him to change his course and submit to Her Majesty. = EL 1200.
Copy of "the Earle Marshall's aunswer to the Lo. Keeper's L're". = EL 1200a
Two copies of a Petition to the Queene on behalf of the writer's brother (? the Earl of Essex). = EL 1201
(See Nos. 2044 and 2045).
- Page 75 - Instructions to the Lorde Willoughbie Collonell Generall of the English in service of the King of Denmark. 1612.
- Page 87 - A coppie of the last Enstructions whiche the Emperour Charles the fifte gaue to his sonne Phillippe before his Deathe, translated out of Spanishe. c. 1556
- Pages 95- Letter in English from (Charles V. of Spain) to his
to 140 son, (Philip II), abdicating in his favour. c. 1556.

1613. 1596,
14 May
Aug. 29

Copy Articles of a Treaty of Alliance, offensive and defensive, between Queen Elizabeth and Henry IV of France against the King of Spain. The Treaty is in Latin, and provides for a loan of men to Henry at a scheduled rate of pay and (if required) for the loan of French forces to Elizabeth. The treaty provides for the accession of other princes.

Superseded by a later treaty varying the numbers to which the Earl of Salop (? Shrewsbury) was appointed to obtain King Henry's ratification. 31 August 1596.
Lord Chancellor Ellesmere was concerned in it.
7 leaves.

1614. 1596/7
10 March

Letter from Thomas Bodley to (Lord Chancellor Ellesmere).
Is sending a summary of his last negotiations with the Low Country people for the use of the person to be further employed therein. Understands that Her Majesty intends to withdraw for a time from her pursuit of reimbursement, and fears that some points may be forgotten or misunderstood.
From London.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1615. 1597,
25 July Commission for the second colonelship of the Companies in
Picardy for Capt^{ne} Henry Power.
Noted "Recd. July 23th 1597". Signed "Elizabeth R."
Endorsement signed "W. Burghley, Howard, T. Buckehurst, Ro. Cecyll,
Portescue". Parchment.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 256.
(See page 1 of Index).
1616. 1597,
13 Aug. Copy of "The Instructions of the Lords, the States Generall
of the United Provinces of the Lowe Countries for the Colleges
of the Admiraltie which are erected in the respective Provinces,
and Quarters of the same, concerning the conduct and administra-
-tion of the Convoyes and Issues with the equipage and munitions
of the principall officers of the said Colleges, as allso what
dependeth of their charge".
This appears to be a decree establishing bodies to discharge
administrative duties as an admiralty and to act as local
prize Courts with minute directions as to the Staff and Accounts,
&c.
36 leaves.
1617. 1597,
27 Sept. A proclamation to stay the carriage of victual and other
provisions of war by seas into Spain.
Endorsed "Ro. Cecyll". Signed "Elizabeth R."
Parchment. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 259.
(See page 1 of Index).
1618. 1597,
(~~30 Eliz.~~)
7 Oct. Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to issue a Commission
to the Earl of Cumberland to appoint officers by sea and land
to invade Spain, &c.
Parchment. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 263.
(See page 1 of Index).
1619. 1597
(~~40 Eliz.~~)
11 Jan. Same as above. The number of ships being limited to
twelve, and two pinnaces instead of six.
Parchment.
1620. 1598
23 March
1598
Dec. "The translation of the Emperor of Moskouia his Lres brought
into England by Francis Cherie". Dr. Ridley is referred to as
a former messenger and allowed leave to depart. The aid given
to Sigismond, King of Poland, against Charles of Sweden is
referred to.
2 leaves.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1621. 1598/9
24 March

"A Declaration of the proceedings of Mr. Fraunces Cherry sente as a messenger by Her Majesty to the Emperour of Muskowia wth her highnes letters in Aprill 1598 wth instructions to satisfye the sayd Emperour in some points of the sayd letters more amplie then the same were touched in the letters".

An account of his embassy - little but civilities - and of his being detained on his return journey by land at Dorpt by the officers of the King of Poland. He went from Harwich to Archangel. ("The Masko" "The Muskoe" "The Mosko" are referred to).

4 leaves.

24/B/47
1622.

EL 1622

[1604]

"The suddaine and ill digested opinions of G.L. committed to the censure of farr more wourthie spirites". A discourse on the occasion of the King of Spain offering to make a treaty with Elizabeth - pressing the Privy Council not to temporise with Papists and shewing how England, if she maintains her alliance with the Netherlands, can cut off the trade and commodities of Spain.

13 leaves. Modern binding of brown calf. 4to.

1623. Undated

[1602]

Letter from Sir Robert Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Asking him to pass, by immediate warrant, two commissions, one concerning a treaty to be held between the Emperor and Her Majesty, and the other between Her Majesty and the King of Denmark.

Holograph. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).

1624.

[1602]

Notes initialled by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

- (1) A Commission of Ambassage to Lord Eure, Mr. Secretary Harbert, and Mr. Doctor Dunne to treat with the Emperor's ambassadors touching traffic, &c. 29 Aug. 44 Eliz.
- (2) Similar Commission to the same persons, to treat with the King of Denmark's Ambassadors about the same matters in the city of Brema.
- (3) An Exemplification of two Commissions to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London concerning the Hanse merchants, dated respectively, 15 Jan. 40 Eliz. and 28 Feb. 40 Eliz.

(Fastened to No. 1623).

1625. 1606,
20 Nov.

"The Copy of a Petition given by the Lord Ambassador of England unto the Duke of Lerma, of the wronges and Iniurie done unto the subiects of the most renowned Kinge of Great Bretayne whom God preserue. Amen".

2 leaves. "The Lyon of Bristoll" is referred to.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1626. 1606,
19 Dec. Endorsed :- "Notes of the Injurious Lawes and proceedings by the Spaniards against the English Nation."
The paper is headed "Just Causes and Reasons for the Enablinge by Lawe the subiects by waie of Letters of Mark to recover ther damages upon the Spanyards."
1627. 1606 "The names of such as attended the Kinge of Denmarke at his comminge hether into England," with a note of the number of soldiers, attendants, &c. in all 314 persons, besides "schipmen and saillers".
1628. 1606/7
17 Jan. Rough notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of the opinions of several Officials regarding a Commission to be granted. They were probably the Commissioners of Appeals and civil lawyers.
Endorsed "Appeals Spanysh Amb^r". 2 leaves.
1629. Undated Rough notes by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on Spanish affairs and piracy, with references to one Martin, a pirate.
1630. 1607,
4 Nov. Warrant for a Supersedeas (at the request of the Spanish Ambassador) for the Commissioners of Appeals in the case of Brooke and Yonge.
Signed "A. Ashley". Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
2 leaves.
1631. 1607 "De negotiatione pacis inter Ph. 3 Hisp, Reg. et Prouincias Confederatas Belgii".
6 leaves.
1632. 1607-11 Notes of causes in the "Admirall Court" or "Admiralty".
Endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand :- "Appeales for answerre to the Sp. Amb^rs vntreue and vniust relacion".
2 leaves.
1633. 1608,
10 June Letter from the Lords of the Council (R. Salisbury, H. Northampton, T. Suffolke, E. Worcester and W. Knollys) to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere desiring him to place in a Commission of Appeals (concerning the Spanish Ambassador) Mr. Secy Herbert and Sir Thomas Parrie (Chancellor of the Dutchy) in lieu of Sir Edwd Stanhope and Sir Richard Swale, deceased.
At the Court at Grenewich. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1634. 1610, Letter from George Flint to Sir John Egerton, giving him
12 Aug. news of the Siege of Gulick. [J. Egerton]
2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 443.
(See page 1 of Index). H
1635. 1611, Commission to Paul Pinder to be agent with the Grand Signor
20 Sept. (the Sultan). H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere :- "Subscribed by the King
and settled 2 Sept. 1611 and delivered to Levinus Munck by the
L. Trærs directions".
1636. 1612 "A Relation of the proceeding in the Court of the Admiraltie
in Suite of Lawe w^{ch} haue beene tried in the name of Don
Alonso de Velasco Ambassadour of his Catholick Ma^{tie} since his
coming into this Kingdome". H
2 leaves.
1637. (? Jas. I) An amplification of the Briefe in No. 1636.
c. 1612 The complaints relate to proceedings in the Admiralty
concerning privateering, to interferences of the Courts of Com-
-mon Law and the Lord Chancellor when judgment had been had,
to nótifications given of privateering expeditions. The com-
-plainant takes a rather high tone. The Ambassador was Don
Alonso de Velasco. H
2 leaves.
1638. [c. 1612] "An Aunsweare to the breife", &c., where the allegations of
the Spanish Ambassador are separately traversed. H
2 leaves.
1639. (Jas. I) "Towchinge the lo. Ambassador of Spaine his last complaintes
1615 wth the Answeare".
c. 1613 A long recital of charges of encouraging pirates to bring
Spanish prizes into British ports, &c., contrary to the peace H
of 1603 - since when the Ambassador states that they have lost
more than when they were at war. The peaceable behaviour of
Spain is much insisted on. THE SPANISH AMBASSADOR IS NOW DIEGO SARMIENTO DE ACUNA
Interleaved with the answers. [ARTW. COUNT OF GONDOMATE]
3 leaves. (See also No. 2412).

Official Papers.

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued)

1640. [1612] "An Aunsweare to the relation made of the proceedinges in the Court of Admiraltie in the suites of lawe wch haue bin tried (as it is informed ther in the name of don Alonso de Velasco Ambassador of his Catholique Matie). since the said lords Ambassadors comeinge into Englande".
2 leaves.
1641. 1612
1 May
Aug. 12 Account of the services of an English Regiment in the pay of Denmark in a campaign against Sweden - including an attack on the Castle of Elsenborowe or Elsborrow.
Written by one of the Regiment. Headed "A true reporte of our service by Lande".
2 leaves.
- 1642 1612
19 May A paper endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere "A Copye of the Kinges Declaracon delivered to the Duke of Bouillion wch I subscribed by his Matys comaundmt and in his presence", with a note at the foot stating that the letter had been transcribed in French and then subscribed by the Chancellor. *Note on Sir Thomas Digby, June 19*
The King asks that the King of France and the Queen Regent (Mary de Medicis) will observe the Edict granted to those of the Reformed Faith.
2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 450.
(See page 1 of Index).
- 1643 1612
12 July "Copia Denuntiationis a Turcarum Imperatore ad Regem Poloniae iam in Wilda missae hoc decurrente anno 1612, 12 Julii stylo nouo".
Copy of a threatening letter sent by the Sultan of Turkey to Sigismund III, King of Poland, at Wilda (? Wilna). If he joined the confederacy against the Sultan - "Dico tibi me triumphatorem te deuicto futurum ab Oriente ad Occasum & usque ad finem mundi maiestatem meam conspicuam reddam".
2 leaves.
1644. 1612
13 Sept. Letter from Sir John Digby to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. *ACTED 1st Earl of Bristol.*
Encloses a copy of a paper sent to the Spanish King by the Spanish Ambassador in England, containing many complaints made by him to the Lords of the Privy Council.
From Madrid. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued)

1645. Undated [1612] Draft letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Sir John Digby. Acknowledges his letter of 13 September. The Spanish Ambassador has mistaken the law, and been ill informed. Holograph. (See page 1 of Index).*
1646. 1613 8 April Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to put the Seal on the Articles of Peace between Denmark and Sweden. Approved by James I. Signed "James R". 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, page 453. (See page 1 of Index).*
1647. 1613 Aug. & Sept. Paper in Italian and Latin consisting of a "Note of the principal Heads of the Imperial propositions made at the Diet of Ratisbon" (religious matters, a list of Grievances and the Resolutions of the Imperial princes). These propositions of the Emperor Mathias refer principally to the desirability of the Princes of the Empire uniting to give the means of keeping up an army to withstand the encroachments of the Turks in Transylvania and Hungary. There was nominal peace between the two powers, but Stephen Battien, Prince of Transylvania, had just been put to death by the Pasha of Buda for leaning to Austria. This paper is in the handwriting of Richarde Daniell, for whom the Lord Chancellor had procured some office or employment (see Nos. 1648-58) and who was in attendance on Sir Henry Wootton, the English Ambassador at Ratisbon and elsewhere, and the writer of the following letters, which are interesting in their communications as to the relations of Prussia (Brandenburg) and Saxony, and the affairs of the Palatinate and other things, and the state of Europe at this time, and are all addressed to Sir John Egerton, and contain references to the Lord Chancellor. Daniell seems to be desirous of wiping out some former miscarriages or misbehaviour, and writes very humbly thereon. (See also Nos. 1648 to 1658). 12 leaves.
1648. 1613 7 Aug. A letter from ^{Richarde} Daniell to Sir John Egerton. From Ratisbon. 6 leaves. H
1649. 1613 4 Sept. Another letter of the series from Ratisbon. Gives an account of the state of affairs at Ratisbon. My Lord Ambassador cannot obtain audience on account of the opposition of the Catholics. 2 leaves. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1650. 1613, Another letter of the series. Concerning public affairs
27 Sept. abroad and the gravamina of the Protestants. H
2 leaves.
1651. 1613, Another letter of the series. Has sent him the answer of Sir
19 Oct. Henry Wotton. The Diet is prorogued till May next. H
2 leaves.
1652. 1613, Another letter from Vienna. Gives an account of his journey
26 March to Vienna with his master the Ambassador. Touches on the succes-
16 March, N.S. -sors and pretenders to the title of the late Duke of Cleves. H
24 6 March 1613 Describes Dusseldorf, Cologne, Heidelberg, &c. through which they
passed, and the state of politics there, and at Vienna, and the
Court of the Emperor, &c.
4 leaves.
1653. 1614, Another letter from Prague. Regrets that at his late being
15 April in England, Sir John was away from London, and he was unable to
see him, but hopes to do so on his next arrival at London, being
now on his way there. H
2 leaves.
1654. 1614, Another letter from Wesell. Since the late revolt of the
14 June Duke of Nyburg, there has been at Wesell an assembly of Ambassa-
-dors, and Commissioners of the Pretenders to the possessions of
Juliers, but no conclusion has been reached. The Duke of
Nyburgh remains at Dusseldorf. My lord Ambassador is sent
for to Cleves to the young Duke of Brandenburg. H
2 leaves.
1655. 1614, Another letter from Paris. Asks for letters from Sir John,
30 Aug. and Lady Derby, his mother, to Lord Fitzwalter in Paris, whose
servant he desires to be, and gives items of general news. H
2 leaves.
1656. 1614, Letter from Sir Ed. Herbert to Sir John Egerton from the
16 Sept. Leaguer at Raiz, recounting some successes of Spinola, and his H
[N.S.] proposal of a truce for a year.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1657. 1614
29 Sept. [C.S.] Another of the series of letters from Daniell to Sir John Egerton, though not addressed. Relates to the struggle for Juliers, and the relations of the Continental powers and his own prospects, as he is looking for employment.
From Paris. 2 leaves. H
1658. 1614,
29 Sept. 19 [C.S.] Another letter of the series. The French King's return from Bretagne, the war in Juliers and Cleves, &c.
From Paris. 2 leaves. H
1659. 1614,
8 Nov, Letter from Thomas Panton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, from the Camp before Rees. Gives many particulars of the military operations about the time of the proposed truce. H
1660. 1614,
Nov. 27/17 Copy letter from Sir Henry Wotton to the Marquis Spinola.
PRINTED IN THE EGERTON PAPERS, VOL. 4124-7 H
1661. 1614
Nov. 27/17 Another copy of No. 1660. H
1662. 1614/5
15 Feb. Letter in the handwriting of the first Earl of Bridgewater. "Men think that unless his Majesty announce his intention of declaring war against the Spaniard and Archduke if they refuse to proceed with the Treaty of Xauten, that they will delay matters till they can get an advantage. The Spaniard is making great preparations. The Marquis Spinola has sent into the town of Wesell 1000 barrels of powder. The Count Henrico van den Berg is made Lieutenant General of the Archduke's Cavalry. A new governor is chosen for Dunkirk. Hears that the Bishop of "Collen" has levied 3000 men: that the Duke of Newborough receives a pension to the value of 30,000 crowns from the King of Spain. The States take to heart very much the late words uttered by the Spanish Ambassador at Whitehall, but as yet they conceal their minds, &c. &c."
Encloses a paper (No. 1663) which he and they all hope will animate the King with a speedy resolution to declare himself.
From the Hague. No address or signature. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1663. [1619] Arguments for the negative, and arguments for the affirmative.
2 leaves. As to whether Spain will give up vessel taken in
wars of Julius - Claves suggestion prior to Treaty of Xanten.
Enclosed in EL 1662.
1664. Undated
[c. 1608] Letter from Henry Tweedy to Sir John Egerton. An Account
of Italian affairs: the Duke of Florence's expedition to Cyprus
against the Turks, the Duke of Tuscany's match between his son
and the sister of the King of Spain's wife, the league between
the Venetians and the Pope, and other matters, including the
death of Baronius. Printed in The Egerton Papers pp. 420-22
2 leaves.
1665. [1608] Letter from Henry Tweedy to Sir John Egerton.
21 April "Tyrone was at Milan, royally entertained by Fuentes, and he was
reported to have good entertainers at Padua. The Emperor hath
made Sir Anthonie Shirlie a Count."
From Venice.
1666. [c. 1608] Letter from Henry Tweedy to Sir John Egerton. An account
(Eliz.) of Venetian affairs, the Duke of Florence's attack on Cipres,
14 Sept. the peace between the Emperor and the Turks, &c. "Sir Robert
Dudley lies still at Liuvornia without any foreign employment,
and he hath authority for the building of certain ships there.
The Duke of Saxony, coming to the Emperor's Court, tore up bills
for 300,000 crowns he had lent to the Emperor, saying he would
forgive him that and lend him as much more for the Wars. The
Duke remaining seven days in the Emperor's Court was drunk six,
and the seventh, being Sunday, he served God soberly." Sends by
the bearer, Sir Francis Herris, an ounce of arabic balsamam and
some peach stones and melon seeds for setting.
From Padoa.
1667. [1608] Letter from Henry Tweedy to Sir John Egerton, giving news of
13 Oct. affairs between Venice and the Pope. Sends some more melon
seeds by the bearer, Lancelot Coles.
From Padua.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1668. 1615,
9 June Letter from Henry Tweedy to Sir John Egerton. Refers to a cause in the Chancery between the King and Lord William Howard, in which the Lord Chief Justice did oppose himself against the determining of it in the Chancery, telling the King that there was as much equity in other Courts as in the Chancery. H
1669. 1614,
5 May "Reasons to induce his Matie to the loane of monie vnto the greate Emperor of Russia now required by his Ambassador Alexsey Euanour, namely - the threescore years of Amity between the Nations, the maintenance of shippinge and increase of Marriners, and the benefit of trade, &c."
2 leaves. H
1670. (1614) "The first Article of the assemblie of the Estates helde att Paris as to the royal authority". H
1671. [1615?] "Articles proposés par Monseigneur le Prince pour paruenir a une bonne seure & honorable paix."
"A Londun".
Bears a date in pencil 1615, and relates to French affairs, beginning with a direction "pour faire une recherche" for all those concerned in the detestable parricide of the late King.
2 leaves. H
1672. 1616,
10 Aug. Letter from Thomas Wilson to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, on the subject of treating with the States General, and enclosing a resumé of treaties with the States from 1495, as far as relates to commerce.
3 leaves. H
1673. ~~This is the center section of the above letter, EL 1672.~~
~~Enclosure in No. 6172.~~ H
4 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers

IV. Foreign Affairs (Continued).

1674. [c. 1618]

"Certayne demaundes of the King's Majesty for the establishment of a peace with the Frenche King". [? Copy of EARLIER NEGOTIATIONS
TERMINATE EG. JOHN HENRY III].
2 leaves.

H

1675. [c. 1607]

Part of a letter. Giving an account of the punishment for bribery of Don Pedro Franquera, the Earl of Villalonga, the Spanish King's Secretary, &c., & OF THE EXPULSION OF THE MORISCS FROM VALENCIA.

H

1676. [c. 1609/10]

COVERING LEAF OF A LETTER FROM NOWELL STARRS TO [EGGERTON?]

1677. Undated
[c. 1622?]

Letter from the Ambassador of the King of Hungary and Bohemia to the King of England. PRESENTING LETTERS OF CREDIT OF NEW AMBASSADOR, THE COUNT OF SWARTENBERG. [? Cf. OF SWARTENBERG, FROM ERIC FERDINAND II?]

H

1678. [c. 1606?]

Copy of a letter written by Sir Piffamio of Burano to the Pope (? Paul V) that Venice defies his condemnation.
2 leaves.

H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

V. Papers relating to the Admiralty.

1679. 1583/4 (a) A note to show the state and sufficiency of the Navy for any
25 January present service and to shew at what time they have been repaired and new built.
- (b) A note how her majesty's ships will come to be repaired in dry docks upon an extraordinary charge yearly one after another.

The names of the ships are:-

The Eliz: Jonas	The Dreadnought
The Triumphe	" Swiftesure
" Victorye	" Antulope
" White Beare	" Foresight
" Marye Rose	" Swallowe
" Phillipe & Marye	" Ayde
" Bonaventure	" Bull & the Teigar
" Lyon	" Scoutte
" Revenge	" Acates
	" Handmayde
	" Marlyne
	" Gurge & the Jennet

4 leaves.

1680. 1585 Draft or Copy of the Letters Patent creating Lord Howard of
8 July Effingham, Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland, and Wales, and
(27 Eliz) the Islands of the same, and of our town of Calais and its
Marches and of Normandy, Gascony and Aquitan.
"Convenit cum Record' & exaiat per me Tho. Ravenscroft".
25 brief sheets.

1681. 1590 Letter from Sir John Popham and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord
6 Jan. Burghley concerning Sir Thomas Williams' suits in the temporal
courts and the Admiralty, and taking order for his debts.
Holograph by Popham - signed by both. 2 leaves.

VI. Papers relating to the Colonies.

1682.

"A Trewe Relation and discourse of all ye Portes, harbours, fortes, Citties, and Townes which hath been survaied, builded, edyfyed, made and done with certen Trenches wch hath bene newlie builded in this my Trauell, by your Majesty's appointment, direcons and commaundment."

A Report on Santa Marta, Santlanton (in Cuba), Nova Spania, Cartagena, Carex, Sienega del aoreado, Yiacas, Nombre de Dios, Panama, Puerto belo, Chagres, Quebrada, y^e Ballona, Aeie, Lyma, The Straights of Magallanies and the fortifications, &c.

(Over)

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

VI. The Colonies (Contd.)

BAPTISTA ANTONELLI, AN ITALIAN MILITARY
ENGINEER IN SPANISH SERVICE

The Report purports to have been made by one Baptista Antonio and the following note is at the foot.

"The copie of a Spanish Relacon sent fro^e ye West Indies to y^e King of Spayne as touching y^e fortyfycacon of y^e saide West Inges and of y^e South Seas Truly translated into English the XIIith day of this moneth August in ye yeare 1597".

"By me Jhon Posar".

"Being written in Cartagena in ye yeare of 1594".

Great apprehension is expressed concerning pirates (probably Englishmen) and reference is made to a possible attempt by Drake on Cartagena.

7 leaves.

1683.

-[1608]
26 Nov.

Letter from Capt. Peter Wynne to Sir John Egerton. Finds the country far more pleasant and plentiful than any report made mention of. Describes it.

From James Town in Virginia. 2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

VII. Papers relating to the Militia.

1684.

NOV 15 EL 6202R, #16

Schedule of musters.

No. 16 in Vol. No. ~~6206~~. 34/C/51.

1685.

NOV 15 EL 6202R, #17

List of forts and castles, Ordnance, &c.

No. 18 in Vol. No. ~~6206~~. 34/C/51.

1686.

[1595]
(temp.
Eliz.)

Notes on a statute relating to runaway soldiers.

2 leaves. → 2-250 VI CPT. 2.

1687.

Undated
[1606]

Abstract of the Counties that had returned Certificates of "Musters" and of those that had returned their letters signifying their unreadiness and desiring a further day.

2 leaves.

1688.

[>1618]
(temp.
Eliz.)

A short list of men fit to bear arms in Knockin and other places.

2 leaves.

1689.

[>1604]
(temp.
Eliz.)

"For the institution for the fellowship or society of "Harquebusiers of the Crown" in every shire, with badges, freedoms, &c. These articles deal also with pikemen and bowmen.

2 leaves.

(See page 1 of Index)*

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

VII. The Militia (Contd.)

1690. ^[c. 1577] (temp. Eliz) Instructions ^{FROM PRIVY COUNCIL TO COMMISSIONERS OF} as to musters in Buckinghamshire. Notes of men and arms. + COPY OF A LETTER TO FROM COMMISSIONERS IN CHARGE TO TOWNES TO TYPENIZON OF TOWNDOS SHOT, + MATCHES. (FROM TAMES II?) 9 leaves. H
1691. 1585
(temp. Eliz)
15 June Draft commission to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the making of commissions of lieutenantancy for various counties. 2 sheets. ^{COPY COMM. TO CHANCELLOR FROM PRIVY COUNCIL TO COMMISSIONERS OF LT. LIEUTENANCY FOR SOUTHAMPTON, LANCS. - CHESHIRE} ^{WITH NOTE BY OTHER TRANSCROPT THAT THIS FORM WAS REVISED BY ELIZABETH} ^{IN FUTURE COMMISSIONS FOR LT. LT. OF + COMMISSION. 22611. FOR A REVISION OF WORKING} H
1692. 1608
(6 Jas. I)
1 April Commission from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Lord Lieutenant of Bucks, to his son, Sir John Egerton, Sir Henry Lee, Sir Robert Dormer, Sir Alexander Hampden, Sir Thomas Denton, Sir Anthony Tyringham and Sir Edmund Ashfield, to be his deputy lieutenants. Signed. Parchment. Seal gone. H
1693. 1610
Pay which is given for three months to Cavalry.
Pay which is given for one month to each century of footmen.
Pay given to Colonels and other Officers in the armies of the Kings of France and England. Agreed on 24 May 1610. 2 leaves. H
1694. 1616
(14 Jas. I)
16 Sept. Commission of the Lord Lieutenantancy of Buckinghamshire to George Lord Whaddon, Viscount Villiers, in place of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, resigned. Signed "G. Buckingham" H
1695. 1616
16 Sept. Copy of the foregoing Commission. Signed by Buckingham. 4 leaves. H
1696. 1616
17 Dec. Letter from Sir George Villiers (afterwards Duke of B.) to Sir John Egerton recommending Clement Cottrell to be appointed Muster Master of Bucks. From Newmarket. Signed. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 484). (See page 1 of Index). H
1697. 1616/7
24 Feb. Commission (?) by George, Earl of Buckingham, Lieutenant of the county of Bucks. [ATTORNING DEPUTIES TO HIS OFFICE OF LT. ?] Partly illegible. Parchment. Seal broken. H
1698. 1616/7
FEB 24 Commission from the Duke of Buckingham to the first Earl of Bridgewater and others to be his Deputy Lieutenants in the county of Buckingham. Signed by the Duke of Buckingham. Parchment. Ink much faded. Seal. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

VIII. Papers relating to Ireland.

1699. 6 Hen. VI- [1412/19] JAN [12] TRIM [H. VI] "Modus tenendi parliamenta" in Ireland; exemplification by Sir John Talbot "de Halomshire", Lieut. of Ireland, at Trym, 12-6 Jan. an. Hen. (VI) 6 (1428), of articles written on a parchment roll taken with Sir Christopher de Preston, at the time of his arrest at Clane; together with articles written on a paper schedule and taken at the same time, as to the form of election of the King and doing homage.
Parchment. Edge torn away. Fragment of seal.
1700. 1550 July Instructions of King Edward 6 to Sir Anthony St. Leger for the government of Ireland, upon St. Leger's appointment as Lt. Deputy of Ireland
First leaf missing; 7 leaves.
1701. 1573 Dec. "Whether the quenes Matie be to be counselled to governe Irelande after the Irishe maner As it hath bene accustomed Or to reduce it as neare as maye be to thEnglisch gouvernement".
An interesting statement on Ireland and suggestions for improvement.
Endorsed "Edmond Tremayne's discourse at the request of Sir Wm. Mildemay". 4 leaves.
1702. 1577 [1603<] ACCOUNT WRITTEN AFTER 1603 OF AN: Order for the imprisonment of the Earl of Desmond, Viscount Baltinglasse, the Barons of "Deliun Hoc's" and Trimelstone and their deputies for petitioning against the taxes, &c. imposed on Ireland by Sir Henry Sidney, Deputy of Ireland, Out of the Lord Treasurer Burghley's papers, DATED 1577.
2 leaves.
1703. 1584 1 May "A mynute of the Commission for the survey of the Excheated landes, &c. in Irelande", with a draft note to Sir Francis Walsingham.
Corrected and signed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 3 leaves.
1704. 1585
1705. (28 Eliz)
1706. [1586] Drafts of Articles for the Settlement of Munster. Noted by Lord Burghley and Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
1707. 1586 4 July Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as Solicitor General, returning to him the book concerning her Matys lands in Munster to be passed to the Undertakers, &c., "which I leave to you for the vewe and consideracon to be as forceible for her Matie as for them espetiallie the patent to pass", &c.
From the Court. Signed. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

VIII. Ireland (Contd.)

1708. (temp. Eliz.) [1586] [Aug.] A modern copy of "the draught of the Commission for dyvydinge the seignories in Ireland". The Seignories &c. escheated are in Tipperary, Kerry, Desmond & Limerick within the Province of Munster. ^{See EL 1714-1717} 2 leaves. H
1709. (temp. Eliz.) [1584] [June] Draft commission to Henry Wallopp and others to survey the lands of the Earl of Desmond and other rebels in Ireland. ^{Sir Valentine Browne, Thomas Trenchard, Laurence Aylmer & Christopher Talbot} Parchment. H
1710. [1584] [June 19] A Copy of the same, with Wallopp's name omitted. ^{including Sir Henry Wallopp's name among the commissioners} H
1711. [c. 1586] "Her Majesty's offer to such of her subjects of this Realme as shalbe disposed to take grauntes of her attainted landes in Irelande".
Female heirs are to marry only people of English descent, or descended from Patentees, and lands are not to be sold to any of the Irish.
Lands are to be held in free socage, and to be subject to the yielding of a heriot and relief, according to the Common law of England on a death or alienation.
The rent (one with another) is not to exceed 3^d the acre "in Kerry, Commylaugh, Lymberyck and Typpurre", 2^d the acre "in Corke and Waterforde yf so be that Sir Valentyne Browne shall thinck that the totall value (offred by him to her Majestie) may stand with those rates".
Endorsed "Ireland to be repeopled" and in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing "The first offers". 2 leaves. H
1712. (temp. Eliz.) [c. 1586] "Abstractes of Artycles Comysons Patents, &c. concernynge Monster in Irelande".
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. 4 leaves. H
1713. [c. 1586] [May 20] "The Plotte of her Mates offer touching the Repeoplinge of Monster in Irelande for such undertakers as shall be willing to take 10,000, 8,000, 6,000 or 4,000 acres". H
1714. [c. 1586] [Aug.] "The draught of the Commyssion for dyvydinge the seignories in Ireland".
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. 3 sheets. ^{See EL 1708-1717} H
1715. [c. 1586] "Conditions to be performed by such persons as shall be disposed to repaire unto Ireland to inhabit there - by undertakers who shall be willing to take 10,000, 8,000, 6,000 or 4,000 acres, with the number of horses, footmen & families to be settled".
Endorsed "The Plotte for Munster in Irelande". H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

VIII. Ireland (Contd.)

- 1716 (temp. [1586] Eliz.) [Tone] "The Copye of the Draught of the Warrant for passing of the patentes of the landes in Monster".
So endorsed. 2 sheets. AUTHORIZING THE ATTORNEY & SOLICIT. GENERAL OF IRELAND
ANOTHER VERSION OF EL 1722 H
1717. (temp. Eliz.) [1586] [Aug.] "A Comison for dyvydinge of the Seignyories and apporcyonyng of the Rents in Monster".
Draft, corrected by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and so endorsed by him. 4 sheets. See EL 1708 + 1714 H
1718. 1593 Nov. 5 "Theis Articles followinge conteyne the kings comaundemente and pleasure how his Chauncellor of Irelande Clarke of the Rolles and the Clerke of the Hanaper there shall demeanne themselves in executinge of their offices".
This is a copy of a pre-Reformation Order, and it is followed without a break by
"Orders for the Chauncerie to be duellie observed and kepte agreed on and sett downe the fifte day of November 1593 by the right reverend Adam Archbyshoppe of Dublin Lord Chauncellor of Irelande and Sr Antonye Syntleger Knight Master of the Rolles of the same Realme accordinge to instrucons out of England".
4 sheets. H
1719. 159- [1586] [Tone] Rough draft Warrant for the passing of moneys into Ireland by the Undertakers for the reepling of Munster.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. 5 sheets. to Burghley, to Chaunc. Burghley, to Lord Chancellor of Ireland to license H
1720. [1586] [Tone] A Copy of No. 1719, with notes and alterations by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and Lord Burghley.
5 sheets. H
- 34/A/15
1721. EL 1721 [1608/09] [Tone] BACON, FRANCIS, 1st Viscount St. Alban:
Considerations touching the Plantations in Ireland.
Addressed to the King. Mo. Vellum binding, gold tooling. 51 leaves
See EL 1747, A MODERN COPY. H
1722. (1586) [1586] [Tone] A draft "Commission for passinge their landes unto the Undertakers for the reepling of Munster".
2½ sheets. ANOTHER VERSION OF EL 1716 H
1725. (temp. Eliz.) [1586] "Munster in Irelande - Patents to the Takers".
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting, and endorsed by him. 6½ sheets. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

VIII. Ireland (Contd.)

1724. (temp. Eliz)
[1587]
[Att. 26] "A Comyson for decydinge & determynyng of controuersyes in Monster".
- the rough draft and fair copy.
7½ sheets. H
1725. [1586]
[June 21?] "An Abstracte of the Articles for the repeoplinge & inhabitinge
of the Province of Mounster in Ireland".
4 leaves. H
1726. [1587]
[June 4?] "Things omittted in the draught of the Patent (of the landes in
Monster) and to be further consydered of."
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. 2 leaves. H
1727. 1587
June 4. Another Copy of the foregoing.
2 leaves. H
1728. 1587
(29 Eliz)
4 Oct. Draft Grant to Thomas Williams of the offices of Muster Master &
Clerk of the Cheque of the Garrisons in Ireland.
9 leaves. H
1729. 1590
16 April Letter from Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Lord Burghley concerning
a surrender to be made to the Queen by Hugh Cuffe of certain
escheated lands in Ireland.
Holograph. 2 leaves. H
1730. 1591
28 July "The Deposition of SR Richard Bingham touchinge the thirty two
articles against O'Rourke latelie sent over into England".
A long account of troubles with Sir Bryan O'Rourke in the
form of specific charges against him, with marginal notes giv-
-ing the evidence of Sir R^d Bingham, Governor of Connaught. The
charges give particulars of confederacy between O'Rourke & the
Bourkes of Mayo, of the latter being in active rebellion several
times, and of their importing and keeping mercenary Scotts in
their service.
6½ double foolscap leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.144). H
- 24/B/48-
1731. 1594
1731 "A Briefe Declaration of the Gouverment of Irelande opening many
Corruptions in the same, discovering the discontentments of the
Irishry and the causes mouing theis expected troubles; And
shewing meanes how to establish quietnes in that kingdome hon-
-ourably to your Ma^{ties} profit without any encrease of charge".
Addressed to the Queen. At the end a petition signed "Tho. Lee", on
behalf of the Earl of Tyrone. 8vo. vol. Vellum binding. 49 leaves. H
1732. 1601
24 April (Writ) to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the issue of a commission,
by letters patent, for the Lords of the Council to make war-
-rants for payment of moneys for Ireland.
G. to Exchange, Hunt, & Ellesmere H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

VIII. Ireland (Contd.)

1733. 1601
18 Oct. ^{PLAIN SEAL WARRANT} (Writ) to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the issuing of a warrant, by letters patent, to the Treasurer, &c. of the Exchequer and others, for repayment of money borrowed by them according to Her Majesty's commands, for the service against the Spaniards lately landed in Ireland.
(Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.329). H
1734. 1601
20 Oct. ^{PLAIN SEAL WARRANT} (Writ) to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the issue of letters patent appointing Sir Richard Leveson, Admiral of a fleet against the Spaniards in Ireland.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.332). H
1735. 1601
14 Nov.
(48 Eliz.) ^{PLAIN SEAL WARRANT TO ISSUE LETTERS PATENT COMMISSIONING "SUGGEST" MONTJOY} Commission for paying the Queen's debts in Ireland.
Addressed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. H
1736. 1602
Dec. "A demonstration how the warres of Ireland may be manteyned with litle or no charge vnto her Matie or the Realme of England. But that the Realme of Ireland shal iustly beare the burden thereof, wherby the meanes of the Rebels to manteyne Warres, shal be much abridged. The Crowne of England enriched without preiudice to the Realme or trafficque And the trade of Ireland reestablished", by Gerard de Malynes:
Including "A Demonstration how by these meanes the aforesaid points shall be effected according to the fiue articles now declared" and "General obseruations to be considered of".
4 leaves. H
1737. [1605-] ^{GEORGE MONTJOY} Petition from the Lord Bishop of Derry, Rapho and Clogher to the Lord Deputie and Councell protesting against the proposed surrender of certain patents to the Crown, and the grant of new ones to the surrenderers for lands belonging to the Bishoprick of Clogher.
Endorsed "Lo Chancelour". 2 leaves. H
1738. 1603
21 April ^{SIGNET} Warrant from James I to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for making Lord Mountjoy Lieutenant, instead of Deputy of Ireland: and for correcting the error of Francis Bacon's name being omitted from the List of King's Counsel. ^{PLAIN SEAL SIGNET}
Signed "James R." 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.367)
(See page 1 of Index). H
1739. 1607
12 Sept. Letter from Sir John Davys to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to an alleged departure of the Earls of Tyrone and Tyrconnel from Ireland.
From Dublin. 4 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.410).
(See page 1 of Index). H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

VIII. Ireland (Contd.)

1740. 1609/10
28 Jan. Copy "Articles agreed upon the 18th of January betweene the Right Hon^{ble} the Lords of His Majesty's Moste hon^{ble} privy councill on the Kings Majesty's behalfe on the one parte and the Committees appointed by Acte of Common Councell on the behalfe of the Maior and Commonalty of the City of London on the other parte concerninge a Plantation in a parte of the Province of Ulster".
Mentions Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, Sir Henry Mountague and others.
Endorsed in the first Earl of Bridgewater's writing, in whose hand is a double list of names, probably of the Privy Councillors & the Common Councell of London 2 leaves.
1741. 1610
14 April Charges for passing the books of the escheated lands in Ulster to the Vndertakers.
2 leaves.
1742. 1610
16 April "The Charges att the great Seale for passing the Bookes of the escheated lands in Vlster".
2 leaves.
1743. [to 1610] Fees at the great Seale.
2 leaves.
1744. 1610
11 May Warrant under the Privy Seal that the letters patent of their land should contain grant of denization for Scotch Undertakers in Ireland. ~~With privy seal.~~
Signed "James R." 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.442).
(See page 1 of Index).
1745. 1613
17 Dec. Lists of "Moneys collected" (at various times summed up under the heading of trades, and amounting in all to (60,000) in London for the Plantation of Ulster. The moneys were collected through the Guilds for Companies.
Endorsed in the first Earl of Bridgewater's writing "Recd 9 July 1627". 6 leaves.
- 34/A/16
1746. 1615 "Suruey of the present estate of Ireland Anno 1615. Addressed to his most excellent Maiesby James the first, &c. E.S." Prefaced by the Report of King James' speech in Parliament 18th Nov. 1606.
8vo vol. Vellum binding, with rose and crown on the back, gold tooling.
31 leaves.
1747. [1608/09]
[Jan. 17] Copy, in a modern hand, of "Certaine considerations touching the Plantations in Ireland". ³¹ FRANCIS BACON 1st Viscount St Albans
8 leaves. Described as "a small volume fairly written".
[16, EL 1721, THE ORIGINAL.]

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

IX. Papers relating to Wales.

1748. Undated [uncert.] Notes of the judges appointed for the counties of Wales.
"The officer of chamberlayne I held duringe the King's pleasure to be exercised by myselfe or my deputye".
"The seal of the County Palatine of Chester serveth also for Flyntshire". "The judge of Chester be also judge of Flint Denbigh and Montgomery".
A note in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting.
1749. 1557
27 Aug. Order by the Council in the Marches of Wales in a suit in which two of the defendants were Thomas Betchekott and William Birkett alias Cooke, the plaintiff's name was not mentioned. Each party to continue in possession of such lands as they then occupied until further order, &c. A day was given the plaintiff to prove the unlawful assembly of the defendants and interruption of his occupation of the tenements & the driving away of his cattle, and also that there was communication between the defendants & Geoffrey Bruton esq. (Erereton), for a lease to be made by Dame Jane Bruton and the said Geoffrey, her son, but that they disagreed thereon, and the lease was not made. The defendants to prove such a lease, &c.
From Ludlow. 2 leaves.
1750. 1559
(1 Eliz.)
5 Aug. The confession of John Ailsbury to H.M. Council in the Marches of Wales of various legal documents forged by him for various people.
Parchment.
1751. 1579
3 Dec. Copy Order by the Court at Ludlow to refer a suit to be tried by Common Law.
Signed by Queen Elizabeth.
1752. 1584
15 May Letter from Sir Francis Walsingham to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to the appointment of Mr Reynolds in succession to Mr Fabian Phillips in the second Justiceship in North Wales.
From the Court at Greenwich. Signed. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.104).
1753. 1584
2 May Letter from Phillips enclosed with the foregoing.
From Orton. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.105).
1754. 1588/9
3 Feb. A Copy endorsed in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's writing "A Grant to the Earle of Warwyck of the Office of Chamberlayne of North Wales. 3 February 1588". It has also a note endorsed in his hand "This conteyneth a graunt by yr Ma^{ty} to the Earle of Warwyck for term of his life of the Offyce of Chamberlayne of North Wales with the fee of £20 per annum for the same as the Earle of Leicester had it".

(Over)

Official Papers.

IX. Wales (Contd.)

Also endorsed "The Offices of Grafton to y^e Lorde Chancellor".

The draft was originally for the appointment of the Earl of Leicester to the office, and, while the recital as to his merits is retained, the name is changed to Ambrose, Earl of Warwick, who was the son of the attainted Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, but had been restored in blood by Queen Elizabeth, and created Earl of Warwick.

2 leaves.

1755. 1591
19 Nov. Letter from William (?) Aubrey to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere concerning a bill for the attorneyship in the Sheriff's Court of Glamorganshire for Mr Eutton and James Thomas, a former one for Mr Eutton, and his brother, having been refused by Her Majesty.
From Doctors Commons. 2 leaves. H
1756. 1600-01
"A Speech made by Sir Robert Cicell Secretarie in the 43th yeare of Q. Eliz. touching the Counsell in the Marches of Wales, and the shyers of Glouc. Worcester, Salop, Herf. Monmouth".
2 leaves. H
- 34/C/28
1757. 1601
12 June "A Copie of the Instrukcions given by the Queenes Maiestie to her highnes Councell within her Maties dominion and Principality of Wales, and the Marches of the same".
"Ex^r per Edw. Coke". "Copia concordat cum original' et examinatur per me Jo. Powell". Endorsed "To be delivered to the righte hono: S^r Thomas Egerton knighte Lorde Keeper of the Great Seale of Englande".
Bound in vellum. 28 leaves.
- 34/C/27
1758. 1602
7 July "Instructions given by the Queenes Maiestie to her right trusty and right welbeloued Edward Lord Zouch Lord President of her Highnes Councell within her Maties dominions and principality of Wales and Marches of the same".
Opens with the appointment of Lord Zouch as President, & rules for the appointment of a Vice-President, otherwise is the same as Book No. 1757.
"Concordat cum original et exa^r per me Jo: Powell"
1759. 1603
12 April "The draught of my lett^r for Mr Lake for ye K's service wth a mynute for Wales, &c."
Evidently written on being confirmed in his appointments on the accession of Jas. I.
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.370). H
[See other entries for instructions germane to the letter.]
(See page 1 of Index).*

Official Papers.

IX. Wales (Contd.)

1760. 1603
30 May Letter from ^{The Privy Council} the Earls of Nottingham and Worcester, Lord Buckhurst, Lord Howard and Sir Robert Cecil, to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, desiring at His Majesty's command that if he has not yet sealed the bill for the examinership of Wales, not to do so, and if he has already done so, to keep it, and not to deliver it to the party to whom the grant is made.
From the Court at Greenwich. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, "I receyved this letter on Monda at 9 in the evenyng 30 May and the patent was sealed and delivered to the partye on Sonda evenyng befor" Signed. 2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index)*.
1761. [c. 1616] A note of New Years gifts of plate from Pres^y of Wales for the years 1605-1616.
Endorsed "Newe Yeares guiftes from Prest Wales".
1762. 1607/8
15 Feb. Letter from Lord Ebre to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Asks him to uphold the jurisdiction of the Marches of Wales which is being opposed by many gentlemen of the four counties adjoining to Wales as being unnecessary. Encloses a transcript of his last instructions from the King. He was married to a sister of Alice Countess of Derby.
From Ludlow Castle. 2 leaves.
1763. 1608
3 Nov. Report of a debate 'coram Rege' of a question as to jurisdiction in the four counties of the Marches of Wales, in which Judges (all of whom were present except Baron Affain) and others took part. Speech by the King. ON THE NATURE OF THE ROYAL PREROGATIVE. 4 leaves. ACCOUNT OF OPPOSITION THEREUNTO BY COKE & OTHER JUDGES IN ATTENDANCE.
1764. 1616
27 Nov. Order by the Council of the Marches of Wales for the fining and imprisonment of certain alehouse keepers in Wilderley, near Ludlow, for selling ale and permitting carousing and playing of unlawful games on the Sabbath.
The offences were committed in a small village or towne on the mountayne side in the lordship of Wilderley belonging to Sir John Egerton not containing more than 8 dwellinghouses, of which three were alehouses. The alehouses were suppressed and 5 defendants fined £10 or £6.8.4 apiece.
2 leaves.
1765. 1616
(14 Jas. I)
Nov. Copies of an order, Royal letter and Certificates, from Masters of Game, Rangers and Keepers as to the game and deere within the Royal fforests parks and chases in the Counties of Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford & Salopp in the Principality & marches of Wales, viz:- Oakley Park, Bewdley Parke, ffeckennam fforrest Malvorne Chase, Corselawne Chase, Deane fforrest, Bringewood fforrest & Mocktree Chase, Snowden fforest & Kingswood fforest.
11 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

X. Manors, &c. in Flint and Denbigh.

Holt.

1766. 1599
24 April Assignment from Robert Davies to Sir Thomas Egerton, son of Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, of a lease from Queen Elizabeth of lands in Holt, late parcel of the possessions of Sir William Stanley, attainted.
Denbigh, Holt.
Seal broken.

Coleshill.

1767. 1539
19 June Copy of the inquisition taken after the death of Peter Stanley, esq. The jurors say he died seised of lands in Coleshill, Haliwell, Merton, Kilkyn, Dolvegnes, Halkyn and Ewlowe in co. Flint. Recite charters from Peter Stanley, father of the said Peter, to the said Peter, Jane, his wife and their heirs; from the said Peter Stanley, senior, to William, his son, from Peter Stanley, junior, to Thurstan Tildisley and others to the use of Anne, daughter of Sir James Stanley, on her marriage with Thomas, son of the said Peter, &c. Edward Stanley is son and heir of the said Peter.
9 brief sheets.

1768. 1550
27 March Lease from Sir John Salisbury to Fulk Salisbury, his brother, of land in Coleshill.
Seal broken.

1769. 1559
2 Oct. Bond from John Salisbury of Llewenny, k^t, to John Gravenor, to sell to the said John Gravenor and Richard Gravenor the farm of Coleshill under certain specified covenants.
Seal.

1770. 1559
18 Oct. Sale by Sir John Salisbury to Richard Gravenor and John his brother, of Coleshill farm.
Seal.

1771. 1559
18 Oct. Sale from John Salisbury of Llewenny to Richard Gravenor of Enrall and John Gravenor, his brother, of Coleshill farm.
Seal.

1772. 1563
1 Oct. Feoffment from Richard Gravenor and John Gravenor, his brother, to Richard Massy, senior, of Aldford, and Lawrence Hide, of Coleshill farm.
2 Seals.

1773. 1563
20 Nov. Grant by Richard Massy, senior, of Aldford, and Laurence Hide, of Ridley, at the requisition of Mary Egerton, wife of Richard Egerton of Ridley, to Edmund Newson, vicar of Prestbury and Thomas Grene of Bollington, of Coleshill farm in the parish of Haliwell, co. Flint. The Declaration of the uses of the above mentioned deed is attached.
3 Seals.

1778a.

Copy of Ministers Accounts for Coleshill and Adcross Mill, and notes in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting, concerning the same places.

4 leaves.

Flint - Coleshill

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

X. Manors, &c. in Flint & Denbigh (Contd.)

Coleshill - continued.

1774. 1563 Counterpart of No. 1773.
20 Nov. 2 Seals - 1 gone. H
- Flint, Coleshill*
1775. 1563 Letter of attorney from Edmund Newson, vicar of Prestbury, and
26 Nov. Thomas Grene of Bollington, to Robert Gyll, to receive posses- H
-sion from Richard Massy of Aldford and Laurence Hide, of the
farm of Coleshill.
2 Seals.
- Flint, Coleshill*
1776. 1565 Grant from Roger Puleston, John Gravenor, of Tusshingham, Richard
1 March Massy, senior, of Aldford, Richard Massy, his son, Laurence Hide
Edmund Newson and Thomas Grene, at the requisition of Mary
Egerton, wife of Richard Egerton of Ridley, to George Ravens- H
-croft of Bretton and Antonio Gravenor of Ridley, of Coleshill
farm, and lands called Bignall Hill or Bignall End in the man-
-or of Audeley, co. Staff. & all lands which they have by
sale from John Salisbury and Ralph Egerton.
Declaration of the uses of the deed is attached.
5 7 Seals.
- Flint, Coleshill*
1777. 1565 Letter of attorney from George Ravenscroft & Anthony Gravenor
6 March to John Cracheley to receive from Roger Puleston, John Gravenor,
Richard Massey, Lawrence Hide, Edmund Newson and Thomas
Grene, possession of lands in cos. Flint & Stafford, according H
to a deed of March 1, 1565/6. (No. 1776).
1 Seal and a fragment of another.
1778. 1574 Bond by Foulk Salisbury for the keeping of the next mentioned H
26 Jan. Award.
Seal gone.
Flint - Coleshill
1779. 1575 Award by William Mostyn and Roger Puleston in a dispute between H
25 March Foulk Salisbury on the one part, and Ralph Egerton of Ridley,
John Gravenor of Tusshingham, and John Egerton of Ridley,
concerning Coleshill farm. Foulk Salisbury is to surrender
the farm to Ralph Egerton.
2 Seals.
- Flint, Coleshill*
1780. 1575 Surrender by Foulk Salisbury to Ralph Egerton, of Coleshill farm. H
1 April *Flint*
Seal gone.
1781. 1593 Bond by Rowland ap M'dd Lloyd to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to H
21 Dec. keep Coleshill farm in repair during his tenancy.
Fragment of Seal.
- Flint, Coleshill*

- 1782a. 1559. Obligation from Sir John Salisbury, John Salisbury, Robert Puleston, John Wyn ap William and Thomas Massy to Richard and John Cravenor for the keeping by the said Sir John Salisbury of covenants in a pair of indentures between him and the said Richard and John Cravenor. *Denbigh* H
18 Oct. 5 seals.
- 1782b. 1559 Obligation from Sir John Salisbury, Robert Puleston, John Salisbury, Thomas Massy and John Wyn ap William to Richard Cravenor and John Cravenor for money for corn, wool and other merchandize. *Denbigh* H
20 Dec. 6 seals.
- 1782c. 1562, Fine between Richard and John Cravenor, plaintiffs, and John Salisbury, kt., and John Salisbury, his son, of Coleshill farm, and lands in Pottvarry, and draft of an indenture concerning the same. *Flint* H
3 Aug.
- 1782d. 1562, Draft indenture between the same parties. *Flint* H
Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 5 brief sheets.
- 1782e. 1601, A Rental of the lands in cos. Denbigh and Merioneth of John Salisbury, esquire, Her Majesty's ward. *Denbigh* H
6 April 13 leaves.
- 1782f. Four lists, of names of tenants who refuse to pay charges, profits, &c. *Denbigh* H
- 1782g. 1601, An Inventory of the goods and chattels delivered by Sir Richard Trevor, Piers Salusbury and Roger Williams, to Hugh Salusbury, John Richards and Richard Worrall, late belonging to Sir Robert Salusbury, deceased, in the counties of Denbigh and Merioneth. *Denbigh* G
15 March Each page is signed "John Richardes", "Hughe Salesburye".
- 1782h. Particulars of the lands which descended to the son and heir of Sir Robert Salisbury.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1317.

Official Papers.

X. Manors &c. in Flint & Denbigh (Contd.)

Coleshill - continued.

1782

Indenture between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and John Salisbury esq., concerning an annuity chargeable on lands in Coleshill, granted by the late Sir John Salisbury to Richard and John Gravenor whose estate therein the said Lord Chancellor now has.

Flint. Coleshill.

Signed and sealed by John Salisbury. Endorsed by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.

Northope.

1783.

1474

7 Nov.

Lease from David ap Cona ap Ith' free tenant in the vill of Sichten, to William Stanley, free tenant of Northope, of a close in Sichten, in Flint.

Flint - Sichten

1784.

1473

1 Oct.

Lease from Ken' ap Ith' ap Mad', "proprietary" of the vill of Northope, to William Stanley, son of Edmund Stanley, of a toft in Northope.

Seal gone.

Flint - Northope

1785.

1478

10 Oct.

Grant from Jenn' ap Griffith ap Jenn' Deby and Gwenllian V'ch Rleth ap Howell ap Jenn', his wife, to William Stanley, of a tenement in Northope.

Seal gone.

Flint - North

1786.

1482

28 Sept.

Grant from Edward ap Tudor ap Glenllian v'ch Jenn' to William Stanley, son of Edmund Stanley, of lands in Northope and Coleshill.

Seal.

1787.

1482

22 Oct.

Grant from Edward ap Tudur ap Jollyn ap Howell ap Jenn^a alias Edward ap Tudur ap Gwenllian V'ch Jenn' to William Stanley, son of Edmund Stanley, of lands in Northope.

Seal.

Flint - Northope

1788.

"

Release of the same property.

Seal gone.

1789.

1498

23 May

Deed by which William Stanley and William, his son, undertake, for the assurance to Ralph Billington of the premises mentioned in the following deed to levy a fine thereof to John Sutton and John Bowys to the use of the said Ralph.

3 Seals.

Flint. Northope.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1517.

Official Papers.

X. Manors &c. in Flint & Denbigh (Contd.)

Northope - continued

1790. 1498
29 May Grant from William Stanley, son of Edmund Stanley, Isabell, his wife, and William Stanley, his son, to John Sutton and John Bowys, of Northope Hall (alias le leese), & lands in Northope, Carvallogh, Ledebroke Vawre, Ledebroke Vaghan, Helegen, Sithen, Wepray, Cayrus, Moston, Colston, Kelsterston and Coydgrave, in Coleshill and Ruthlande.
Flint, Northope.
Seals broken. H
1791. 1498
21 June Fine between John Sutton and John Bowis, plaintiffs, and William Stanley, son of Edmund Stanley, Isabel, his wife, and William, his son, deforciant, of the lands mentioned in the foregoing.
Seal gone.
Flint - No. 5 H
1792. 1499
20 April Receipt from William Stanley, son of Edmund Stanley, late of Northope, for £12 paid to him by Ranulf Bylyngton in part payment for lands in Northope.
Flint, Northope.
Fragment of Seal. H
1793. 1503
13 March Indenture by which Thomas Billington, son of Ralph Billington, and Agnes, his wife, grant to William Stanley, son of William Stanley, the manor of Aignelles and lands in Hemelhempstead and in Luton, co. Beds., in satisfaction of arrears due for Northope Hall, and lands mentioned in No. 1790, sold by William Stanley, senior, to Ralph Billington.
Flint, Northope.
Beds.
Herts.
3 Seals - 2 broken. H
1794. 1506
16 Dec. Grant from Ralph Billyngton and Thomas his son to Jane, late wife of Richard Cotton, of an annuity of 26^s 8^d out of lands in Osecroft and Milton.
2 Seals broken. H
1795. 1513
15 July Copy Release by George Billington to Thomas, his brother, of all his right in le Lees in Llamergen (i.e. Northope Hall) & lands in Northope, Sughton, Wepray, Kilsterton, Codecray, Caervallogh, Ledbrooke Vaure, Ledbrooke Vaghan, Flint, Cairouse, Heleggen, Halkyn, Gronenant, Nante, Altemeladen, Treer Castle, Dyssart, Brynhedeth, Roddorthway & Ruthland, co. Flint, late belonging to Ralph Billington, their father.
Flint - No. 5 H
1796. 1515
13 Dec. Award by Ralph Pole and Thomas Lucas, between Thomas Billington, William Stanley and James Bray, concerning lands in Northope, Caervallogh, Ledbrooke Vaure, Ledbrooke Vaghan, Heleggen, Sithen, Wepray, Carouse, Moston, Colston, Kelsterston and Cordecray, co. Flint, belonging to William Stanley, father of the said William Stanley, lands of the said Thomas Billington & Agnes, his wife, daughter of Edward Spenlove, in Hemel Hempstead & Harpenden, co. Herts, and in Luton, co. Beds.
Flint, Northope.
4 Seals - 2 broken. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

X. Manors &c. in Flint & Denbigh (Contd.)

Northope - continued.

1797. 1515
14 Dec. Release from William Stanley, son of William Stanley, to Thomas Billington, of Northope Hall and lands in Northope, Caervallloght, Ledbrooke Vaure, Ledbrooke Vachan, Helegen, Sithen, Wepra, Cairouse Moston, Colston, Kelsterson and Coydecray, in co. Flint.
Seal.
Flint - Northope
1798. 1517
18 Sept. Lease from Thomas Billington, Ralph Pole, William Pole, Richard Bunbury, and John Whitmore to George Billington and Henry ap John ap David ap Ithell, Thomas ap Harry ap Kenerik & Thomas ap John ap Griffith Vachan, of lands in Northope, Sughton, Ledbrooke Vaure, Brenheddeth and Ruddorthway, in co. Flint, to the use of the said Thomas Billington.
5 Seals (gone, or in fragments).
Flint - Northope
1799. 1517
20 Oct. Feoffment from Thomas Billington, Ralph Pole, William Pole, Richard Bunbury, and John Whitmore, to George Billington and Henry ap John ap David ap Ithell, Thomas ap Harry ap Keneryk, and Thomas ap John ap Gruff Vachan, of lands in Northope, Sughton, Ledbrooke Vaure, Brenheddeth and Ruddorthway, in co. Flint. Declaration of uses is attached.
5 Seals (4 broken).
Flint - Northope
1800. 1522
20 June Lease from Thomas Billington, Ralph Pole, William Pole, Richard Burnbury and John Whitmore, who are seised to the use of the said Thomas Billington and his heirs of certain lands to Richard Broke, Thomas More, Ralph Egerton and Thomas Denys & Edward Tyrell of Northope Hall and other lands in co. Flint.
3 Seals and one fragment.
Flint - Northope
1801. 1522
21 June Letter of attorney from Richard Broke, kt., Thomas More, kt. Ralph Egerton, kt., Thomas Denys, kt., and Edward Tyrell to Robert Parys, Nicholas Baker and James Coke to receive from Thomas Billington, Ralph Pole, William Pole, kt., Richard Bunbury & John Whitmore possession of Northope Hall.
4 Seals (2 broken).
Flint - Northope
1802. 1530
8 July Sale from William Hubbard and William Shaw to Thomas Billington, of lands in Northope.
Seal.
Flint - Northope
1803. 1530
8 July Letter of Attorney from Thomas Billington to Ralph Billington, his son, and Res ap John, to receive possession of the said lands.
Seal gone.
Flint - Northope

1805a. 1536, Release from Ralph Billington to Thomas Billington, his father, from all actions, real and personal, &c. H

Flint. Northrup-

Northope - continued

1804. 1536 Bond by Howell ap John ap David to perform the covenants contained
3 April in indentures between him and Thomas Byllington.
Seal.
Flint, Northope
1805. 1536 Grant from Thomas Billington (according to former indentures
23 July between him and Howell ap John ap David) to Henry Bunbury,
Humfrey Hurleton, and Thomas ap Henry ap Ken', of Northope Hall,
and lands in Sughton and Northope, to the use of the said
Thomas Billington for life, with remainder of some to Margaret,
his wife, and of others to Alice Billington, his daughter, for
life, with remainder to Ralph Billington, his son, and his heirs.
Seal broken.
Flint, Northope
1806. 1538 Bond by Henry ap David to Thomas Billington to keep the covenants
22 Jan. specified in a pair of indentures. (See following deed)
Seal.
Flint, Northope
1807. 1538 Lease from Thomas Billington of Tottenham co. Mid. and Margaret
22 Jan. his wife, to Henry ap David, of lands in Northope.
Seal gone.
Flint
1808. 1541 Agreement between Margaret Billington, widow, and Ralph Billington,
6 Oct. by which the said Ralph grants to the said Margaret, for
jointure, Northope Hall, now in the holding of Roger Brereton,
and other lands to the yearly value of £19.10.0
Flint
1809. 1541 Order by Commissioners of the Marches that Margaret Billington,
7 Oct. widow of Thomas Billington, plaintiff, is to have possession of
a messuage in Northope until Ralph Billington, defendant, shall
recover it at Common Law.
Flint
1810. 1541 Release from Ralph Billington, son and heir of Thomas Billington
10 Oct. of Tottenham, co. Midd: to Margaret, widow of the said Thomas
of Northope Hall, and lands in Northope and Sugnden.
Flint, Northope
1811. 1541 Bond by Ralph Billington to confirm the above release.
10 Oct. Seal gone.
Flint, Northope
1812. 1541 Acquittance from Margaret Billington of Tottenham, co. Midd: for
10 Oct. the sum of £4.6.8, paid to her by Roger Brereton, esq.
Flint

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

X. Manors &c. in Flint & Denbigh (Contd.)

Northope - continued.

1813. 1541
15 Oct. Lease from Margaret Billington, late wife of Thomas Billington,
to Richard Grosvenor, of Northope Hall, for twenty one years. H
Seal broken.
Flint, Northope
1814. 1547
24 April Agreement between Ralph Billington and Peter Mutton, that Ralph,
son of the said Ralph, is to marry Jane, daughter of the said H
Peter, and that the said Ralph Billington, senior, shall settle
his lands, Northope Hall, and lands in Northope, Sughton, Car-
-vallogh, Wepra, &c. in co. Flint, as specified.
Seal undecipherable.
Flint, Nor
1815. 1559
14 Dec. Grant from Ralph Billington to Thomas ap Harry ap David, John, his H
son, and Marseley v'z Meredith, wife of the said Thomas, of
lands in Northope.
3 Seals.
Flint
1816. 1561
24 March Sale from Ralph Billington to John ap Thomas Gruff, of land in H
Northope.
Seal.
Flint, Northope
1817. 1562
16 Oct. Lease from Ralph Billington to Ken' ap Thomas ap David, Harry ap H
Ken' ap Thomas, his son, and Katherine vz Ken' ap Thomas, his
daughter, of land in Northope for three lives.
3 Seals.
Flint, Northope
1818. 1565
7 Oct. Lease from Ralph Billington to Harry ap Robert ap Harry, of a H
tenement and lands in Northope.
Seal gone.
Flint, Nor
1819. 1574
18 April Bond by Ralph Billington to convey to Harry ap Thomas ap Richard, H
and the heirs of the said Harry, and Margaret Billington, his
wife, certain lands in Northope.
Seal undecipherable.
Flint, Northope
1820. 1580
7 Oct. Grant from Ralph Billington of Northope to Henry ap Thomas ap H
Richard, and Margery, his wife, daughter of the said Ralph
of land in Northope.
Seal undecipherable.
Flint, Northope
1821. 1580
Writ to George Calveley, Roger Pulston & John Hope to take Ralph H
Billington's acknowledgment of a fine to be levied between George
& Ralph Ravenscroft, plaintiffs, & the said Ralph Billington,
deforciant, of land in Northope & Caervallogh, as he is unable
to attend in Court. With acknowledgment attached.
Flint - Nor

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

X. Manors &c. in Flint & Denbigh (Contd.)

Northope - continued.

1822. 1581 Indenture between Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of the one part, and
14 Sept. George Ravenscroft and Ralph Ravenscroft of the other part,
by which Lord Chancellor Ellesmere settles Northope Hall on
himself and his wife for life, and then to Sir Thomas Egerton
his son.
Noted as revoked by a deed of December 31, 1584, and other
uses limited by a deed of January 5, 1584/5.
Seal gone.

1823. 1581 Teoffment from George Ravenscroft and Ralph Ravenscroft to Lord
14 Sept. Chancellor Ellesmere, of lands in Northope.
Seal broken.

1824. 1593 Sale from Robert Davyes to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere of land in
29 April Northope.
Seal.

1825. 1594 Sale by Edward ap Hugh ap Rees to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, of
10 July land in Northope.
Seal.

1826. Rental of Northope.

1827. 1596 Mold.
2 Sept. Licence from Queen Elizabeth to Sir Edward Stanley to alienate
the rectory of Mould to Alice, Countess of Derby.
Seal broken.

1828. 1607 Exemplification of a deed of sale from Anne Stanley, Lady Strange,
8 April to her sisters, Lady Elizabeth Hastings and Lady Frances Stan-
-ley, of her third part of the rectory of Mould.
Seal gone.

1829. Undated Ruthland
Copy lease in reversion of the chantry of St. John in Ruthland
to Reginald Turner, John Emerson and Walter Freeman, for twenty
one years from 1600.
4 brief sheets.

1830. 1565 Flint
26 June Copy Lease from Queen Elizabeth to Reginald Turner, John Emerson
& Walter Freeman, of the chantry of St. John in Ruthland, co.
Flint, for twenty one years, after the expiration of a former
lease to Margaret Griffith.
3 brief sheets.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

X. Manors &c. in Flint & Denbigh (Contd.)

Ruthland - continued

1831. ✓ 1576 Copy lease from Queen Elizabeth to Elzcius Williams of Craghannon
28 Nov. meadow in Ruthland, co. Flint, for twenty one years. H
2 brief sheets,
1832. ✓ 1577 Copy lease from Queen Elizabeth to William Griffith of Craghannon
26 June meadow, &c. in Ruthland, co. Flint. H
2 brief sheets.
1833. ✓ 1588 Copy Commission to take an inquisition concerning arrears of rent
23 Dec. owed to the Queen by Elzcius Williams, for Craghannon meadow in H
Ruthland.
1588 Copy of the inquisition.
20 Jan. 3 brief sheets.
Flint?
1834. ✓ Copy Petition to the Lord Treasurer of William Williams against
Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for having had the foregoing inqui- H
-sition taken, and having caused him to be wrongfully ejected
from the said meadow.
Flint Ruthland
1835. ✓ 1589 Notes concerning the title to the said meadow, partly by Lord H
Chancellor Ellesmere.
5 leaves.
Flint - Ruthland
1836. ✓ 1591 Kyrchynan.
10 Sept. Grant from Peter, John, Humfr6y and Fulk Holland to Lord H
Chancellor Ellesmere of a close in Kyrchynan.
4 seals.
Flint - Kyrchynan
1837. ✓ 1562 Gresford.
27 Nov. Lease from the Dean and Chapter of Winchester to Ellis Wyn of H
London, of the parsonage of Gresford, after the expiration
of a lease to Ellis Wyn of Sparsholt.
Seal gone.
Denbigh
1838. ✓ Copy of the foregoing lease.
6 brief sheets. H
Denbigh - Gresford
1839. ✓ 1581 Lease from Lawrence Humfrey, Dean of Winchester Cathedral & the H
1 Feb. Chapter of the same, to Queen Elizabeth, of the parsonage of
Gresford, for fifty years.
Recites a former lease to Ellis Wyn.
Seal gone.

Official Papers.

X. Manors &c. in Flint & Denbigh (Contd.)

Gresford - continued.

1840. 1581
1 Feb. Letter of attorney from the Dean and Chapter of Winchester Cathed-
-dral to Alexander Fisher, John Reynolds and Alexander Cootes,
to acknowledge in the Court of Chancery the foregoing lease to
Queen Elizabeth of the parsonage of Gresford.
Seal broken.
1841. 1582
28 June Assignment from Queen Elizabeth to Launcelot Bostock, one of her
gentlemen pensioners, of her lease of Gresford parsonage.
Seal gone.
Denbigh
1842. 1583
16 Aug. Lease from George Bellott to Richard ap John ap Hoell Tegin, of
certain tithes belonging to the rectory of Gresford, which
tithes he has by lease from Ellis Wynne.
Seal gone.
Denbigh
1843. 1587
30 June Mortgage from Launcelot Bostock to Ralph Calveley, of Gresford
parsonage.
Seal broken.
1844. 1592
20 Feb. Assignment by Ralph Calveley to John Calveley, his son, of Gresford
parsonage.
Seal.
Denbigh, Gresford
1845. 1593
22 June Mortgage from Elis Wynne to Thomas Middleton, of Gresford parsonage
Seal.
Denbigh, Gresford
1846. 1598
21 July Indenture between Robert Davies and Richard Cartwright of the
one part, and George Bostock of Holt of the other part, setting
forth that the condition of an obligation which the said Bos-
-tock had entered into to the said Davies and Cartwright, is
that he keep the covenants in an indenture between him on the
one part, Ralph Calveley and John, his son, of the second part
and the said Davies and Cartwright of the third part; also that
since the assignment to the said Bostock by Launcelot Bostock
his father, of the parsonage of Gresford, the said George Bos-
-tock has happened to kill a man, and obtained her Majesty's
pardon, but if it be adjudged a forfeiture of his estate, it
shall not be a breach of the covenants, &c.
Fragment of Seal.
Denbigh, Gresford
1847. 1598
Assignment from George Bostocke, Ralph and John Calveley to Rob-
-ert Davies and Richard Cartwright, of Gresford parsonage.
3 Seals.
Denbigh, Gresford
1848. 1598
20 Aug. Acknowledgment by Ellis Wynne that he has received from George
Bostock by the hands of Sir Thomas Egerton, junior, the sum of
£400, for the rectory of Gresford, according to a decree in
Chancery.
Seal broken.
Denbigh, Gresford

1851a. 1599, Assignment by John Panton and Richard Cartwright to Lord
 14 Sept. Chancellor Ellesmere of the parsonage of Gresford, which they
 have by an assignment from Sir Thomas Egerton, junior, de-
 -ceased, and which he had by an assignment from Thomas Middle-
 -ton, esq.

2 seals

Danbigh. Gresford

1851b. 1599, Assignment by Robert Davies and Richard Cartwright to Lord
 14 Sept. Chancellor Ellesmere, of the parsonage of Gresford, which they
 had by an assignment from George Bostocke, and Ralph and John
 Calueley.

2 seals.

Danbigh. Gresford

H 1853 Gresford

H 1854 "

H 1855 Danbigh - Gresford

H 1856 "

H 1857 "

H 1858 "

H 1859 "

H 1861 "

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

X. Manors &c. in Flint & Denbigh (Contd.)

Gresford - continued.

1849. 1598 A similar receipt to the foregoing, not mentioning Sir Thomas
20 Aug. Egerton.
Seal.
Denbigh - Gresford
1850. 1598 Release from Ellis Wynne to Sir Thomas Egerton, junior, of his
23 Dec. right in the parsonage of Gresford, which he assigned to Thomas
Middleton, who assigned it to the said Sir Thomas Egerton.
Seal broken.
Denbigh, Gresford
1851. 1598 Assignment from Thomas Middleton of London, esq., to Sir Thomas
23 Dec. Egerton, junior, of the lease of Gresford parsonage.
Seal, coat of arms and "K.C."
Denbigh - Gresford
1852. 1609 Assignment by the Earl of Bridgewater to Richard Langford, of his
20 May right in lands in Gresford.
Seal. Coat of arms.
Denbigh - Gresford
- 1853 Law Papers, chiefly relating to the rectory of Gresford.
1861 *H 1353-1853*
H 1353-9, 1851
Hunfrey v. Earl of Bridgewater, and relating to the Lord
Chancellor's interest in the Rectory. This was part of the
contested Family matters on the decease of the Lord Chancellor.
Denbigh - Gresford

but not 1860

XI. Papers relating to Scotland.

1862. 1559[1601] Draft letter to the Queen - mainly about a projected invasion of
1589- Scotland - dissuasive. Ends with a request to "remember my
12 Jan. Licence". ? From Sir Wm. Maitland.
2 leaves. (Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 30.) *known copy*
(See page 1 of Index). *of EL 1185.*
1863. 1566/7 Copy letter from Sir Wm. Maitland to Burghley - on Queen Mary
4 Jan. of Scotland's right of succession to the Crown of England and
complaining of the disfavours done to her by England.
4 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).

Official Papers.

XI. Scotland (Contd.)

1864. 1587
24 Nov. Letter from Lord Burghley to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere asking him to sett downe briefordlie the matters (because he was best acquainted with them) wherewith the Scottishe Queene, hir Sec-
-retaries and their Traitors that were executed and others were touched concerning the practices for the destruccon of hir Matie, and thearein howe farr forthe either the King of Spayne or anie his ministers were acquainted with anie of thos prac-
-tises and by what confessions and proffes everie of the same are maintained and therewith to attend him.
ffrom his howse near the Savoie.
(See page 1 of Index).
1865. 1604
15 Nov. The Acts of Parliament of Scotland made against England or Eng-
-lishmen reduced into two heads,
(1) Hostile, made in time of war or ermitie against defence.
(2) Political, made in time of peace for enrichment.
2 sheets.
1866. 1606
7 Feb. Letter from Lord Dunfermling to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
From Edinburgh.
(See page 1 of Index).
1867. 1606
30 Oct. Letter from Lord Dumfermlyne to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere.
"The peste has been continual in Edinburgh for four years."
"Air (Ayr) and Striueling (Stirling) are almost overthrown with the sicknes, within 2 months about 2,000 persons dead in one of theym."
From Dumfermlin. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 406.
(See page 1 of Index).
1868. 1608
(6 Jas. I) The Case argued in the Exchequer Chamber as to whether Scotchmen
born since the accession of James I were aliens. (Calvin's Case)
8 leaves.
1869. 1608
7 May The same Case. Speech of Justice Yeluerton^{Sir Christopher} as to whether Scotch-
-men are to be considered as aliens, in an assize between Rob-
-ert Calvyn, plaintiff, and Richard Smith & Nicholas Smith,
defendants, concerning a messuage in Shoreditch. (Calvin's
Case).
7 leaves.
1870. [1608] Part of Sir Francis Bacon's speech in the Ct of Exchequer Chamber on Calvin's Case.
Speeches relating to the same Case:
6 leaves.
1871. [1608] Do. 31 leaves. Do. Do.
1872. 1608
4 June Rough notes on the same Case.
Endorsed "Coke chief Justice" Coke's notes on the case of Calvin.
4 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XI. Scotland (Contd.)

1873. 1608
3 May

EGGERTON'S NOTES ON SPEECHES BY JUSTICE SIR DAVID WILKINSON + REPLY OF THE EYER SIR GEO.
Notes on the same Case. *Swindon given in the Ct. of Exch. Chancery, on CALVIN'S CASE.* H
2 leaves.

(No. 1188 is a letter from Nicholas Bacon to Queen Elizabeth, treating, among other matters, of Scotch affairs.)

XII. Papers relating to Border Affairs.

1874. Undated
[21604]

"Petition of the Maior and Burgesses of Barwick-upon-Tweede to the Privie Counsell" - "that they may have the benefit of their charters and privileges", and that abuses may be done away with.
2 leaves. H

1875. [21604]

"A breviat of the peticons of the Maior and Bayleifes of the towne of Berwicke" - i.e. particulars of their case as opened in the foregoing petition.
Largely a plea for preferential training.
Noted by Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. 3 sheets. H

1876. Undated
[c. 1598?]

"The aunswere of Raphe L. Eure to sutch articles as are obiected against him before the right hon. the Ll. and others of hir Ma^{ts} most hon. priuie Councell".
These appear to have been charges of mismanagement & peculation in his office as Lord Warden of the Scotch marches.
3 sheets. H

1877. [c. 1598?]

"The humble suite of the L. Eure unto the right hono. the Ll. of hir Ma^{ts} moste honorable priuie Councell". In the same matter as the foregoing. H

1878. [21604]

"A briefe of the bounders wayes and passages of the middle Marche all alonge the border of Scotland" &c.
Interesting as showing how watch and ward was kept in Elizabeth's time. H

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XII. Border Affairs (Contd.)

1879. 1584
9 April Letter from the Earl of Leicester to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, informing him that the Queen "is mynded to bestowe upon my servant Will^m Spicer the office of Surveior of Her Highnes works and fortificationes at Barwycke for the tearme of his liefe to be exercised by himself or his sufficient deputye", and requesting that a bill might be drawn for her Majesty's signature. *See also EL 1254.*
"From my house at Wanstede". 2 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.101.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1880. 1584
11 April A Certified Extract as to the fees of the Surveyor at Barwick.
By Jo. Conyers - Auditor.
Ordinary Stipend 8d p. diem.
In Reward 22d p. diem increasing according to the amount spent on works to a maximum (if £1,500 a year and upwards is spent) of 2s 4d p. diem besides his before-named allowances, and 12d p. diem for one clarke.
2 leaves.
1881. 1595
26 Feb. "Instructions given by her Matie to Mathew, Archbishop of York, & others appointed her Commissioners in the North parts of her Realme by Commission under the Great Seal dated 26 Feby. 1595, rendered necessary by the death of the Earl of Huntingdon, President of the Council there. *Printed in The Egerton Papers, Chancery Sec XII (1240) pp 210-12*
2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index)*
1882. [1574]
[> June 12] *Commission to the Lord President (Henry Hastings, 3rd Earl of Huntingdon) - Council of the North to inquire in Teesside of York 4 sheets. INTO OFFENCES AGAINST THE ACTS OF UNIFORMITY & SUPREMACY, ETC.*
A copy of the Commission referred to.
1883. 1597
(38 Eliz.)
5 May The Proceedings of the Commission of England & Scotland for Border Causes.
Being a Report of the Joint Scottish & English Commission for settling the disorders of the Border, with copies of Commissions of Eliz. & Jas. dated respectively 2nd Oct. 1596 (38 Eliz.) & 8 Jan. 1596-7.
Signed by the Bishop of Durham. 7 leaves. Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.229.
1884. 1597/8
12 March Writ to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the issuing of letters patent appointing Peregrine, Lord Willoughby, to the office of Lord Warden of the Marches on the Border of Scotland.
Parchment.
1885. 1597/8
12 March Writ directed to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere ordering the making of letters patent to Peregrine, Lord Willoughby, appointing him Governor of Berwick-on-Tweed.
Parchment.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XII. Border Affairs (Contd.)

1886. 1598 "Orders to be given in her Mats border affayres".
12 April This seems to be memoranda for a general setlement and
arrangement between Elizabeth and James, and for general pa-
-cification.
(See page 1 of Index). H
1887. 1598 Warrant to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the issuing of letters
23 May patent to appoint Sir Robert Carey Warden of the Scottish
Marches.
Signed "Will. Parker". Parchment. H
1888. 1603 Letter from Jo. Ferne to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere. Requests
9 June that His Majesty's Commission and the instructions for the
Lord President of the North may be given to the bearer of this
letter.
2 leaves
(See page 1 of Index). H
1889. 1596 Copy of a letter from Queen Elizabeth to King James, reproaching
June him for border raids.
In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. 2 leaves. Printed in the
Egerton Papers, p.224.
(See page 1 of Index). H
1890. 1596 Copy of King James' Answer to the foregoing.
7 July In Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's hand. 2 leaves. Printed in the
Egerton Papers, p.226.
(See page 1 of Index). H

XIII. Papers relating to Jersey and Guernsey.

1891. [C. 169] "Considerations relating to the affaires of Jersey humbly pre-
-sented to the Queen".
As to secret intercourse with the French carried on by offi-
-cials there. Advocates the restoration to power in the
militia of Major le Hardy.
2 leaves. H
1892. (Temp. Draft grant from the Queen to Nicholas Martyn of the mill of
Eliz.) Hault de Lechielle in Guernsey.
[1594] 5 leaves. H

1893. [1692-]? "The Case of Andrew Monamy and Daniel Lefebvre, Guernsey Merchants".
They petition against paying duty on salt brought from Guernsey to England. Deals with the rights of the natives of those islands.
2 leaves.
1894. Removed to No. 9933.
1895. Removed to No. 9934.
1896. [1690-] The Case of Abraham de Carteret of Jersey - Succession to property.
- 24/A/17
1897. [1596-] "Th' Ecclesiasticall Discipline as it hath been used synce the Church was reformed by the ministers elders and deacons of the Isles of Guerneze, Jerze, Serch and Alderny established" by authority and in the presence of the honorable Gouvernors of the said Islands at the Synode holden at Guerneze the 28th of June 1576 et synce examined by the said Ministers & Elders et confirmed by the said honorable Gouvernors at the Synode holden at Guerneze the 11th, 12, 13, 14, 15 & 17th dayes of October in the yeare 1597.
This is prefaced by a selection of passages of Scripture relating to Kissing as a salute, the first of which is the saying of Jesus as reported by Paul alone "It is a blessed thing to giue rather then to receaue".
Small 8vo. vol. of 49 leaves.
- 5L1897
1898. [c. 1600] Letter from Robert Cecil to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to the patent for "Jearsey".
2 leaves.
(See page 1 of Index).
1899. 1584 Letter from Sir Thomas Leighton to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, about a controversy concerning two Mills in the "Ielle of Garnsey", and the Queen's possible rights therein.
26 Dec.
2 leaves.
1900. 1584 Letter of approval from Sir Thomas Leighton to Sir Walter Mildmay on the same subject.
Dec. 27
2 leaves.
1901. 1584 Letter from Sir Wa. Mildmay to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere as to their proposed recommendations to the Lords of the Council in the case between Nicolas Martyn and the Widow of Casper Oliver & Nicolas de la March, on the same subject as above.
30 Dec.
2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIII. Jersey & Guernsey (Contd.)

1902. 1584[5] Copy of the Joint Report of Sir Walter Mildmay & Lord Chancellor
1 Jan. Ellesmere on the above case. H
2 leaves.

1903. 1584[5] Letter from ^{SIR Wm. WARD, CLERK OF THE TRINITY COUNCIL.} - Ward to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere announcing the
6 Jan. pleasure of the Council in the case referred to in papers
1899 to 1902, and giving directions as to conveyances.
"Their Ll. thinke it reason".
From Greenwich. 2 leaves. H

24/C/29

1904. 1580

1904 1587

The Book of Garnsey (Guernsey) and the Islands adjoining, with
table of contents prefixed.

It contains the following articles:-

1. Copie of Henry VI's graunt to those of Garnsie testified
by the Bailives.
2. Orders (of the Council) touching the Isle of Garnsey, xi
of March, 1568.
3. Articles by copie of chronicles, charters & privileges
for Garnsey, of services done by those of the Isle
against forreine enemies.
4. Mr D(ector) Hammon's report touchinge ye matters of
Garnesie.
5. Customes of the Isle of Garnesie differing from the cus-
-tomes of Normandie.
6. The sum of the complaints exhibited by the inhabitants
of Garnesie with the bailifes and jurates awnswer
thereto.
7. An abstracte of such orders, grantes and privileges as
the inhabitants of Guernsey do ground their complaints
upon.
8. Articles presented by the procurer for reformation of the
Isle of Guernsie (in French)
9. The opinion of D(ector) Hammond and Mr Norton upon cer-
-taine articles sent up by the procurer for reformation
of the Isle of Guernsey, 6. Aug: 1580.
10. Letter from D(ector) Hammond and Mr Norton [to Sir Fr:
Walsingham, London, 3 Aug: 1580] touching the articles
putte up by the procurer.
11. An order sett downe by the Lords concerninge complaints
of the Isle of G.
12. Postilles to such articles as are thought meete to be
presently answered.
13. Orders for Garnesie sett downe by the Lords, September,
1580.
14. The Council "to Sir Thos: Leighton, sent with certaine
orders concerninge the establishment of certaine things
in Guernsie; Sept: 1580".
15. Points remained unredressed in the matters of Guernsey.
16. The effect of the bill of complaint of the inhabitants
of Alderney against John Chamberleyne & Edmond Sexton
resident there; May, 1585.

(Over)

17. Advertizement touchinge the state of Alderney, with a petition [to Sir F. Walsingham, from John Chamberleyne the Queen's farmer there] for order by Commission for reformation, &c.
18. Articles to be observed by the Commissioners for the Isle of Alderney.
19. Proportion of munition for the Isle.
20. Orders from the Lords for the buildinge of an Conger house in Garnsey.
21. Orders set down by the Lords in certain causes upon complaint of the inhabitants of Garnesey: 9 Oct: 1580.
22. Articles exhibited by the Queen's Commissioners to the baillyf and jurats of Garnesey; with their answer.
23. Petition to the Queen by Lewes de Vyck, her attorney in Guernsey.
24. The Commissioners' report of their inquisition in Guernsey.
25. (Loose) Petition to the Lord Chancellor Brackley from John Herault, bailly of Jersey.
26. (Loose) Reasons offered to the King in Council against an order of 23rd March 1692/3 concerning a Register of Certificates in Guernsey.

A Folio volume. 133 leaves.

1905. 1600
26 Aug.
(42 Eliz)

~~DOCKET FOR PREPARATION OF LETTERS PATENT~~

Memo. (initialled "Tho. E.C.S.") of a Patent for life "graunted to Sir Walter Raleigh knighte of the Office of Governor or Captayne of the Isle of Jersey and of the Castell of Surry als of Mountergill And of the Manor or Lordshipp of St. Germaine". Upon the yearly rent of £300 payable at the receipt of the Exchequer.

Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.313.
(See page 1 of Index)*

1906. 1600
12 Sept.
(42 Eliz)

~~DOCKET FOR PREPARATION OF~~

A note (initialled "Tho. E.C.S.") of a Commission directed to Sir Walter Raleigh, k^t, Captain & Governor of the Isle of Jersey and others to grant waste lands and certain licenses and to enquire of concealed lands.

Printed in the Egerton Papers, p.314.
(See page 1 of Index)*

1907. 1616
4 Aug.

"Copie of Articles delivered to his Matie of the Bailly of Jersey's misdemeanours in his place".

Signed by John Peyton, Governor of Jersey. 2 leaves.

1908. 1616
7 Dec.

Letter from J. Curew to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere on behalf of Sir John Peyton in a case referred to Lord Chancellor Ellesmere and other lords as to the authority of Peyton as Governor, and of Herault as Bayliffe, of Jersey. The general question is dealt with & the origin, habits and inclinations of the Channel Islanders adverted to as being Normans. An interesting paper. The writer says "I knowe it is not in the power of man to move yo^r Lo^p to do any thinge that is uniuert", &c.

From Savoy. 2 leaves.

In the time of LORD CHANCELLOR ELLESMERE and earlier to 1617.

Official Papers.

XIII. Jersey & Guernsey (Contd.)

1909. 1616
Dec. "A Breviate of Mr John Herault the nowe baylife of Jerzye his ir-
-regular proceedings".
Endorsed "for my L. Chancelour" and "R. 16 Dec. 1616. Concerning
the Bayliffe of Jerzye". H
1910. [c. 1616] "The humble petition of John Herault of St Sauueur Esquire Bailly
of the Ile of Jersey".
2 leaves. H
1911. [c. 1616] A "Description of the gouvernement of the Isle of Jersey".
Evidently on the same matter - in tabular form, with abstracts
of the patents of Sir John Peyton, "the now Bailly" (Herault),
etc. H
1912. [c. 1691?] Letter to the Earl of Bridgewater requesting that a day be appointed
for a Committee to hear and examine the affair between Colonel
de la Cloch and the Royal Court of Jersey. H

XIV. Papers relating to the Universities.

Cambridge.

1913. Undated
[c. 1611] "Concerning Cambridge". A Petition praying for a direction as
to the seating of the Vice-Chancellor and Doctors in Commission
and stating a grievance of the Corporation as to seats in St.
Mary's Church. H
1914. <1596-1603> Letter of thanks from St. John's College, Cambridge, to Lord Chan-
-cellor Ellesmere for his favour in a Suit in Chancery. H
1915. 1589
28 July
(21 Eliz) Draft ratification of grant to the University of Cambridge of the
office of Clerk of the Market of Sturbridge Fair and the reve-
-nues thereof. Queries thereon and notes by Lord Chancellor
Ellesmere. The draft is signed on behalf of the University. H

Official Papers.

XIV. Universities - Cambridge -Contd

1916. 1610
20 Feb. Answers of the Heads of Houses at Cambridge stating objections to the admission of Scottish students.
Printed in the Egerton Papers, p. 444.
(See page 1 of Index).*
1917. [c.1619] Petition to King James I in the matter of a Suit between Henry Earl of Oxford and Magdalen College in Cambridge. The Petition is on behalf of bona fide purchasers for value.
1918. ~~Undated~~
[c.1619] The humble petition of the Mr. and fellowes of Magdalen colledge in Cambridge, appealing against a decree in Chancery adjudging a messuage and garden in Covent Garden, Christ Church without Aldgate, London, to be the property of the Earl of Oxford.
1919. [c.1618] Notes on the above case.
Some in Lord Chancellor Ellesmere's handwriting. 4 leaves.

Oxford.

1920. [1566?] "A coppie taken out of the Statute for the election of scholars in Exeter Colledge, Oxford".
2 leaves.
1921. [c.1618] Copies of licenses of mortmain granted to colleges.
Endorsed "Cagus de mortmayn New College in Oxff." 4 leaves.
1922. (36 Hen.8) Benevolences rated "on the Colleges and on the men students" of Oxford.
1923. 1558[9]
1 March
(1 Eliz) "Copy of the Acte whereby Queenes Colledge in Oxon. claymeth the election of the Principal of Edmund Hall".
A Copy of a Statute by the University providing for the election and nomination of the principal by Queens and his presentation by the Chancellor of the University.
The Act recites that the Hall had been acquired by Queens at great expense presumably from the Crown, and that it had come "into the possession of Hy. 8th by reason of the dissolution of the Monastery of Osney".
2 leaves.